

ANNUAL REPORT

2023-2024



State-of-the-art Research Centre

Kalunga, Odisha | India.

Forward Looking Statement

In this Annual Report, we have disclosed forward looking information to enable investors to comprehend our prospects and take informed investment decisions. This Report and other statements – written and oral – that we periodically make, contain forward looking statements that set out anticipated results based on the management's plans and assumptions. We have tried, wherever possible, to identify such statements by using words such as 'anticipate', 'estimate', 'expects', 'projects', 'intends', 'plans', 'believes', and words of similar substance in connection with any discussion on future performance.

We cannot guarantee that these forward looking statements will be realised, although we believe, we have been prudent in assumptions. The achievement of results is subject to risks, uncertainties and even inaccurate assumptions. Should known or unknown risks or uncertainties materialise, or should underlying assumptions prove inaccurate, actual results could vary materially from those anticipated, estimated or projected. Readers should bear this in mind.

We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.



OUR TECHNOLOGY.
YOUR SUCCESS.

Corporate Information

Board of Directors

Chairman

Shishir Kumar Bajoria

Independent Directors

Debal Kumar Banerji

A Gupta (Ms)

Sudhamoy Khasnobis

D G Rajan

Gaurav Swarup

Managing Director

James McIntosh

Director and CEO India

Arasu Shanmugam

Director – General Counsel

Rajesh Agarwal

Chief Financial Officer

Amit Agarwal (upto 03.06.2024)

Sikander Yadav (w.e.f. 03.06.2024)

Company Secretary

Mansi Damani

Audit Department

Auditors

S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP

Plante & Moran PLLC

UHY Hacker Young

Christopher John Woodhead

Internal Auditors

Rupa & Co.

Cost Auditor

Mani & Co.

Secretarial Auditor

S M Gupta & Co.

Banking Partners



Connect with Us

Registered Office

Sector 'B', Kalunga Industrial Estate, P.O. Kalunga 770 031, Dist. Sundergarh, Odisha, India

Tel: +91 661 2660195, E-mail: ifgl.works@ifgl.in

Head & Corporate Office

McLeod House

3, Netaji Subhas Road, Kolkata 700 001, West Bengal, India

Tel: +91 33 4010 6100, E-mail: ifgl.ho@ifgl.in, investorcomplaints@ifgl.in

Between the Covers

STATUTORY REPORT

Directors' cum Management Discussion and Analysis Report	22-93
Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report	28-60
Corporate Governance Report	61-81

CONSOLIDATED

Independent Auditors' Report	94-101
Consolidated Financial Statements	102-154

STANDALONE

Independent Auditors' Report	155-165
Standalone Financial Statements	166-215

Four Decades of Expertise in Refractory Solutions

With extensive experience spanning over four decades, IFGL Group today is a globally recognised brand and a prominent player in the area of metal flow control engineering. With 10+ strategically located manufacturing units across Asia, Europe and North America, IFGL and its subsidiaries deliver specialised refractories and operating systems to meet the diverse needs of our customers worldwide, underlining our unwavering commitment to excellence.

At IFGL Group, we take pride in our diverse workforce, comprising nearly 2000 highly skilled professionals hailing from various geographical locations and cultural backgrounds. This collective knowledge and expertise allows us to grasp and address the escalating demand within the Iron & Steel industry.

IFGL Group at a Glance

10+

Production
Facilities

40+

Years of
Expertise

300+

Customers
Worldwide

50+

Countries
Served

2000+

Total
Workforce

8

Operating
Companies



“ We are committed to
maintaining harmony between
people, process, technology &
the ecosystem. ”



Shishir Kumar Bajoria

Chairman, IFGL Refractories Ltd.

Management Team



James McIntosh
Managing Director, IFGL



Mihir Bajoria
Chairman, Monocon



Mark Payne
CEO & Director, Monocon



Mukesh Rawal
President–Mono Ceramics,
Head of IFGL Group Americas



Thorsten Reuther
Managing Director,
Hofmann Ceramic



Rajesh Agarwal
Director - General Counsel



Arasu Shanmugam
Director and CEO India



Navin Das
Chief Human Resource Officer



Manoj Rakhecha
Dy. CEO India



Samit Sengupta
Chief Strategic Planning
(w.e.f. 01.06. 2024)



Sikander Yadav
Chief Financial Officer
(w.e.f. 03.06. 2024)



Dr. N. K. Mishra
Chief Research Officer



Mansi Damani
Company Secretary



Refractory Solutions Worldwide

10+ state-of-the-art Manufacturing Facilities

50+ Sales & Marketing network across the globe



Proposed Continuous Casting Refractories Manufacturing Facility at Odisha

IFGL Refractories is proud to announce that the Industrial Promotion and Investment Corporation of Odisha Limited (IPICOL) has given approval to set up a new manufacturing facility for continuous casting refractories. The new facility in Odisha will have an installed capacity of 240,000 pieces per annum, and is in line with the company's overall strategy to meet the expected growth of the domestic Indian steel sector.

Odisha has been selected for its mineral wealth, excellent infrastructure, abundance of well-trained people and future high concentration of steel manufacturing. This ₹150 crore project will have a commercial production target of March 2025. It will be IFGL Refractories' second manufacturing location in Odisha.



New Products & Innovations

To meet the diverse and ever-evolving customer requirements, we have been progressively making our 'Make In India' initiative stronger. The establishment of our Research Centre has helped us give emphasis to Basic Research in developing indigenous raw materials, new product development (NPD) in synchronisation with emerging process changes in user industries.

Our new and extended product line includes Tube Changer Mechanism, RH Degasser Snorkel, Mould Powder, Magnesia Carbon Bricks and others.

Make in India Initiative



Tube Changer Mechanism



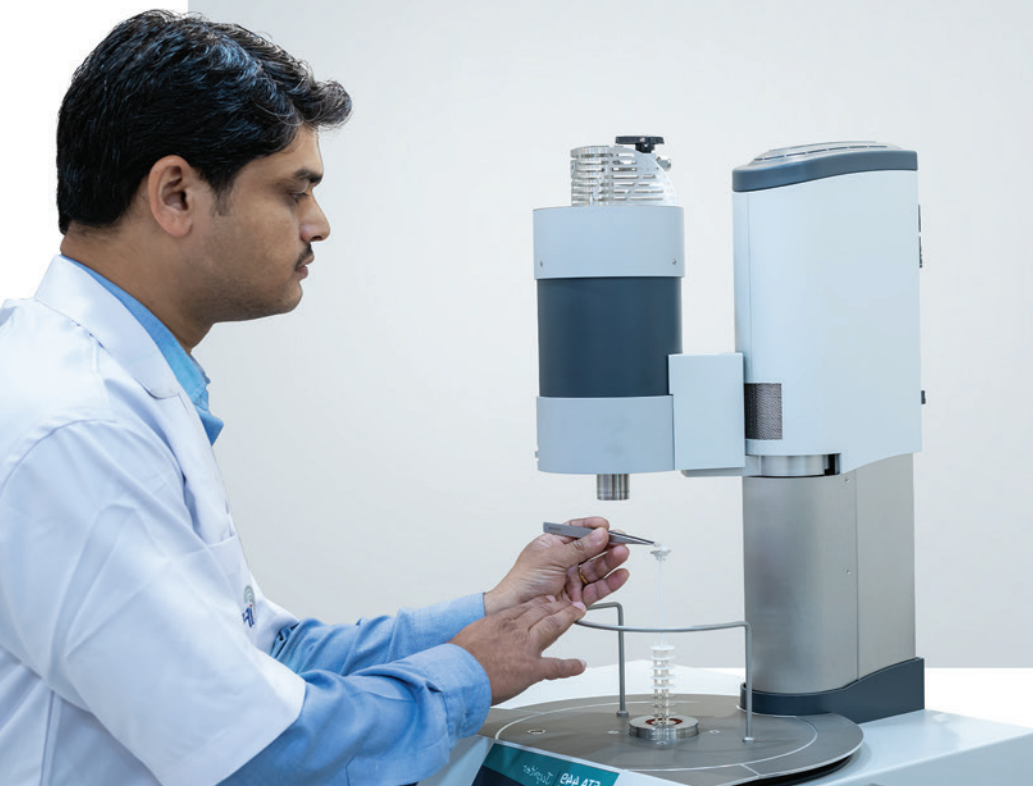
RH Degasser Snorkel



Mould Powder



Magnesia Carbon Bricks

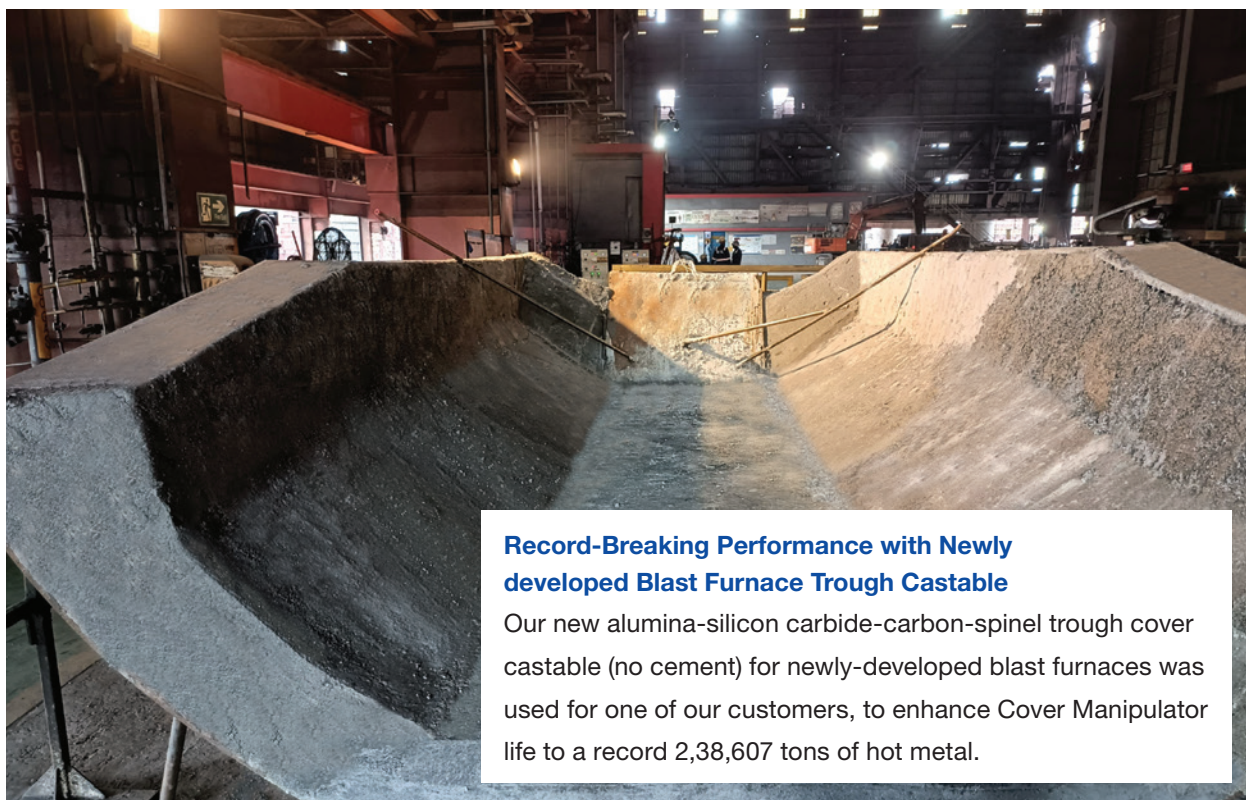


Records & Highlights



IFGL Helps SAIL Bhilai Achieve Highest Ever Tundish Sequence

We helped SAIL Bhilai Steel Plant (BSP) achieve a record-breaking tundish sequence, at SMS-2 Bloom Caster-5, with 22 heats and a casting duration of 24 hours 35 minutes.



Record-Breaking Performance with Newly developed Blast Furnace Trough Castable

Our new alumina-silicon carbide-carbon-spinel trough cover castable (no cement) for newly-developed blast furnaces was used for one of our customers, to enhance Cover Manipulator life to a record 2,38,607 tons of hot metal.



Successful Performance of RH Degasser Snorkel at JSPL Raigarh

Our Visakhapatnam unit marked an important milestone by dispatching our first Snorkel sets to JSPL Limited Raigarh. Snorkels delivered the highest service life in recent history, completing 61 heats.



Top Exports Award at the CAPEXIL Export Awards 2023

We are proud to receive the Top Exports Award at the CAPEXIL Export Award Presentation Ceremony 2023. Mr. Samit Sengupta, the then Chief Sales Officer and Mr. Manoj Rakhecha, Dy. CEO India received the Award on behalf of IFGL

Records & Highlights

Highest-ever performance with Purging Refractories at JSW Bellary SMS-3

We helped JSW Bellary to achieve a record-breaking Purging Plug performance (at SMS-3) of 55 heats, with our 'Make In India' high-performance purging refractories.



LSG90 Successfully Commissioned at JSPL ANGUL PHASE-2

We marked a notable milestone with the successful commissioning of the LSG90 system at the JSPL Angul Phase-2, marking a smooth initiation of the casting process.



Proud to Announce Project Gati ERP Data System



We are excited to announce the launch of Project GATI (SAP S4 Hana). At IFGL we are continually seeking opportunities to improve the efficiency of our operations and improve decision making.

Project GATI represents a fundamental step to leverage streamlined operations, real-time data analytics, and advanced decision-making processes to make us more agile, efficient, and responsive by harnessing the power of technology, optimising our processes and driving sustainable growth across all facets of our organisation.

We are confident that Project GATI will not only drive operational excellence but also foster a culture of continuous improvement and innovation throughout our organisation as we position ourselves for greater success in an increasingly competitive and dynamic marketplace.

Thanks to the team for their dedication and commitment to excellence as we embark on this exciting journey together.





HR Transformation Initiative

We have partnered with **Deloitte** to launch the '**People First**' HR program, which will help us embark on a journey of organisation transformation by keeping 'people at the forefront', which will enable us to continue to excel on our path to achieve 2x growth within the next 5 years.



The 'People First' program will align structure and processes to drive agility, innovation and growth, ensuring business-aligned and meaningful roles, well-defined career development opportunities and framework, developing the operating model and structures, new age HR policies, driving talent readiness by building a performance oriented and development focused organisation.

“ The People are the Company....it does not matter how much money you invest in plants, machinery and products of the future; none of it matters without people – they are our most valuable assets. ”

Mr. James McIntosh

Managing Director

CSR Activities

As a socially responsible organisation, we maintain an unwavering dedication to fulfilling our social obligations and continually strive to enhance the value of our actions and operations.



Menstrual Awareness Programme
at Kalunga Shilpanchala Bidyalaya



Blood Donation Camp
at Kandla SEZ Medical Centre



Sweater Distribution
at Kalunga Shilpanchala Bidyalaya



Vocational Students
at Kalunga Shilpanchala Bidyalaya



Academic Excellence Reward Scheme
at Kalunga Manufacturing Facility



Stationery Distribution
at Priyadarshini UP School, Kalunga

Empowering lives through responsible initiatives is, and will forever be, our priority.

New Casting Flux Division at Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, India

May 2024 witnessed the inauguration of our new casting flux division, with production of granules, at our Visakhapatnam manufacturing unit. Powered by cutting-edge technology, this state-of-the-art production unit (part of our Phase 3 expansion plan) has an annual capacity of 18000 MT casting flux granules, with fully automatic batching plant and spray dryer operations.

About the Product

Our newly commissioned state-of-the-art casting flux plant is dedicated to producing high-quality casting flux granules, essential for the continuous casting process in steelmaking. Casting flux plays a crucial role in protecting the molten steel, reducing oxidation, and ensuring a smooth and defect-free casting surface.

Using advanced technology, our Visakhapatnam unit ensures the highest standards of product consistency and performance, meeting the rigorous demands of steelmakers globally.



Expanding Business Horizons

The inauguration of this new division is a testament to our ongoing efforts to expand IFGL's business footprint, aligning with the 'Make in India' initiative spearheaded by our Honourable Prime Minister, Narendra Modi ji.

This facility not only enhances our production capacity but also broadens the scope of our market reach, both domestically and internationally.

Domestic and International Linkages

Our Visakhapatnam unit is strategically positioned to serve the needs of steel manufacturers across India. With enhanced production capabilities, we are now able to supply casting flux granules to an increased number of domestic steel plants, thereby supporting the growth of the Indian steel industry.

On the international front, the plant enables us to forge stronger linkages and expand trade with steelmakers worldwide. Our superior quality casting flux granules have already gathered interest from various international markets, paving the way for IFGL to establish a robust global presence.



Catering to Diverse Segments

The versatile applications of our casting flux granules make them suitable for a variety of steelmaking segments, including:

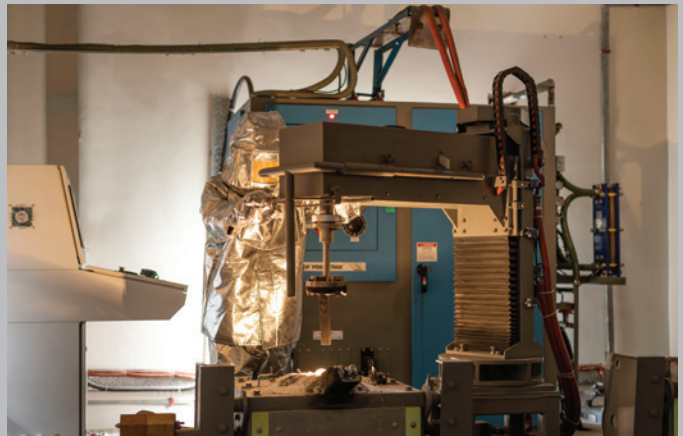
Integrated Steel Plants

Enhancing the efficiency and quality of large-scale steel production.

Mini Steel Plants

Providing high-performance flux solutions tailored for smaller operations.

State-of-the-art Research Centre



Our dedicated Research Centre at Kalunga (Odisha, India) gives emphasis to Basic Research in developing indigenous raw materials, new product development (NPD) in synchronisation with emerging process changes in user industries.

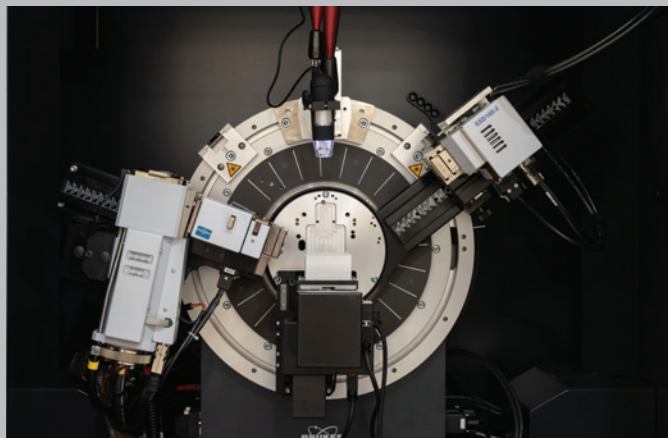
With advanced and fully equipped refractory and ceramic development capability which includes metal melting furnaces for verification of material reactions, the research centre underlines our commitment towards continuous improvement.

Conducted under supervision of experienced professionals, our research activities primarily focus on benchmarking various Flow Control Solutions, to set new, higher level solutions to meet emerging customer needs.

Through continuous research, we develop processes and products that enable business growth through sustainable measures, partnering with the entire value chain, from vendors to end customers.

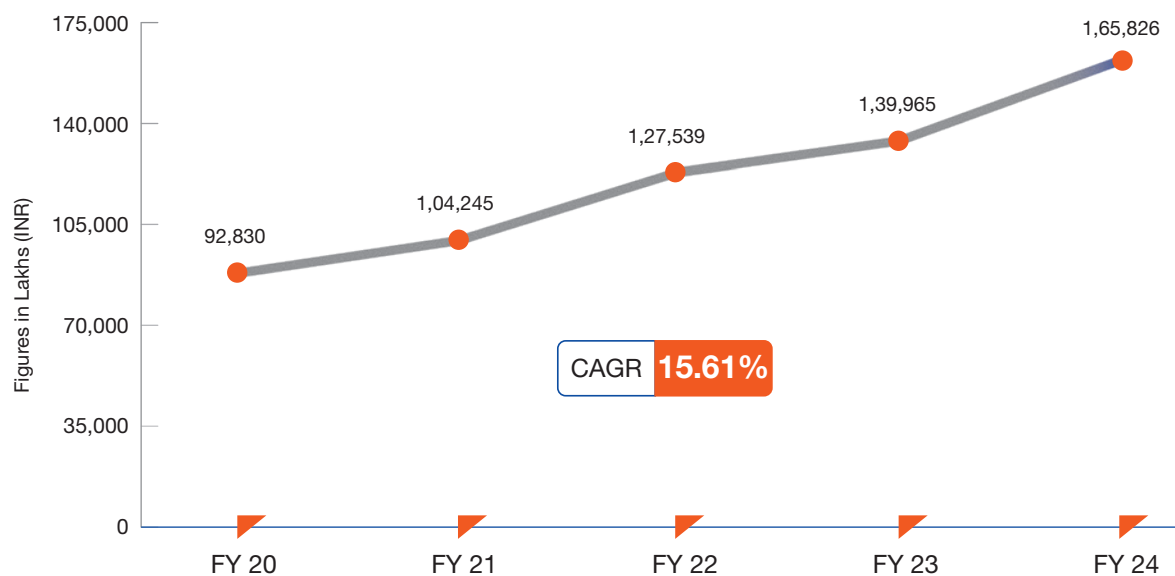
Various steel-making environments with a captive Induction Furnace are also stimulated, enabling a wholesome validation of the new products, shortening the overall NPD cycle time.

Refractories for Green Steel, Clean Steel, and Hydrogen route steelmaking are also a key area of interest.

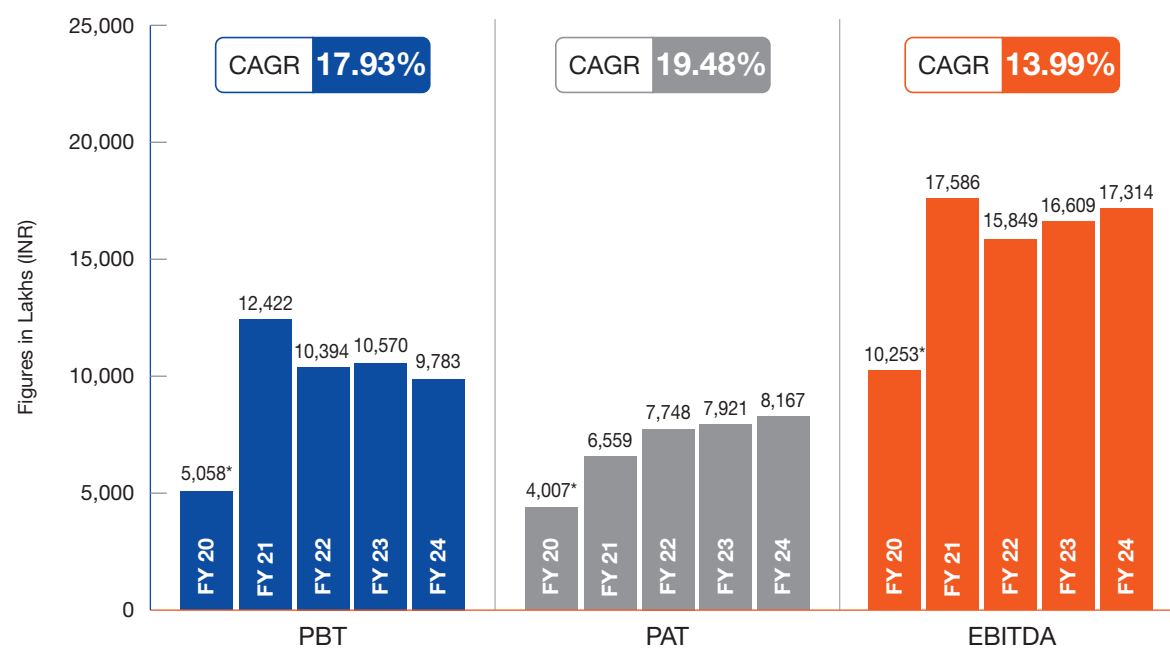


Consolidated Financial Highlights

Total Income



PBT, PAT and EBITDA

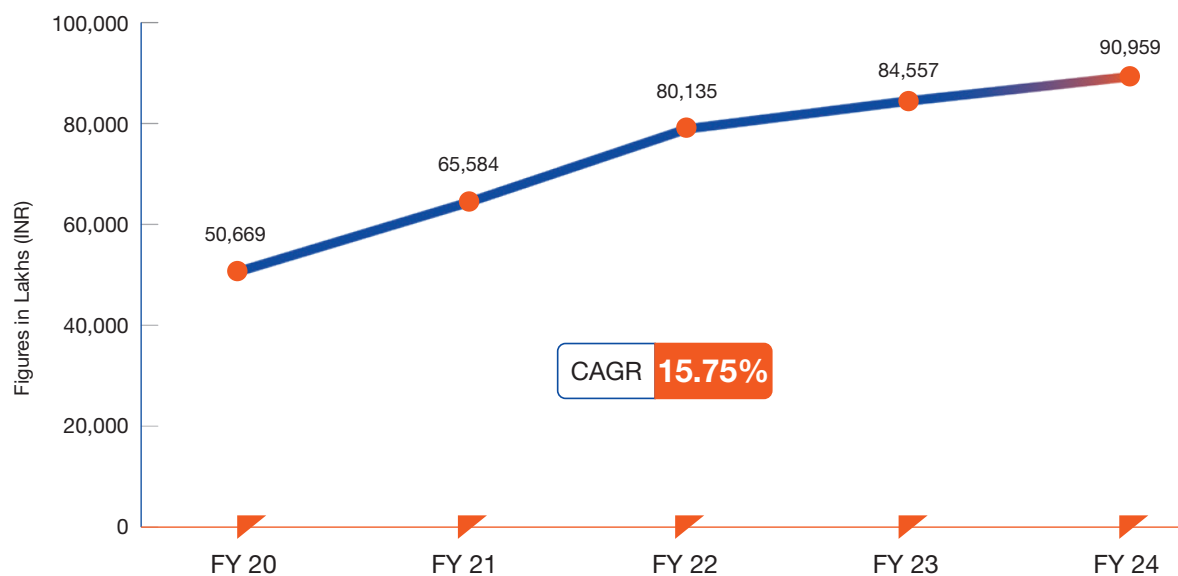


*Before Exceptional Items

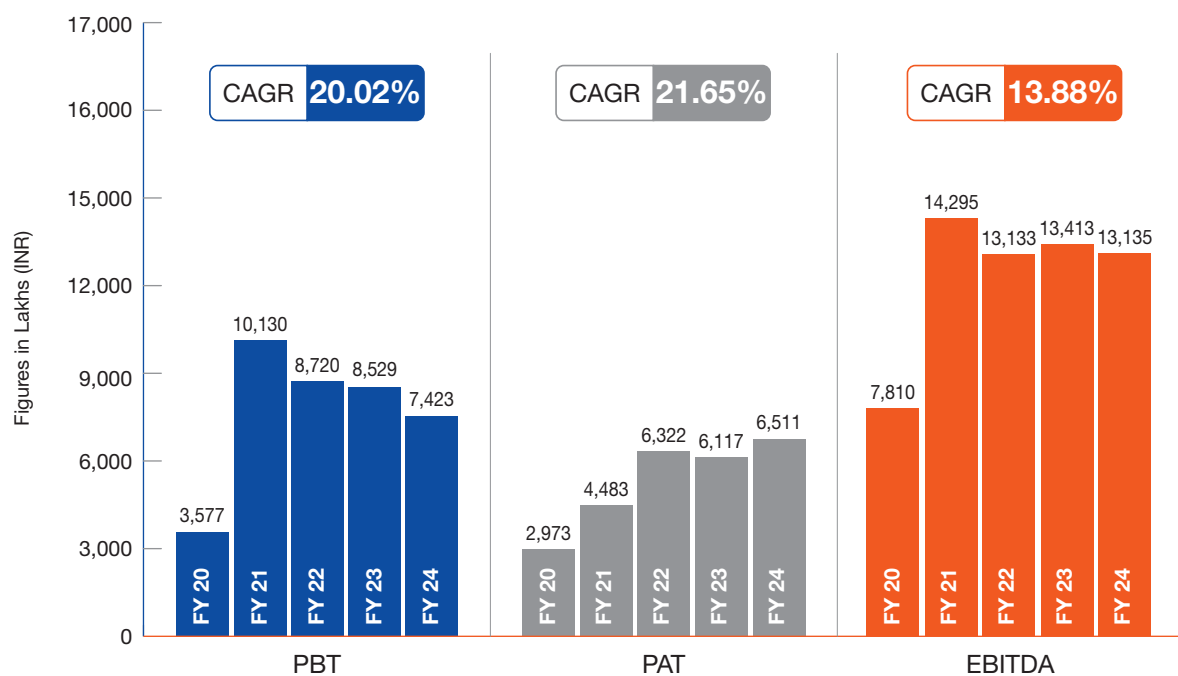
Standalone Financial Highlights



Total Income



PBT, PAT and EBITDA





Directors' cum Management Discussion and Analysis Report

Dear Shareholders,

Your Directors take pleasure in presenting Statement of Accounts, both on Consolidated and Standalone basis, for Financial Year (FY) 2023-24 together with Report of the Auditor's forming part thereof.

Financial Results

Financial Results for FY 2023-24 are summarized below :

(₹ in Millions)

	Consolidated	Standalone
Revenue from Operations	16,394.89	8,930.30
Other Income	187.74	165.61
Total Income	16,582.63	9,095.91
Profit before Depreciation, Interest and Tax (PBDIT)	1,731.40	1,313.49
Depreciation and Amortisation	642.73	472.12
Finance Cost	110.37	99.11
Profit before Exceptional Items and Tax	978.30	742.26
Exceptional Items	-	-
Profit before Tax	978.30	742.26
Tax Expense	161.56	91.14
Profit for the year after Tax	816.74	651.12
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss) for the year, Net of Tax	105.61	(2.07)
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	922.35	649.05
Basic and Diluted Earnings per Share (Rs)	22.66	18.07
Disclosures under Regulation 34(3) read with Clause B of Schedule V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (SEBI LODR, 2015)		
i) Debtors Turnover Ratio *	4.86:1	4.58:1
ii) Inventory Turnover Ratio **	3.15:1	2.83:1
iii) Interest Coverage Ratio	9.86:1	8.49:1
iv) Current Ratio	2.68:1	2.63:1
v) Debt Equity Ratio	0.16:1	0.18:1
vi) Operating Profit Margin (%)	5.50%	7.57 %
vii) Net Profit Margin (%)	4.98%	7.29 %
viii) Return on Net Worth(%)	7.62%	9.84 %

* Debtors Turnover Ratio = Revenue from Operations / Average Trade Receivables

** Inventory Turnover Ratio = Cost of Goods Sold / Average Inventory

Company's Performance

Your Directors are of the view that financial performance achieved both on Consolidated and Standalone basis for FY 2023-24 is satisfactory. Geo political conflicts prevailed in several parts of the world, which adversely affected macro-economic dynamics leading to increased cost of energy, freight, raw materials etc. Profitability both on Consolidated and Standalone basis for the year also reduced because one of the customers of the Company opted for Preventive Restructuring under laws of Czech Republic and as a matter of abundant precaution and prudence, the Company making following accounting adjustments in FY ended 31st March 2024.

Directors' cum Management Discussion and Analysis Report (Contd.)

(₹ in Millions)

	Consolidated	Standalone
Provision for Trade Receivables	332.7	317.0
Provision for Goods sold but in Transit	78.5	78.5
Reversal of Commission	14.8	14.8

Nevertheless, continued endeavor of your Directors is to improve performance of your Company and in this regard, several measures have been taken and this will continue unabated.

During FY 2023-24, your Company received several accolades at customer's end, some of which are the following :

- Helped SAIL, Bhilai Steel Plant achieve highest ever Tundish Sequence.
- Highest ever performance with Purging Refractories at JSW Bellary SMS-3.
- Record breaking performance with newly developed trough castables.
- Successful commissioning of LSG 90 System at JSPL, Angul Phase II.

Dividend

Your Directors are happy to recommend payment of Final Dividend of 70 % i.e. ₹ 7 per Equity Share for FY 2023-24 subject to your approval at ensuing Annual General Meeting and deduction of tax at source. Dividend recommended is in accordance with the Dividend Distribution Policy of the Company, which is available on the Website of the Company at <https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Dividend-Distribution-Policy.pdf>. Dividend if approved by you will result in cash outflow of ₹ 252.28 millions.

Industry Review, Future Outlook and Expansion Plans

In general, Refractory Industry is performing well. Barring weakness in Europe and Americas because of geo-political conflicts leading to worsening macro-economic factors, overall demand for Iron and Steel continues to be positive. In fact, Steel Industry in India is on expansion mode to cater to ever increasing demand because of Government's initiatives for bolstering infrastructure building and capital goods manufacturing. India has emerged as the 5th largest Economy in the World. It is also projected that India will become 20 Trillion USD Economy by 2047, if it manages to achieve a sustained growth of 7 to 7.5 percent over the next 25 years. India is, the most populous country in the world with demographics of young people. All these have led and are leading to increased demand for products and services of your Company.

During FY 2023-24, your Company has had several events, which have already or are going to have positive impacts. Some of those are mentioned below :

- Re-classification/De-classification of Company's Foreign Promoter, Krosaki Harima Corporation, Japan to Public Category following purchase of whole of their shareholding of about 15.51% in your Company by Holding Company, Bajoria Financial Services Pvt Ltd, being part of the Indian Promoter Group of your Company.
- Inauguration of State-of-Art Research Centre at your Company's Kalunga (Odisha) manufacturing facilities.
- New manufacturing facility in the process of being set up in Odisha for Continuous Casting Refractories with installed capacity of 240,000 pcs per annum at a capital outlay of ₹ 150 Crores.
- Introduction of new and extended product lines for RH Degasser Snorkel, EAF Deltas, Magnesite Carbon Bricks, Casting Flux, Tube Changer Mechanism, Ladle Slide Gates etc.
- Introduction of project GATI (SAP S4 HANA) for improving operational efficiency as well as decision making.
- Commencement of a new Business vertical in the non-ferrous refractory market brings new products for customers in sectors like cement, glass, coke, lime and coal gasification.
- Rationalization of manufacturing facilities including shifting and consolidation of manufacturing in Peoples Republic of Czechoslovakia to that in Germany.

Your Company has taken many more steps for expanding capacity at its manufacturing facilities. For this purpose, plots of land neighboring Company's Kalunga (Odisha) and Kandla (Gujarat) manufacturing facilities have been acquired, construction work whereat



Directors' cum Management Discussion and Analysis Report (Contd.)

is either going on or will commence soon. Capacity at your Company's manufacturing facility at Visakhapatnam (Andhra Pradesh) is also being enhanced.

Your directors firmly believe that future is exceptionally promising and prosperous, barring unforeseen events.

Subsidiaries

The Company's Subsidiaries have performed well against the prevailing winds mentioned earlier with Consolidated Revenue of your Company's immediate subsidiary, IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited, increasing by 22% compared to the preceding FY 2022-23. Additionally, Profit before Tax has increased by 13%.

Form AOC-1, containing financial information of subsidiary companies, form part of this Report as **Annexure 'D'**. Your company does not have any Indian Subsidiary. Shareholders who wish to obtain the complete Statement of Accounts and detailed information about subsidiary companies can send their requests to the Registered Office. They are available for inspection electronically to the members during working hours on working days (excluding Saturday) provided prior request therefor is sent at investorcomplaints@ifgl.in and are also available on Company's website: www.ifglgroup.com.

Consolidated Financial Statements

In accordance with IND AS 110 and other relevant provisions particularly Section 129(3) of the Act, Consolidated Financial Statements duly audited by Statutory Auditors, M/s S R Batliboi & Co. LLP (Regd No. 301003E/E300005) form part of the Annual Report. Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared considering Financial Statements of Subsidiary Companies and Reports of Auditors relating thereto wherever applicable.

Cash Flow Statement

As required under Regulation 34 of the SEBI LODR, 2015, Cash Flow Statement for FY 2023-24 forms part of the Annual Report.

Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report

As per provisions of Regulation 34(2)(f) of SEBI LODR, 2015, Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report is annexed hereto as **Annexure 'A'**. A copy of such Report is also appearing at https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/07/Business_Responsibility_Sustainability_Report.pdf

Corporate Governance/Vigil Mechanism etc

Corporate Governance Report (CG Report) conforming to provisions of Regulation 34 of the SEBI LODR, 2015, amended to date and notifications, circulars, clarifications etc issued by SEBI from time to time form part of this Report and is annexed as **Annexure 'B'**.

Your Company has in place Policies including Vigil Mechanism (Whistle Blower), Prevention of Sexual Harassment, Insider Trading and Risks Management etc commensurate to nature and size of business of the Company. Said Policies are also appearing at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/policy/>. No complaint and/or alert was received under said Policies. Internal Complaints Committee following provision of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 are also in place and functioning.

Annual Return

Pursuant to Section 92(3) read with Section 134(3)(a) of the Act, Annual Return as on 31st March 2024 is available at Company's Website at https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/07/Annual_Return.pdf

Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption, Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo

The prescribed particulars relating Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo as required under Section 134(3)(m) of the Act read with Rule 8(3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 are given in **Annexure 'C'** hereto.

Transactions with Related Parties

During FY 2023-24, your Company entered into transactions with Related Parties in ordinary course of its business at arm's length. Since none of the transaction with Related Parties fell under the scope of Section 188(1) of the Act, disclosure of related party transactions as required Section 134(3)(h) of the Act in Form AOC-2 is not applicable to the Company for FY 2023-24 and hence does not form part of this Report.

Deposits from Public

Your Company did not accept any Deposits from the Public and accordingly no amount of principal or interest on Deposits from the Public was outstanding as on 31st March 2024.

Directors' cum Management Discussion and Analysis Report (Contd.)

Internal Controls of the Company

The Company has in place an established Internal Control system designed to ensure proper recording of financial and operational information and compliance with various internal controls and other regulatory and statutory requirements. Internal Control systems commensurate with size and nature of Company's Business with the help of external and internal Auditors functioned well and effectively. Said Systems were periodically reviewed and changes were made wherever and whenever necessary.

Internal Financial Controls : Your Company has in place adequate Internal Financial Control systems.

Disclosures

Your Company has neither given Loans or Guarantees nor made Investments under Section 186 of the Act.

Other disclosures including those to be made as per Section 134(3) of the Act read with Rules framed for the purposes thereof and those in SEBI LODR, 2015 have been included in Annexures forming part of this Report and also in Audited Statement of Accounts and Notes thereto. For the sake of brevity, they have not been reproduced again. CG Report contains details of meetings of the Board of Directors and Committees thereof held during FY 2023-24 and attendance thereat.

Following Regulation 17(8) read with Part B of Schedule II of SEBI LODR, 2015, Certificate on Financial Statements has been received from Director and Chief Executive Officer India and Chief Financial Officer of the Company.

Your Company continued to place utmost importance to IT security and have strengthened the same including by introducing checks and balances.

Directors Responsibility Statement

Your Directors state that :

- a) in preparation of Annual Accounts, applicable Accounting Standards have been followed.
- b) Accounting Policies selected and applied are consistent and judgments and estimates made are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the FY and of the Profit and Loss of the Company for that period.
- c) proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with provisions of the Act for safeguarding the Assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- d) the Annual Accounts have been prepared on a Going Concern basis.
- e) Internal Financial Controls i.e. policies and procedures for ensuring orderly and efficient conduct of business, including adherence to Company's Policies, safeguarding of assets, prevention and detection of frauds and errors, accuracy and completeness of the accounting records and timely preparation of reliable financial information, have been laid down and that such controls are adequate and operating effectively.
- f) Proper systems to ensure compliance with provisions of all applicable laws have been devised and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

Financial Statements for FY 2023-24 have been audited in accordance with Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in India as indicated in Report of the Statutory Auditors.

CSR, Human Resource and Industrial Relations

Company's CSR initiatives and activities are aligned to requirements of Section 135 of the Act. CSR Policy of your Company and the initiatives undertaken by the Company on CSR activities during the year are included in Annual Report prepared in compliance of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, which form part hereof as **Annexure 'E'**. Other details relating to Company's CSR are forming part of CG Report.

Details of Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) are also existing in CG Report. Nomination and Remuneration Policy adopted by your Directors based on recommendation of NRC is available at https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/nomination_and_remuneration_policy2018.pdf. Said Policy inter-alia provides for matters concerning Directors appointment and remuneration including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, Independence of Directors and those provided in Section 178(3) of the Act.

An Annexure having information following provisions of Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 form part of this Report as **Annexure 'F'**.



Directors' cum Management Discussion and Analysis Report (Contd.)

During FY 2023-24, 7 (seven) persons (including Executive Directors) employed with the Company received remuneration of ₹ 102 lakhs per annum or more or ₹ 8.5 lakhs per month or more. As on 31st March 2024, the Company had directly employed 1,312 people worldwide including 1,009 in India.

With 5S initiative, everyone in the Company has been involved and exemplified Company's commitment to inclusivity and continuous improvement. It's a practice that not only enhances your Company's operational efficiency but also fosters a sense of ownership and engagement among all team members.

During FY 2023-24, your Company embarked on the 'People First' initiative in collaboration with Consulting Firm Deloitte, aimed at strengthening and redefining Company's HR system. This project prioritizes employee engagement, well-being, and professional development with pivotal focus on enhancing work-life balance. Compensation and benefits provided by the Company to employees have also been no lesser than those of the peers. This continued to motivate employees at large leading to low attrition.

Industrial Relations continued to remain cordial in your Company.

Directors and Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs)

Effective 1st March 2024, Whole-time Director, Mr Kamal Sarda (DIN : 03151258) designated as Director and Chief Executive Officer India ceased to hold his office due to resignation. Your Directors place on record appreciation for services rendered by him.

Your Board at its meeting held on Wednesday, 13th March 2024 following recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, appointed Mr Arasu Shanmugam (DIN : 02316638) as a Whole-time Director of the Company for a period of 3 (three) years from 13th March 2024 to 12th March 2027. You, the shareholders have approved such appointment through postal ballot in accordance with Sections 108 and 110 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereon 'the Act') read with applicable Rules, Secretarial Standards and SEBI LODR, 2015 with requisite majority, result whereof was declared on Wednesday, 15th May 2024.

Your Board following recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and subject to your approval and that of the Central Government have re-appointed Mr James Leacock McIntosh (DIN : 09287829) as Managing Director of the Company on and from 1st September 2024 for a period of 3 (three) years ending on 31st August 2027 on terms and conditions including remuneration more fully stated in draft Agreement to be executed between the Company and Mr McIntosh. In this connection, a Special Resolution has been included in the Notice of ensuing AGM for your approval. Your Directors recommend passing of said Special Resolution being in the interest of your Company.

Mr McIntosh will also retire by rotation at ensuing Annual General Meeting (AGM) and being eligible, has offered himself for re-appointment for further period liable to retire by rotation.

Particulars of the Company's Key Managerial Personnel are appearing at Note 36 of Audited Statement of Accounts as per Section 203 of the Act. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 149 of the Act, the Independent Directors have submitted declarations that each of them meets criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act along with Rules framed thereunder and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI LODR, 2015. There has been no change in the circumstances affecting their status as Independent Directors of the Company.

All of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel Senior Management and other Management Personnel as on 31st March 2024, have confirmed compliance of Code of Conduct for Board of Directors including Independent Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management and other Management Personnel of the Company. This Code continues to help the Company maintain standard of ethics and ensure compliance of legal requirements applicable.

Performance Evaluation

Evaluation of performance of your Company's Board of Directors and its Committees and individual Directors including Independent Directors and Chairman of Board has been carried out. Outcome is that the Board and its Committees have been functioning satisfactorily and flow of information has been commensurate to the nature of business and size of your Company. Your Directors received briefings on key matters including regulatory, which helped to enhance their performance.

Cost Auditor

To the extent provisions of Section 148 of the Act are applicable, your Company maintained accounts and records during FY 2023-24. M/s Mani & Co., Practicing Cost Accountants have been re-appointed as Cost Auditors of the Company for FY 2024-25. Your approval for payment of remuneration not exceeding ₹ 5 lakhs to them is being sought inasmuch as an Ordinary Resolution has been included in Notice of ensuing AGM.

Directors' cum Management Discussion and Analysis Report (Contd.)

Secretarial Auditor

Secretarial Audit Report in Form MR-3 following provisions of Section 204 of the Act of M/s S M Gupta & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries form part hereof as **Annexure 'G'**. Following Regulation 24A of SEBI LODR, 2015, Secretarial Auditor have also carried out Secretarial Compliance Audit for FY 2023-24. Both Report and Certificate are free of qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks.

Statutory Auditors

Reports of the Statutory Auditors, M/s S R Batliboi & Co. LLP (Regd No. 301003E/E300005), Chartered Accountants on Statement of Accounts for FY 2023-24 on Standalone and Consolidated basis are self-explanatory. Their Reports do not contain any qualification, reservations, adverse remarks or disclaimers except 2 (two) Emphasis of Matters. Their appointment as Statutory Auditors of your Company will come to an end on conclusion of ensuing 17th AGM of the Company. They have confirmed their willingness to be re-appointed as Statutory Auditors for another term of five years and have confirmed that they continue to comply with all requirements and criteria specified therefor.

Report on fraud by Auditors

For the year under review, neither Statutory Auditors nor Cost Auditors nor Secretarial Auditors have reported any instances of frauds committed in your Company by its Officers and/or Employees, to the Audit Committee under Section 143(12) of the Act.

Material Changes and Commitments after the Financial Year

There have neither been any material changes and/or commitments since end of FY 2023-24 affecting your Company's financial position nor nature of your Company's business.

Significant and Material Orders passed by the Regulators/Courts/Tribunals

No significant or material orders have been passed by any of the Regulators, Courts or Tribunals that affect going concern status and future operations of your Company.

Acknowledgement

Your Directors express appreciation to all employees irrespective of level for their hard work, dedication, and commitment recognize continued support and co-operation received from all other stakeholders particularly you, the Shareholders.

On behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria
Chairman
(DIN - 00084004)

James L McIntosh
Managing Director
(DIN - 09287829)

Kolkata
18th May 2024

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report

IFGL Refractories Limited (hereon 'the Company' or 'IFGL') is one of the leading manufacturers of Specialized Refractories and Total Refractory Solution Provider to Iron and Steel producers in India and abroad.

IFGL is committed to the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGRBC) Principles, integrating various aspects of good governance, environmental responsibility and social accountability into its operations. These Principles form an integral part of IFGL's ethos, guiding its actions towards a sustainable future.

SECTION A: GENERAL DISCLOSURE

I. Details of the Listed Entity

1.	Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Listed Entity	L51909OR2007PLC027954
2.	Name of the Entity	IFGL Refractories Limited
3.	Year of Incorporation	2007
4.	Registered Office address	Sector 'B', Kalunga Industrial Estate, P.O. Kalunga 770031 Dist. : Sundergarh, Odisha
5.	Corporate address	McLeod House, 3, Netaji Subhas Road, Kolkata 700001, West Bengal
6.	E-mail	ifgl.ho@ifgl.in
7.	Contact Number (Telephone)	033 40106100
8.	Website	www.ifglgroup.com
9.	Financial year for which reporting is being done	2023-24
10.	Name of the Stock Exchange(s) where shares are listed	BSE Limited (Scrip Code : 540774) National Stock Exchange of India Ltd (Scrip Code : IFGLEXPOR)
11.	Paid-up Capital	₹ 3603.93 lakhs
12.	Name and contact details of the person who may be contacted in case of any queries on the BRSR	Mr. Rajesh Agarwal, Director – General Counsel E-mail : rajesh.agarwal@ifgl.in Direct No. +91 33 40106114
13.	Reporting boundary	Standalone
14.	Name of the assurance provider	Not Applicable
15.	Type of assurance obtained	Not Applicable

II. Products/Services

16. Details of Business activities (accounting for 90% of the Turnover) :

Sl. No.	Description of Main Activity	Description of Business Activity	% of Turnover of the Entity (FY 2023-24)
1.	Manufacturing, Trading, Sale of Refractories and Provider of Services relating thereto.	The Company is a prominent Manufacturer and Trader of Specialized Refractory products and offers Total Refractory Solution.	100

17. Products/Services sold by the Entity (accounting for 90% of the Entity's Turnover)

Sl. No.	Product/Service	NIC Code	% of Total Turnover Contributed
1.	Manufacturing, Trading, Sale of Refractories and Provider of Services relating thereto.	23911, 23913	100

III. Operations

18. Number of Locations where Plants and/or Operations/Offices of the Entity are situated :

Location	Number of Operational Locations	Number of Offices	Total number of Plants and/or Operations/Offices
National	3	1	4
International	7*	1@	8

* Through Step Down Operating Subsidiaries in China (PRC), Germany, UK and USA

@ Branch at RAS AL Khaimah FTZ, UAE

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

19. Markets served by the Entity :

a. Number of Locations

Locations	Number
National (No. of States)	Across India
International (No. of Countries)	Across the World

b. What is the contribution of exports as a percentage of the total turnover of the Entity ?

Nearly 33% of the total turnover of Standalone Entity.

c. A brief on types of Customers

The Company mainly caters to customers who are Iron and Steel producers located in India and abroad across the globe.

IV. Employees

20. Details as at the end of Financial Year :

a. Employees and Workers (including differently abled) :

Sl. No.	Particulars	Total (A)	Male		Female	
			No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)
Employees						
1.	Permanent (D)	677	662	97.78	15	2.22
2.	Other than Permanent (E)	25	23	92	2	8
3.	Total Employees (D + E)	702	685	97.58	17	2.42
Workers						
1.	Permanent (F)	307	307	100	0	-
2.	Other than Permanent (G)	1,055	911	86.35	144	13.65
3.	Total Workers (F + G)	1,362	1,218	89.43	144	10.57

b. Differently abled Employees and Workers – Nil

21. Participation/Inclusion/Representation of Women :

Category	Total (A)	No. and percentage of Females	
		No. (B)	% (B / A)
Board of Directors	9	1	11.11
Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)*	6	1	16.67

*4 (four) KMPs form part of the Board of Directors (hereon 'Board')

22. Turnover Rate for Permanent Employees and Workers :

Category	FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Permanent Employees and Workers	12.68%	-	12.53%	12.49%	20.00%	12.57%	8.77%	-	8.67%

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

V. Holding, Subsidiary and Associate Companies (including Joint Ventures)

23. Names of Holding/Subsidiary/Associate Companies/Joint Ventures

Sl. No.	Name of the Holding/Subsidiary/Associate Companies/Joint Ventures (A)	Indicate whether Holding/Subsidiary/Associate/Joint Venture	% of Shares Held by Listed Entity	Does The Entity indicated in Column A participate in the Business Responsibility Initiatives of the Listed Entity? (Yes/No)
1.	Holding Company			No
	Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited	Holding	NA	
	Subsidiary including Step Down Subsidiary			
1.	IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited, Isle of Man	Subsidiary	100	Subsidiary Companies operate in different geographical locations and independently undertake their own business responsibility and sustainability initiatives following overall philosophy pursued by the Company on Standalone basis.
2.	EI Ceramics LLC, USA	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
3.	Goricon Metallurgical Services Ltd, UK	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
4.	Hofmann Ceramic CZ s.r.o., Czech Republic	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
5.	Hofmann Ceramic GmbH, Germany	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
6.	IFGL GmbH, Germany	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
7.	IFGL Monocon Holdings Limited, UK	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
8.	Mono Ceramics Inc, USA	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
9.	Monocon International Refractories Limited, UK	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
10.	Monocon Overseas Limited, UK	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
11.	Monotec Refratarios Ltda, Brazil	Step Down Subsidiary	95	
12.	Sheffield Refractories Limited, UK	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
13.	Tianjin Monocon Aluminous Refractories Company Limited, PRC	Step Down Subsidiary	100	
14.	Tianjin Monocon Refractories Company Limited, PRC	Step Down Subsidiary	100	

Note : IFGL Inc, USA has merged with Mono Ceramics Inc, USA on and from 1st April 2023.

VI. CSR Details

24. Details of CSR :

(₹ in lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Details
(i)	Whether CSR is applicable as per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013	Yes
(ii)	Turnover (FY 2023-24)	89,302.97
(iii)	Net Worth (FY 2023-24)	66,197.01

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

VII. Transparency and Disclosures Compliances

25. Complaints/Grievances on any of the Principles (Principles 1 to 9) under the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct :

The Company has identified its external and internal stakeholders through stakeholder mapping and periodic engagement exercises. It has also implemented a Grievance Redressal Mechanism to address effectively any grievances raised by both external and internal stakeholders.

Stakeholder Group from whom complaint is received	Grievance Redressal Mechanism in place (Yes/No)	FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23		
		Number of complaints filed during the year	Number of complaints pending resolution at close of the year	Remarks	Number of complaints filed during the year	Number of complaints pending resolution at close of the year	Remarks
Communities	Yes	Nil	Nil	-	Nil	Nil	-
Investors (other than Shareholders)	Yes	Nil	Nil	-	Nil	Nil	-
Shareholders	Yes	3	Nil	@	11	Nil	@
Employees and Workers	Yes	Nil	Nil	-	Nil	Nil	-
Customers	Yes	Nil	Nil	-	Nil	Nil	-
Value Chain Partners	Yes	Nil	Nil	-	Nil	Nil	-
Others	NA	NA	NA	-	NA	NA	-

@ All complaints filed during the year has been resolved

26. Overview of The Entity's Material Responsible Business Conduct Issues

The Company engaged experts to carry out materiality and peer benchmarking assessment to identify Key Material Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) and other issues. The Company is conscious that any mismanagement thereof may affect business continuity and lead to other uncalled for disruptions and consequential effects. Based on outcome of such exercise, the Company has developed its roadmap on ESG and other material aspects with short, medium and long term objectives and goals.

Sl. No.	Material Issues Identified	Indicate Risk/ Opportunity	Rationale for Identifying Risk and Opportunity. In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implication of the Risk or Opportunity (Indicate Positive/ Negative implications)
1.	Economic Performance	Opportunity & Risk	Opportunity : Economic Growth fuels demand, innovation and expansion, offering avenues for increased revenue, market share, ESG actions and long-term success.	Positive
			Risk : Economic downturns can disrupt demand, increase costs and constrain growth, posing challenges to Company's stability and profitability.	Negative
2.	Ethics, Integrity & Governance	Opportunity & Risk	Opportunity : Commitment to ethics, integrity and strong governance practices enhances trust, attracts investors, and fosters a positive corporate culture, driving sustainable growth, innovation and competitive advantage while ensuring long-term stakeholder value.	Positive
			Risk : Ethical lapses, integrity breaches and poor governance can lead to reputational damage, legal liabilities and loss of stakeholder trust, jeopardizing the Company's standing, relationships and long-term viability.	Negative

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Sl. No.	Material Issues Identified	Indicate Risk/ Opportunity	Rationale for Identifying Risk and Opportunity. In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implication of the Risk or Opportunity (Indicate Positive/ Negative implications)
3.	Community Development	Opportunity	Community development initiatives enables Company to make a positive social impact, strengthen relationships, and enhance reputation. Investing in various domain fosters inclusive growth.	Positive
4.	GHG Emission	Risk	GHG emissions pose significant Environmental Risks, contributing to climate change, extreme weather events, and resource scarcity. Failure to mitigate emissions can result in regulatory penalties, supply chain disruptions and reputational damage, exposing Company to financial losses and operational challenges.	Negative
5.	Waste Management	Opportunity & Risk	Opportunity : Implementing effective Waste Management strategies presents opportunities for cost savings, resource recovery and environmental stewardship. By adopting recycling, reuse and waste reduction practices, the Company can minimize environmental impact, improve operational efficiency and enhance brand reputation.	Positive
			Risk : Inadequate waste management practices can lead to environmental pollution, regulatory non-compliance and health hazards for Communities. Improper disposal may result in legal liabilities, fines and reputational damage, while inefficient waste handling processes can increase operational costs and resource inefficiencies.	Negative
6.	Supply Chain	Risk	Supply chain disruptions, such as natural disasters, geopolitical conflicts or supplier failures, can lead to Inventory shortages, Production delays and Revenue loss. Lack of visibility and resilience in the supply chain can expose Company to increased costs, reputational damage and loss of market share.	Negative
7.	Employee Health and Safety	Risk	Failure to prioritize employees' Health and Safety can result in workplace accidents, injuries and legal liabilities, damaging Morale, Productivity and Company's Reputation.	Negative
8.	Product Quality	Opportunity	Ensuring high product quality enhances customer satisfaction, loyalty and brand reputation, driving competitive advantage, market differentiation and long-term profitability.	Positive
9.	Human Resource Management	Opportunity	Effective Human Resource Management practices, such as talent acquisition, development and retention, contribute to employee engagement, productivity and organizational success, fostering a positive work culture and competitive edge.	Positive
10.	Human Capital Development	Opportunity	Investing in the development of Employees' skills, knowledge and capabilities improves workforce performance, innovation and adaptability, enabling Company to achieve strategic objectives and sustain long-term growth.	Positive
11.	Customer Relationship Management	Opportunity	Building strong Customer relationships through personalized experiences, responsive support and consistent communication drives Customer loyalty, retention and advocacy, leading to increased sales, market share and profitability.	Positive

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Sl. No.	Material Issues Identified	Indicate Risk/ Opportunity	Rationale for Identifying Risk and Opportunity. In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implication of the Risk or Opportunity (Indicate Positive/ Negative implications)
12.	Corporate Governance	Risk	Weak corporate governance practices, such as lack of transparency, accountability and ethical standards, can lead to conflicts of interest, regulatory violations and financial misconduct, undermining investor trust and Company's stability.	Negative
13.	Anti-Competitive/ Corruption Behavior	Risk	Engaging in anti-competitive practices or corruption behaviors, such as price-fixing or bribery, exposes Companies to legal penalties, regulatory sanctions and reputational damage, eroding market competitiveness and stakeholder trust.	Negative
14.	Whistle Blower initiative	Risk	Inadequate whistleblower protection or response mechanisms can result in underreporting of unethical or illegal activities, allowing misconduct to persist unchecked, leading to legal liabilities, regulatory investigations and reputational harm.	Negative

Note : These topics represent highest priority identified risks or opportunities of the Company. Other topics have also been outlined in Company's comprehensive materiality matrix.

SECTION B : MANAGEMENT AND PROCESS DISCLOSURES

The Company has established structures, policies and processes that adhere to the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGRBC) Principles and Core Elements. These Principles include :

P. No.	Principle Description
P1.	Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with integrity and in a manner that is Ethical, Transparent and Accountable .
P2.	Businesses should provide Goods and Services in a manner that is Sustainable and Safe .
P3.	Businesses should respect and promote the well-being of all Employees , including those in their value chains.
P4.	Businesses should respect the interests of and be responsive to all its Stakeholders .
P5.	Businesses should respect and promote Human Rights .
P6.	Businesses should respect and make efforts to protect and restore the Environment .
P7.	Businesses, when engaging in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a manner that is Responsible and Transparent .
P8.	Businesses should promote inclusive Growth and Equitable Development .
P9.	Businesses should engage with and provide value to their Consumers in a Responsible Manner .

Details of Review of NGRBCs by the Company :

Disclosure Questions	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
Policy and Management Processes									
1. a. Whether your Entity's Policy/Policies cover each Principle and its Core Elements of the NGRBCs. (Yes/No)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
b. Has the Policy been approved by the Board? (Yes/No)	Yes, all Company Policies are approved either by the Board or by Board Committees or persons delegated with the authority to do so, depending on nature of the Policy.								
c. Web-link of the Policies, if available	https://ifglgroup.com/investor/policy/								

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Disclosure Questions	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
2. Whether the Entity has translated the Policy into Procedures. (Yes/No)	Yes, the Company has translated its Policies into Procedures and implemented them across different levels of its operation through Committees and/or personnel within the Company made responsible to ensure effective implementation of concerned Policy(ies) and Procedure(s).								
3. Do the enlisted Policies extend to your Value Chain Partners? (Yes/No)	Yes, the Company has integrated transparent business practices as one of its core values, which are also communicated to its Value Chain Partners, such as Suppliers and Logistics Service Providers to the extent necessary.								
4. Name of the National and International Codes/Certifications/ Labels/Standards (e.g., Forest Stewardship Council, Fairtrade, Rainforest Alliance, Trustea) Standards (e.g., SA 8000, OHSAS, ISO, BIS) adopted by your Entity and mapped to each Principle.	The Company has adopted the following globally recognized certifications in its manufacturing facilities located in India : • ISO* 9001:2015 – Quality Management System. • ISO 14001:2015 – Environmental Management System. • ISO 45001:2018 – Occupational Health and Safety Management System. The Company has engaged an external certification body to obtain the above-mentioned certifications. Furthermore, the Company is adhering to the Indian Standard (IS) 26001:2020 (Corporate Social Responsibility) to the extent possible. <i>#ISO – International Organization for Standardization.</i>								
5. Specific Commitments, Goals and Targets set by the Entity with defined timelines, if any.	We, IFGL, have set forth specific commitments across Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) domains, each with defined objectives and timelines to ensure accountability and progress tracking. ESG commitments are deeply integrated into the Company's core values and day-to-day operations. In terms of Environmental Sustainability, we are committed to pollution control and abatement. This involves identifying pollution risks stemming from its activities and implementing efficient measures for their reduction. We prioritize circularity by focusing on waste reduction and recycling initiatives. Resource conservation is also a key aspect, with a commitment to using natural resources sustainably to minimize environmental impact. On the social front, we emphasize creating a safe work environment, aligning with its "Zero Harm Vision" that extends to Life, Environment and Property. Furthermore, there is a dedication to continuous improvement, aiming to enhance product quality and working conditions for employees. We actively engage in Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) initiatives to contribute positively to the communities in which it operates. In governance, we place high priority on legal compliance, committing to operate in adherence to regulatory requirements set by State and Central Authorities. Our focus is on establishing a robust governance structure to ensure ethical and transparent business operations across all geographies where we are operating.								
6. Performance of the Entity against Specific Commitments, Goals, and Targets along with reasons in case the same are not met.	Collective efforts are underway by the Company and its Stakeholders to adopt all ESG commitments with desired efficacy. Specific ESG targets are currently under development and will be disclosed in due course, along with timeline.								

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Governance, Leadership, and Oversight

7. Statement by Director responsible for the Business Responsibility Report, Highlighting ESG Related Challenges, Target, and Achievements.

IFGL, one of the leaders in manufacturing of Specialized Refractories, recognizes paramount importance of sustainability and is dedicated to integrating into every facet of its operations. We are committed to fostering sustainability as a Core Value and have taken decisive steps to strategize our Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) initiatives. Our overarching goal is to embed sustainability at the heart of our business, ensuring its long-term success and positive impact. As we look ahead, our focus remains on promoting sustainable practices that drive innovation and growth. In doing so, we aim to set a standard of excellence in sustainability within our industry.

We have implemented various initiatives for water conservation, energy management, phased waste reduction and recycling, as well as reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Our CSR initiatives are aimed at overall improvement of underprivileged communities neighboring our manufacturing facilities, focusing on essentials such as health, education, hygiene, sports, skills and development. Governance is fundamental to us and Ethical Practices are deeply embedded in our daily operations. These initiatives underscore our commitment to not only environmental sustainability but also social responsibility, as we strive to make a meaningful difference in the lives of those around us.

Going forward, our dedication to sustainability will continue to guide our actions. We recognize that our journey is ongoing, and we remain committed to constantly improving and innovating in this area. By embedding sustainability into the core of our business, we aim to create long-term value for our stakeholders and contribute positively to the communities in which we operate. We are committed to fostering collaboration and partnerships to address sustainability challenges collectively, ensuring a brighter and more sustainable future for generations to come.

We firmly believe that sustainability is an opportunity to drive positive change and to bring transparency. We are dedicated to staying at the forefront of sustainable practices, leveraging our expertise and resources to contribute meaningfully towards a sustainable world. Through continuous innovation, collaboration and a steadfast commitment to our values, we are confident in our ability to make a lasting impact and create a better tomorrow for all.

8. Details of the highest authority responsible for implementation and oversight of the Business Responsibility Policy/Policies	James Leacock McIntosh Managing Director DIN : 09287829
9. Does the Entity have a specified Committee of the Board/ Director responsible for decision making on sustainability related issues? (Yes/No). If yes, provide details.	Yes, Rajesh Agarwal, Director – General Counsel DIN: 09786410

10. Details of Review of NGRBCs by the Company :

Subject for Review	Indicate whether Review was undertaken by Director/Committee of the Board/any other Committee									Frequency (Annually/Half yearly/Quarterly/ Any other - please specify)								
	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
Performance against above Policies and follow up action	The performance of the Company is periodically reviewed by the Board, Board Committees and others responsible. Any deviations noticed are promptly addressed.									Ongoing (Periodically and/or Need Basis)								
Compliance with statutory requirements of relevance to the Principles and Rectification of any Non-Compliances	The Company has dedicated resources for regulatory compliance and a robust procedure for identifying and rectifying any non-compliances. Regular updates on compliance status are communicated to the Board, Board Committees and others concerned.									Ongoing Basis								

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
11. Has the Entity carried out Independent Assessment/Evaluation of the working of its Policies by an External Agency? (Yes/No). If yes, provide the name of the Agency.	No.								
	The company has, however, engaged an External Agency to develop its ESG linked Policies and Procedures. Assessment and evaluation of Policies related to Health, Safety, Environment and Governance primarily occur internally from time to time.								

12. If answer to question (1) above is "No" i.e., not all Principles are covered by a Policy, reasons to be stated :

Disclosure Questions	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
The Entity does not consider the Principles material to its Business (Yes/No)	Not Applicable								
The Entity is not at a stage where it is in a position to formulate and implement the Policies on specified Principles (Yes/No)									
The Entity does not have the Financial or Human and Technical Resources available for the task (Yes/No)									
It is planned to be done in the next Financial Year (Yes/No)									
Any other reason (please specify)									

SECTION C : PRINCIPLE WISE PERFORMANCE DISCLOSURE

PRINCIPLE 1

Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with Integrity, and in a manner that is Ethical, Transparent and Accountable.

Essential Indicators

1. Percentage coverage by Training and Awareness Programmes on any of the principles during the Financial Year :

Segment	Total number of Training and Awareness Programmes held	Topics/Principles covered under the Training and its Impact	% age of persons in respective category covered by the awareness programmes
Board of Directors (BoD)	Ongoing in nature and conducted throughout the year.	IFGL conducted training for the Directors on different ESG aspects including training on existing Policies and Procedures in collaboration with External Agency. To ensure demonstration of leadership skills and commitment of Senior Management to the ESG performance, trainings were conducted on key material aspects identified for Company's Business operation.	100%
Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)	Ongoing in nature and conducted throughout the year.	ESG trainings to Key Managerial Personnel have enhanced governance effectiveness, improved decision-making quality, managing risks, promoting ethical leadership, and driving organizational performance. The Company conducted ESG awareness sessions for its Key Managerial Personnel including the following : I. ESG awareness session in collaboration with External Independent Agencies. II. Internal Audit Training on ISO standards (ISO 9001:2015 - Quality Management system, ISO 14001:2015 - Environmental Management system, ISO 45001:2018 - Occupational Health and Safety Management system) III. Awareness training on ISO 31000:2018 - Risk Management	100%

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Segment	Total number of Training and Awareness Programmes held	Topics/Principles covered under the Training and its Impact	% age of persons in respective category covered by the awareness programmes
Employees other than BoD and KMPs	Ongoing in nature and conducted throughout the year.	IFGL believes that trained work force is always well-equipped to fulfill their roles and responsibilities competently and contribute effectively to the success of the organization. IFGL has implemented 5S tool in its business operation and conducted training for Employees for seamless operation of the same. Further, the Company has imparted trainings on Health and Safety, Employee wellbeing etc.	100%
Workers	Ongoing in nature and conducted throughout the year.	IFGL has identified Employee training as an essential Investment to enhance productivity, quality, innovation and customer satisfaction. IFGL has conducted mandatory Occupational Health and Safety Training on monthly basis for the Workers.	100%

2. Details of Fines/Penalties/Punishment/Award/Compounding Fees/Settlement Amount paid in proceedings (by the Entity or by Directors/KMPs) with Regulators/Law Enforcement Agencies/Judicial Institutions, in the Financial Year :

Monetary					
Particulars	NGRBC Principle	Name of the Regulatory/ Enforcement Agencies/Judicial Institutions	Amount (₹)	Brief of the Case	Has an Appeal been preferred? (Yes/No)
Penalty/Fine	-	-	-	-	-
Settlement	-	-	-	-	-
Compounding Fee	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Monetary					
Imprisonment	-	-	-	-	-
Punishment	-	-	-	-	-

3. Of the instances disclosed in Question 2 above, details of the Appeal/Revision preferred in cases where Monetary or Non-Monetary action has been appealed :

Case Details	Name of the Regulatory/Enforcement Agencies/Judicial Institutions
Not Applicable	

4. Does the Entity have an Anti-Corruption or Anti-Bribery Policy (hereon ABAC)? If yes, provide details in brief and if available, provide a web-link to the Policy.

IFGL has identified that robust Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery measures are essential to uphold ethical standards, compliance of laws and regulations and build trust amongst Stakeholders. The Company has an Anti-Corruption and Anti-Bribery Policy and Procedure that applies to all its Employees and Business Associates. The Policy is communicated also to IFGL's External Stakeholders, such as vendors, suppliers, and other service providers. The objective of the Policy is to conduct business in an honest and ethical manner. The Company has adopted a Zero-Tolerance Approach to Bribery and Corruption and committed to act professionally, fairly and with integrity within its business dealings and relationships. The ABAC policy of the Company has articulated the procedure of ABAC related Risk Assessment, how to raise concerns and process flow for ABAC investigation.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

5. Number of Directors/KMPs/Employees/Workers against whom Disciplinary Action was taken by any Law Enforcement Agency for the charges of Bribery/Corruption.

Category	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Directors	Nil	Nil
KMPs	Nil	Nil
Employees	Nil	Nil
Workers	Nil	Nil

6. Details of Complaints with regard to Conflict of Interest :

Nil

7. Provide details of any corrective action taken or underway on issues related to Fines/ Penalties/Action taken by Regulators/ Law Enforcement Agencies/Judicial Institutions, on cases of Corruption and Conflicts of Interest.

Nil

8. Number of Days of Accounts Payables ((Accounts payable *365) / Cost of Goods/Services procured) in the following format :

Particular	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Number of Days of Accounts Payables for Goods	66	72

9. Provide details of concentration of Purchases and Sales with Trading Houses, Dealers and Related Parties along - with Loans and Advances & Investments, with Related Parties, in the following format :

Parameter	Metrics	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Concentration of Purchases	a. Purchases from Trading Houses as % of Total Purchases	18.46%	18.84%
	b. Number of Trading Houses where Purchases are made from	207	189
	c. Purchases from top 10 Trading Houses as % of Total Purchases from Trading Houses	65.87%	77.74%
Concentration of Sales	a. Sales to Dealers / Distributors as % of Total Sales	Sales is generally made directly to Customers	
	b. Number of Dealers / Distributors to whom Sales are made		
	c. Sales to top 10 Dealers / Distributors as % of total Sales to Dealers / Distributors		
Share of RPTs in	a. Purchases (Purchases with Related Parties / Total Purchases)	0.06	0.08
	b. Sales (Sales to Related Parties / Total Sales)	0.01	0.01
	c. Loans & Advances (Loans & Advances given to Related Parties / Total Loans & Advances)	-	-
	d. Investments (Investments in Related Parties / Total Investments made)	0.31	0.30

Leadership Indicators

1. Awareness programmes conducted for Value Chain Partners on any of the Principles during the Financial Year.

IFGL has conducted training program for Value Chain Partners, including Suppliers, Distributors and Other Business, essential for ensuring quality of Raw Materials, compliance as per applicable regulatory regime and efficiency throughout Value Chain of the Company. The Company conducted capacity building workshops and training program for its Value Chain partners to educate and create awareness on ESG issues that are material to its Business Operation viz. Human Rights, Labor Welfare, Occupational Health & Safety and regulatory compliance. The Company also conducted training program for its Value Chain Partners on three important ESG aspects namely Sustainable Supply Chain and Responsible Sourcing, Occupational Health and Safety and ESG Policies. IFGL is planning to implement an overarching training program for its Value Chain Partners on different ESG material issues from FY 2024-25.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

2. Does the Entity have processes in place to avoid/manage Conflict of Interests involving Members of the Board? (Yes/No). If yes, provide details of the same.

Yes, IFGL has developed a 'Code of Conduct' for its Board of Directors, with aim to prevent or effectively handle Conflicts of Interest related to its business operation. The Company receive annual declarations from Board members as a safeguard on conflict of interest. IFGL disclose following aspects prominently :

- **Payment or Gifts from others :** Under no circumstance, concerned persons should accept any offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization to pay any money or anything of value from Customers or Vendors that is perceived, directly or indirectly, to influence any business decision or opportunity or to commit any fraud.
- **Corporate opportunity :** Concerned person should not exploit for their own personal gain, opportunity that are discovered through use of corporate property.

The Company is dedicated to taking appropriate action in case of any violations related to Code of Conduct on its business operations. IFGL has set out transparent guidelines for professional conduct, as well as the roles and responsibilities of Independent Directors in managing Conflicts of Interest.

PRINCIPLE 2

Businesses should provide Goods and Services in a manner that is Sustainable and Safe.

Essential Indicators

1. Percentage of R&D and Capital Expenditure (CAPEX) Investments in specific technologies to improve the Environmental and Social Impacts of product and processes to Total R&D and CAPEX Investments made by the Entity, respectively.

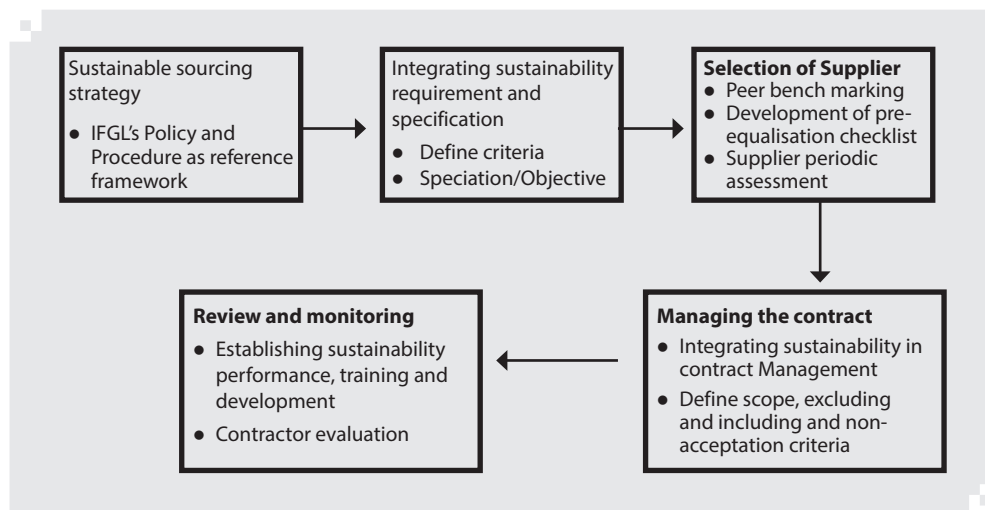
Aspects	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	Details of improvements in Environmental and Social Impacts
R & D	The Company incurred Capital Expenditure of ₹ 18.42 crores for the Research Centre.	The Company did not capture Expenditure relating to R&D activity seperately	● IFGL inaugurated its State-of-the-Art Research Centre at Kalunga, Odisha on 24 November 2023.
			● R & D facility will ensure quality and performance of products manufactured including inputs used therein.
			● Elevated process stack heights above adjacent buildings at Vizag facility.
CAPEX			● Plastic drinking water bottles is strict no no across the Company.
			● Use wastepaper in the mold making for packing.
			● Pollution prevention and control measures to ensure good ambient air quality.
			● Investments in Solar Energy generation within its Visakhapatnam manufacturing facility.

2. Does the Entity have procedures in place for Sustainable Sourcing? (Yes/No) If yes, what percentage of inputs were sourced sustainably?

IFGL recognise sustainable sourcing as one of the vital aspects to showcase its commitment towards sustainability. The Company continuously strives for procuring materials in sustainable manner by ensuring minimum harm to the Environment. IFGL gives special emphasis to local suppliers which in turn boost the local economy and support community to increase Per Capita of Income. In this regard, the Company has developed and implemented Standard Operating Procedures such as :

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

- ESG Supply Chain Management
- Contractor EHS Evaluation Procedures and Sustainable Sourcing



IFGL follow processes for Sustainable Sourcing. Process has been developed and implemented based on ISO 20400:2017 (Sustainable Procurement - Guidance). All new Supply Chain Partners are mandatorily evaluated on key ESG material aspects prior to onboarding, which includes Fair Business Practice, Human Rights and Labor, Occupational Health and Safety (H&S), Environmental Protection, Quality Management and Risk Management. IFGL engaged with its Suppliers to communicate its vision and aspirations on sustainable policy and goals to the extent possible. About 21.85% of Total Inputs were sourced sustainably in FY 2023-24 and target set out for FY 2024-25 is even better.

3. Describe the processes in place to safely reclaim your products for Reusing, Recycling and Disposing at the end of life, for (a) Plastics (including packaging) (b) E-waste (c) Hazardous Waste and (d) Other Waste.

The Company has Customers in India and abroad. IFGL has implemented processes for retrieval and reuse of refractories after they have been used, returned or reached end of their lifecycle. In this regard, the Company considers economic feasibility and quality of used refractories. Refractories manufactured by IFGL is devoid of plastics and hazardous materials.

4. Whether Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) is applicable to the Entity's activities (Yes/No). If yes, whether the Waste Collection Plan is in line with the Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) plan submitted to Pollution Control Boards? If not, provide steps taken to address the same.

The Company does use plastics for wrapping of its products. The Company is thus categorized as 'Brand Owner' as per Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016 and The Guidelines on Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR), 2022. The Company is also managing its Plastic Waste as per above-mentioned regulatory requirement to the extent possible. The Company is also in process for EPR Registration with designated regulatory authority and evaluating ways and means to reduce use of plastic in its business operations.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

PRINCIPLE 3

Businesses should respect and promote the well-being of all Employees, including those in their Value Chains.

Essential Indicators

1. a. Details of measures for the well-being of Employees :

Category	% of Employees covered by										
	Total (A)	Health Insurance		Accident Insurance		Maternity Benefits		Paternity Benefits		Day Care Facilities	
		Number (B)	% (B/A)	Number (C)	% (C/A)	Number (D)	% (D/A)	Number (E)	% (E/A)	Number (F)	% (F/A)
Permanent Employees								The Company does not provide this benefit.	All Manufacturing Facilities of the Company have basic Health Care Facilities.		
Male	662	662	100	662	100	NA	NA				
Female	15	15	100	15	100	15	100				
Total	677	677	100	677	100	15	100				
Other than Permanent Employees											
Male	23	23	100	23	100	NA	NA				
Female	2	2	100	2	100	2	100				
Total	25	25	100	25	100	2	100				

b. Details of measures for the well-being of Workers :

Category	% of Workers covered by										
	Total (A)	Health Insurance		Accident Insurance		Maternity Benefits		Paternity Benefits		Day Care Facilities	
		Number (B)	% (B/A)	Number (C)	% (C/A)	Number (D)	% (D/A)	Number (E)	% (E/A)	Number (F)	% (F/A)
Permanent Workers								The Company does not provide this benefit.	All Manufacturing Facilities of the Company have basic Health Care Facilities.		
Male	307	307	100	307	100	NA	NA				
Female	0	0	NA	0	NA	NA	NA				
Total	307	307	100	307	100	NA	NA				
Other than Permanent Workers											
Male	911	911	100	911	100	NA	NA				
Female	144	144	100	144	100	144	100				
Total	1,055	1,055	100	1,055	100	144	100				

c. Spending on measures towards well-being of Employees and Workers (including Permanent and Other than Permanent) in the following format.

Particulars	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Cost incurred on well- being measures as a % of Total Revenue of the Company	Amount spent towards well-being of Employees have not been separately captured and have been charged off to Profit and Loss Account.	

2. Details of Retirement Benefits for Current and Previous Financial Year :

The Company provides several benefits to its Employees as per applicable statutes and industry best practices including the following :

- Provident Fund as per the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 (EPF Act 1952).
- Statutory Pension as per Employees' Pension Scheme, 1995.
- Insurance in lieu of Statutory Employees Deposits Linked Insurance.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

- ESI under Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948.
- Gratuity benefit as per The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.
- Bonus as per the Payment of Bonus Act, 1965.

The Company also provide, other benefits such as Superannuation, Leave Encashment and Personal Accident subject to fulfillment of eligible criterion.

Table below provide details of some of those benefits provided.

Benefits	FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23		
	No. of Employees covered as a % of Total Employees	No. of Workers covered as a % of Total Workers	Deducted and Deposited with the Authority (Y/N/NA)	No. of Employees covered as a % of Total Employees	No. of Workers covered as a % of Total Workers	Deducted and Deposited with the Authority (Y/N/NA)
Employee Provident Fund (PF)	100	100	Y	100	100	Y
Gratuity	100	100	Y	100	100	Y
Employees' State Insurance (ESI)	100 (to the extent applicable)	100	Y	100 (to the extent applicable)	100	Y
*Staff Welfare Expense	100	100	Y	100	100	Y

*Staff Welfare Expense means - Annual Health Checkup, Long Term Service Award, Corporate T shirt, Uniform to Staff, Academic Excellence Reward.

The Company employed Non-Permanent Workers solely through registered vendors, ensuring that they receive statutory benefits in accordance with applicable laws.

3. Accessibility of Workplaces : Are the Premises/Offices of the Entity accessible to Differently Abled Employees and Workers, as per the requirements of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016? If not, whether any steps are being taken by the Entity in this regard.

Diversity and inclusion are foundational Principles and IFGL acknowledges unique skills and talents of differently abled people and promotes positive and empowering perspectives in this regard. IFGL has taken various steps to comply requirements as stated in Rights of Persons with Disability Act, 2016 (RPwD Act). The office and manufacturing premises are accessible to differently abled people.

4. Does the Entity have an Equal Opportunity Policy as per the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016? If so, provide a web-link to the Policy.

IFGL treats all Individuals fairly and without discrimination and give them equal opportunity to succeed based on their abilities, qualifications, and potential. The Company has a Diversity and Equal Opportunity Policy and the same is disclosed on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/IFGL-Diversity-and-Equal-Opportunity-Policy.pdf>. This Policy embodies fundamental concept of equal opportunity and IFGL's commitment to provide ecosystem devoid of any discrimination based on age, color, disability, marital status, nationality, race, religion, sex or sexual orientation. The Equal Opportunity Policy is, however, subject to applicable requirements, qualifications and merits of the Individual concerned.

5. Return to Work and Retention rates of Permanent Employees and Workers that took parental leave :

The Company does not extend parental leave.

6. Is there a mechanism available to receive and redress grievances for the following categories of Employees and Worker? If yes, give details of the mechanism in brief :

Company is committed to provide transparent and safe workplace. The Company has developed a 'Grievance Redressal Policy' and implemented procedures for receiving and redressing grievances of its workforce. IFGL ensures that post receiving of any grievance, proper investigation must happen and implement a time-bound action plan as necessary. To ensure efficiency of the Grievance

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Redressal Mechanism, authorized person from IFGL contacts concerned Internal Stakeholders to verify the outcome and record feedback post resolving the grievance. The Company imparts trainings to its workforce on Grievance Redressal procedure during Induction Training and through periodic Internal Training Program.

Particulars	(If Yes, then give details of the mechanism in brief)
Permanent Workers	The company has implemented a seven-stage (7) Grievance Redressal mechanism with defined objective, commitment, roles and responsibility of site and corporate level Employees and Workers. IFGL workforce can raise their concerns to respective department heads, immediate seniors and can also reach out to Human Resource (HR) Department. The Company has well-defined communication channel for raising grievance. Employees and Workers can raise their concerns through grievance form, email, or phone directly to concerned person which include Audit Committee Chairman and Members of Audit Committee. The Company ensure resolution of such grievances at the earliest. The Company has also formed factory level grievance Committees to address any specific concern related to that location or unit. This committee addresses issues relating to Health and Safety, Sexual Harassment and Labor Management.
Permanent Employees	
Other than Permanent Workers	The Non-Permanent Employees and Workers can communicate their grievances through respective supervisors. Any unethical behavior, incidents or workplace violations can be reported to the concerned personnel through the Whistle Blower Mechanism. These grievances are further communicated to respective personnel for speedy resolution.
Other than Permanent Employees	

7. Membership of Employees and Worker in Association(s) or Unions recognized by the Listed Entity :

IFGL considers collective bargaining as an essential mechanism for ensuring fair treatment of workers, maintaining industrial peace and promoting economic stability. Workers of Kalunga facility near Rourkela (Odisha) are members of recognized union, IFGL Mazdoor Manch.

8. Details of training given to Employees and Workers :

Category	FY 2023-24					FY 2022-23				
	Total (A)	On Health and Safety measures		On Skill Upgradation		Total (D)	On Health and Safety measures		On Skill Upgradation	
		No. (B)	% (B/A)	No. (C)	% (C/A)		No. (E)	% (E/D)	No. (F)	% (F/D)
Permanent Employees										
Male	662	662	100	662	100	590	590	100	590	100
Female	15	15	100	15	100	9	9	100	9	100
Total	677	677	100	677	100	599	599	100	599	100
Permanent Workers										
Male	307	307	100	307	100	328	328	100	328	100
Female	0	0	NA	0	NA	0	0	NA	0	NA
Total	307	307	100	307	100	328	328	100	328	100

IFGL also conducts :

- Induction Training : Company imparts training on Company Policies, Code of Conduct, Grievance Mechanism, Employee well-being mechanism, General Health and Safety, Prevention of Sexual Harassment at Workplace.
- Occupational Health and Safety Training Program : The Company imparts periodic Health and Safety trainings to its Employees, Workers and other External Stakeholders as per the requirement.
- Training on functional and technical skill enhancement.
- Technology transformation trainings.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

9. Details of Performance and Career Development reviews of Employees and Worker :

Category	FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23		
	Total (A)	No. (B)	% (B/A)	Total (C)	No. (D)	% (D/C)
Permanent Employees						
Male	662	662	100	590	590	100
Female	15	15	100	9	9	100
Total	677	677	100	599	599	100
Permanent Workers						
Male	307	307	100	328	328	100
Female	0	0	NA	0	0	NA
Total	307	307	100	328	328	100

The Company emphasizes continual development of its human resources irrespective of levels.

10. Health and Safety Management System :

a. Whether an Occupational Health and Safety Management System has been implemented by the Entity? (Yes/ No). If yes, what is the coverage of such a system?

Yes, IFGL has created safety culture by integrating Health and Safety into Company's business planning, decision making and management practices. IFGL has translated its Health and Safety core values into functional level objectives which includes ensuring good health and workplace safety, no harm and accidents to workplace and people. The Company has implemented an integrated Quality, Environmental and Health and Safety Management System for its manufacturing facilities in India which are in line with ISO 9001:2015 (Quality Management System), ISO 14001:2015 (Environmental Management System), ISO 45001:2018 (Occupational Health and Safety Management System). Details of these Integrated Management Systems are furnished in the Table below :

Manufacturing Unit/ Corporate Office	Availability of ISO Certification	Scope of the Certificate	Validity	Certified body
Kalunga near Rourkela (Odisha)	Yes - (ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 and ISO 45001:2018)	Design, Development, Manufacture and Sales of Continuous Casting Refractories, Slide Gate Refractories, Monolithics, Precast Shapes, Zircon & Zirconia Nozzles, Casting Flux and Mechanism Section.	1st September 2026	TÜV NORD CERT GmbH
Kandla Special Economic Zone (Gujarat)	Yes - (ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 and ISO 45001:2018)	Manufacturing and Supply of Refractories	2nd December 2024	TÜV SÜD South Asia Private Limited
Visakhapatnam (Andhra Pradesh)	Yes - (ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 and ISO 45001:2018)	Design, Development, Manufacture and Sales of Monolithics Refractories and Precast Products	28th January 2027	TÜV NORD CERT GmbH

The Company is committed to ensure that operations are hazard-free and have no or minimal impact on Employee's Health and Safety. IFGL aims to :

- Ensure highest level of Health & Safety practices and welfare for its Employees.
- Minimize work related accidents and hazards by adopting Standard Operating Procedures on safe working practices and non-routine works.

b. What are the processes used to identify work-related hazards and assess risks on a routine and non-routine basis by the Entity?

IFGL prioritizes Health and Safety through the following measures :

- Adopted a five staged Systematic Risk Management process to identify potential hazards and risks for manufacturing facilities in India. Internal Stakeholders including plant head, EHS team members are playing pivotal role in workplace hazard identification and risk management process.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

- Developed and implemented safe work methods for routine and non-routine day-to-day business operation.
- Conduct periodic Internal and External audits and Workers are also required to report unsafe conditions and/or practices within the manufacturing facilities.
- Conduct safety inspection on regular intervals to identify work-related hazards and assess risks from routine activity. Observations of such inspections are communicated to the top management periodically.
- Subscribed a cloud enabled safety management system and installed a mobile app in the mobile phones of concerned personnel from manufacturing plants to report and track near misses and workplace incidents.

c. Whether you have processes for Workers to report the work-related hazards and to remove themselves from such risks.

Yes, the Company has established communication channels for reporting work-related hazards. To ensure transparent safety culture all the Employees and Workers are encouraged to participate and discuss safety related issues in periodic Safety Committee and Management review meetings at manufacturing facilities. Workforce can intimate any unsafe practice or hazardous condition to :

- EHS personnel at Company's Manufacturing Facility.
- Head of the respective departments.
- Plant Head.

d. Do the Employees/Workers of the Entity have access to Non-Occupational Medical and Healthcare Services?

Yes, IFGL has identified that Employee medical check-ups are essential for promoting a Healthy and Safe Work Environment, ensuring regulatory compliance and supporting well-being and productivity of Employees. IFGL Employees and Workers have access to non-occupational Medical and Healthcare services and the Company has tie-ups with reputed Health Care Facilities for each manufacturing facilities in India. Further, the Company has provided site level occupation health centers with certified first aiders and medical practitioners to provide medical emergency service to Employees and Workers.

11. Details of Safety related incidents, in the following format :

Safety Incident/Number	Category	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) (per one million-person hours worked)	Employees	-	-
	Workers	2.38	2.64
Total Recordable Work-related Injuries	Employees	-	-
	Workers	16	97
No. of Fatalities	Employees	-	-
	Workers	-	-
High consequence Work-related Injury or Ill-Health (excluding Fatalities)	Employees	-	-
	Workers	-	-

12. Describe the measures taken by the Company to ensure a Safe and Healthy workplace.

IFGL's priority is to ensure Health and Safety of its workforce and therefore has set a 'Zero Harm' target at workplace. Following measures are taken by the Company to ensure Safe and Healthy workplace :

- **Workplace Hazard and Risk Assessment :** The Company conducts activity specific workplace Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment and provide Risk Mitigation measures and contingency plans as per the Indian Regulations and International Frameworks such as Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).
- **Health and Safety Procedure :** IFGL has developed and deployed safe working procedure for each routine, non-routine and standard activities. The Company has also developed and implemented various Health and Safety procedure, which includes Industrial Hygiene Practice, Traffic Safety Management, Chemical Storage and Spill Management, Work at Height and Ladder Safety, Electrical Safety.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

- **Training on Employee Health and Safety aspects :** IFGL imparts Health and Safety induction and periodic trainings to its Workforce including Senior Management Team. Company conduct such trainings based on pre-determined training plan and has developed an Annual Training Calendar in this regard. The Company has identified Online Modules to promote self-learning opportunity on safe working procedures.
- **Emergency Preparedness :** IFGL has developed and implemented Emergency Preparedness and Action Plan in each of its manufacturing facilities in India. Company has formed site specific emergency response team with certified internal personnel. The Company has also provided emergency installations to abate fire safety risks at manufacturing facilities in India.
- **Safety Committee :** The Company has dedicated H&S personnel in each of the manufacturing facilities and formed respective Safety Committees for managing site specific occupational Health and Safety aspects. These Committees track H&S leading and lagging indicators and escalate those to Management.
- **Internal and External Safety Inspection :** The Company has dedicated teams for conducting Internal H&S Assessments on periodic basis. Further, IFGL involve External Parties to assess its workplace H&S maturity independently. Observations made during these audits are used to improve workplace Health and Safety Standards.
- **Supply Chain Management :** The Company has implemented Supplier Evaluation Procedure by considering EHS and ESG KPIs for Suppliers.
- **Celebration of National Safety Week :** The Company celebrated 53rd National Safety Week from 4th March 2024 to 10th March 2024, theme – "Focus on Safety Leadership for ESG Excellence."

Apart from above mentioned measures, IFGL is committed to :

- Select and deploy plants and machinery which are safe and offer minimum hazard in manufacturing.
- Provide education, propaganda, and training to create safety consciousness among workforce.
- Train Employees and Workers on job specific safety topics.
- Develop continuous improvement programs (development of KAIZEN system, 5S practice in Business Operation - KAI means Change, ZEN means Good).

13. Number of Complaints on the following made by Employees and Workers :

Category	FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23		
	Filed during the year	Pending Resolution at the end of year	Remarks	Filed during the year	Pending Resolution at the end of year	Remarks
Working Conditions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-

14. Assessments for the year :

Particulars	% of your Plants and Offices that were assessed (by Entity or Statutory Authorities or Third Parties)
Health and Safety Practices	100% (including Internal and External Audit)
Working Conditions	100% (including Internal and External Audit)

15. Provide details of any Corrective Action taken or underway to address safety-related incidents (if any) and on significant risks/concerns arising from assessments of Health & Safety Practices and working conditions.

IFGL has implemented a robust incident reporting and investigation procedure. No major Health and Safety related incidents took places in FY 2023-24 in any of IFGL's manufacturing facilities in India. Further, no significant risks and hazards were identified from assessments of Health & Safety Practices and working conditions. Company formulates time-bound action plan on Health and Safety deviations at workplace and IFGL has made budgetary allocations for this purpose.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Leadership Indicators

1. Does the Entity extend any Life Insurance or any Compensatory Package in the event of Death of (a) Employees (Y/N) (b) Workers (Y/N).

Yes, the Company ensured that its Workers and Employees are adequately covered under different Insurance Policies. For further details, please refer to Section 'Details of measures for the wellbeing of Employees and Workers of this Report (Under Principle 3). No fatal incident occurred in any of IFGL manufacturing facilities in India in FY 2023-24.

2. Provide the measures undertaken by the Entity to ensure that Statutory Dues have been deducted and deposited by the Value Chain Partners.

IFGL Value Chain Partners are responsible for adhering to applicable regulations and consequently for deduction and deposit of statutory dues thereunder. As an additional control, the Company conduct ESG assessment of Value Chain Partners to identify deviations including whether Value Chain Partners have deducted and deposited Statutory Dues timely.

PRINCIPLE 4

Businesses should respect the interests of and be responsive to all its Stakeholders.

Essential Indicators

1. Describe the processes for identifying Key Stakeholder Groups of the Entity.

IFGL believe that Stakeholders play diverse and interconnected roles in success and sustainability of Businesses and therefore engaged with Stakeholders through effective communication to understand their interests and concerns and addressing their needs. This led to long-term value creation competitive advantage, and positive impact on Society and the Environment. The Company identified its Stakeholders through a thorough mapping process. IFGL engaged with broad spectrum of Stakeholders, to deepen its insights into their needs and expectations and to develop business strategies. The Company has categorized Key Stakeholders based on the following attributes :

- **Dependency** : Either Stakeholders are directly dependent on Company's activity or IFGL's Business operations get influenced directly by the Stakeholders. This category includes all the Internal Stakeholders.
- **Responsibility** : If the Company has legal, commercial, operational and ethical responsibilities on Stakeholders.
- **Other** : External Stakeholders such as NGOs, News and Media.

IFGL has developed a defined set of processes for interacting and engaging with each set of Stakeholders on periodic basis.

2. List Stakeholder groups identified as Key for your Entity and the frequency of engagement with each Stakeholder Group :

Stakeholder Group	Whether identified as Vulnerable & Marginalized Group (Yes/No)	Channels of Communication	Frequency of Engagement	Purpose and Scope of Engagement including key topics and concerns raised during such Engagement
Investors	No	● Public disclosures on Financial Performance such as Annual/Quarterly Financial Results and Earning Calls ● Press Release ● Investor Presentation ● Investor Conference	Quarterly/Annually/ Need-Based	● Clear and effective communication on business environment and business-related issues ● Corporate Governance ● Regulatory Compliances ● Company Business Plan, Sustainability ● Addressing queries of Investors

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Stakeholder Group	Whether identified as Vulnerable & Marginalized Group (Yes/No)	Channels of Communication	Frequency of Engagement	Purpose and Scope of Engagement including key topics and concerns raised during such Engagement
Government and Regulatory Authorities	No	• Mandatory regulatory filings • Periodical submission of Business Performance • Written Communications. • In-person Meetings	Need-Based	• Compliance with Rules and Regulations • Submission of transparent disclosures i.e., different Forms and Formats as per the applicable statute • Corporate Governance and Corporate Social Responsibilities (CSR) • Revenue and Tax
Suppliers/ Vendors/ Third-party Manufacturers	No	• Vendor Meets. • Email or Telephone • Training and Engagement Events • Surveys	Ongoing	• Fair, Sustainable, and Ethical Procurement & Engagement Practices • Pricing and Favorable Terms of Payment • Timely clearance of Invoices • Quality and Quantity of Raw Materials • Knowledge and Infrastructural Upgradation • Environmental and Labor Compliances
Communities	No	• In-person Meetings • Engagement through NGOs • Corporate Social Responsibility Initiatives • Engagement through NGOs	Ongoing	• Community Development Programmes such as Schools through CSR Initiatives • Skill Development and Livelihood Support Program • Celebration of Events that are important in Local and Indian context
Customers	No	• In-person Meetings • Emails • Collation and Analysis of Customer Feedback • Engagement through Website • Social Media • Brand Campaigns	Ongoing	• Clear communication on the Product Quality, Price, Usage, Returning etc. • Regular Communication on the ordering and Invoice • Customer Awareness Program. • Client site Operation Management Support • Consistent Quality at Competitive Prices • New and Innovative Products, as per latest Market Requirements • Easy access to Products and Services • Protection of the Sensitive Information
Employees	No	• Group Interaction Meetings • Employee Engagement Surveys • Training and Development Workshops • Performance Appraisals • Written Communications	Ongoing	• To understand Employee Needs and Opinions • Training and Development • Diverse, Open, Non-discriminatory and safe working Environment • Career Progression and Growth Management Appraisal • Competitive Rewards and Remuneration • Health and Safety • Performance Evaluation and Recognition

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Leadership Indicators

1. Provide the processes for consultation between Stakeholders and the Board on Economic, Environmental and Social topics or if consultation is delegated, how feedback from such consultations is provided to the Board.

IFGL manufactures and sells Refractories to its Indian and Overseas Customers. The Board of Directors (BOD) through its various committees obtains feedback from Internal and External Stakeholders. These committees capture Stakeholder's concern through continuous and proactive engagement on various issues relating to Economic, Financial Performance, Environment, Social and Governance. This enables IFGL to keep a constant pulse on the needs and concerns of Company Stakeholders.

2. Whether Stakeholder consultation is used to support the identification and management of Environmental and Social topics (Yes/No). If so, provide details of instances as to how the input received from Stakeholders on these topics were incorporated into the Policies and Activities of the Entity.

Yes, IFGL's consultation with different Stakeholders such as Employees, Suppliers, Customers, Service Providers and Local Communities are used in identification and management of ESG topics that are material to its business operation. Maintaining a seamless balance between Business, Sustainability and Growth has always been a priority at IFGL. Inputs from Stakeholder Engagement exercise are used in formulation of ESG Policies and Strategies.

3. Provide details of instances of Engagement with and actions taken to, address the concerns of vulnerable/marginalized Stakeholder Groups.

There are no vulnerable or marginalized Stakeholders pertaining to the Company's Business operation. However, IFGL has undertaken several CSR initiatives through IFGL Refractories Welfare Trust. CSR programs of the company evolved in accordance with feedback/concerns received from Key Stakeholders and focused on addressing most pressing issues and meeting needs of the communities neighboring its manufacturing facilities in India. IFGL's CSR initiatives includes supporting schools, vocational training centers for skilling, create awareness on health and hygiene among the school children, promoting sports etc.

PRINCIPLE 5

Businesses should respect and promote Human Rights.

Essential Indicators

1. Employees and Workers who have been provided Training on Human Rights Issues and Policy(ies) of the Entity, in the following format :

Category	FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23		
	Total (A)	No. of Employees/ Workers covered (B)	% (B/A)	Total (C)	No. of Employees/ Workers covered (D)	% (D/C)
Employees						
Permanent	677	677	100	599	599	100
Other than Permanent	25	25	100	21	21	100
Total Employees	702	702	100	620	620	100
Workers						
Permanent	307	307	100	328	328	100
Other than Permanent	1,055	1,055	100	657	657	100
Total Workers	1,362	1,362	100	985	985	100

The Company regularly provides training on Human Rights related aspects and Policies to all Permanent Employees, Workers and Contractual Staff.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

2. Details of Minimum Wages paid to Employees and Workers, in the following format :

Category	FY 2023-24					FY 2022-23				
	Total (A)	Equal to Minimum Wage		More than Minimum Wage		Total (D)	Equal to Minimum Wage		More than Minimum Wage	
		No. (B)	% (B/A)	No. (C)	% (C/A)		No. (E)	% (E/D)	No. (F)	% (F/D)
Employees										
Permanent		Company's Employees in India were paid more than Minimum Wages as per the applicable regulations				Company's Employees in India were paid more than Minimum Wages as per the applicable regulations				
Male	662		662	100	590		590	100		
Female	15		15	100	9		9	100		
Total	677		677	100	599		599	100		
Other than Permanent										
Male	23		23	100	20		20	100		
Female	2		2	100	1		1	100		
Total	25		25	100	21		21	100		
Workers										
Permanent		Company's Workers in India were paid more than Minimum Wages as per the applicable regulations				Company's Workers in India were paid more than Minimum Wages as per the applicable regulations				
Male	307		307	100	328		328	100		
Female	0		0	100	0		0	100		
Total	307		307	100	328		328	100		
Other than Permanent										
Male	911		911	100	556		556	100		
Female	144		144	100	101		101	100		
Total	1,055		1,055	100	657		657	100		

3. Details of Remuneration/Salary/Wages.

a. Median Remuneration/Wages :

Category	Male		Female	
	Number#	Median Remuneration/ Salary/Wages of respective category## (₹ in lakhs)	Number#	Median Remuneration/ Salary/Wages of respective category## (₹ in lakhs)
Board of Directors (BoD)	9	162.39 *	1	Forgone her Sitting Fees
Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)**	6	162.34	1	30.26
Employees and Workers other than BoD and KMP	1,105	2.79	16	2.45

including resigned/ceased during FY 2023-24

Gross Salary paid for FY 2023-24

* Excludes Sitting Fees paid to Independent Directors

** Including KMPs forming part of BoD

b. Gross Wages paid to Female as % of Total Wages paid by the Entity, in the following format :

Particular	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Gross Wages paid to Female as % of Total Wages	1.43	1.31

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

4. Do you have a Focal Point (Individual/Committee) responsible for addressing Human Rights impacts or issues caused or contributed to by the Business? (Yes/No)

HR team of IFGL is responsible for addressing Human Rights related issues within its Business Operation. IFGL has developed and implemented a Human Rights Policy across its operation in India. The company continues to comply with all statutory requirements under this ambit. No issues or violations on Human Rights were raised during FY 2023-24.

5. Describe the Internal Mechanisms in place to redress Grievances related to Human Rights issues.

IFGL's commitment to respect and promote Human Rights is not only a moral imperative but also a key aspect of its corporate responsibility and sustainable business practices. The Company has set moral obligation to respect and uphold Human Rights in its operations and throughout supply chains. IFGL has developed Human Rights and Grievance Redressal Policy and implemented the same in its Business operations. The Company ensures highest level of commitment for protection of Human Rights related aspects such as Harassment Free Environment, Safe and Healthy Workplace. Grievance, if any, raised by the Internal and External Stakeholders are resolved through a seven-staged process and Company maintains a register on the same.

6. Number of Complaints on the following made by Employees and Workers :

Category	FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23		
	Filed during the Year	Pending Resolution at the end of Year	Remarks	Filed during the Year	Pending Resolution at the end of Year	Remarks
Sexual Harassment	Nil	Nil	NA	Nil	Nil	NA
Discrimination at Workplace	Nil	Nil		Nil	Nil	
Child Labour	Nil	Nil		Nil	Nil	
Forced Labour/Involuntary Labour	Nil	Nil		Nil	Nil	
Wages	Nil	Nil		Nil	Nil	
Other Human Rights related issues	Nil	Nil		Nil	Nil	

7. Complaints filed under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 :

Particulars	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Total Complaints reported under Sexual Harassment on of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 (POSH)	Nil	Nil
Complaints on POSH as a % of Female Employees/Workers	Nil	Nil
Complaints on POSH upheld	Nil	Nil

Company has constituted site specific Internal Complaints Committee (ICC).

8. Mechanisms to prevent adverse consequences to the complainant in Discrimination and Harassment cases.

IFGL has 'Zero Tolerance' Policy to deal cases of Discrimination and Harassment. Concerns with regard thereto are dealt confidentially and firmly. Any form of retaliation against anyone reporting good faith concerns is not tolerated. Anyone involved in targeting such a person raising such complaints is prone to disciplinary action. These steps are in addition to Vigil Mechanism and Whistle-Blower Policy and Prevention of Sexual Harassment Policy put in place by the Company.

9. Do Human Rights requirements form part of your Business Agreements and Contracts? (Yes/No)

Yes, Human Right requirements form part of IFGL's Code of Business Conduct. IFGL Suppliers are mandated to comply with internationally recognized Human Right Standards. The Company has implemented a procedure on ESG integration across Supply Chain. The Company is also adhering to internally recognized standards and frameworks on Human Rights which are extended across its Supply Chain on Need Basis.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

10. Assessments for the year :

Particulars	% of your Plants and Offices that were assessed (by Entity or Statutory Authorities or Third Parties)
Child Labor	100% of Company's manufacturing facilities are assessed internally and through Statutory Bodies (such as Labor Department, Directorate of Industrial Safety and Health etc.) from time to time on these aspects.
Forced/Involuntary Labor	
Sexual Harassment	
Discrimination at Workplace	
Wages	
Others – please specify	

11. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks/concerns arising from the assessments at Question 10 above.

Not applicable

Leadership Indicators

1. Details of a Business process being modified/introduced as a result of addressing Human Rights Grievances/Complaints.

Human Rights are protected and upheld in IFGL's core value of 'Respecting the Rights and Dignity of all People'. IFGL has implemented relevant in-house policies and procedures to reinforce Human Rights, resulting in an impeccable track record of never facing any Human Rights Grievances or Complaint.

2. Details of the Scope and Coverage of any Human Rights' Due Diligence conducted.

HR Department at each of the manufacturing facilities in India conducts regular inspection on Human Rights related issues. Further, the Company also scrutinizes the performance of service providers on continuous basis to identify any issues pertaining to Human Rights Violation.

3. Is the Premise/Office of the Entity accessible to differently abled visitors, as per the requirements of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016?

Yes, facility and office buildings are access friendly to differently abled person as per the applicable statutory provisions of India and industry best practices.

PRINCIPLE 6

Businesses should respect and make efforts to protect and restore the Environment.

Essential Indicators

1. Details of Total Energy Consumption in Giga Joules (GJ) and Energy Intensity :

Electricity for IFGL's manufacturing facilities in India are sourced from State Specific Industrial Grids. This is supplemented by site specific diesel-driven generator sets as emergency backup. Visakhapatnam manufacturing facility has installed solar panels and energy generated therefrom is also used thereat. Additionally, Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) is used by IFGL in production activities. Table below provides summary of electricity and energy consumption in FY 2023-24 at Company's manufacturing facilities located in India.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Parameter	Unit	FY 2023-24*	FY 2022-23*
From Renewable Sources			
Total Electricity Consumption (A)	Giga Joule (GJ)	538	-
Total Fuel Consumption (B)	-	-	-
Energy Consumption through other sources (C)	-	-	-
Total Energy consumed from Renewable Sources (A + B + C)	Giga Joule (GJ)	538	-
From Non-Renewable Sources			
Total Electricity Consumption (D)	Giga Joule (GJ)	52,016	45,897
Total Fuel Consumption (E) - LPG	Giga Joule (GJ)	1,34,475	1,33,054
Energy Consumption through other sources (F) - Diesel	Giga Joule (GJ)	8,397	6,965
Total Energy consumed from Non-Renewable Source (D + E + F)	Giga Joule (GJ)	1,94,888	1,85,916
Total Energy consumed (A + B + C + D + E + F)	Giga Joule (GJ)	1,95,426	185,916
Energy Intensity per crore rupees of Turnover (Total Energy consumed/Revenue from Operations)	GJ/INR crore Turnover	218.83	223.09
Energy Intensity per rupee of Turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) (Total Energy consumed / Revenue from Operations adjusted for PPP)		9.77	
Energy Intensity in terms of Physical Output		0.11	

No Independent Assessment/ Evaluation/Assurance has been carried out by an External Agency.

*Aforesaid details are for all three Manufacturing Facilities of the Company.

2. Does the entity have any Sites/Facilities identified as Designated Consumers (DCs) under the Performance, Achieve and Trade (PAT) Scheme of the Government of India? (Y/N). If yes, disclose whether targets set under the PAT Scheme have been achieved. In case targets have not been achieved, provide the remedial action taken, if any.

Not Applicable.

3. Provide Details of the following disclosures related to Water.

Parameter	FY 2023-24*	FY 2022-23*
Water withdrawal by source (in kiloliters)		
(i) Surface Water	Nil	Nil
(ii) Groundwater	42,968	43,008
(iii) Third party Water	22,322	35,018
(iv) Seawater/Desalinated Water	Nil	Nil
(v) Others	Nil	Nil
Total Volume of Water Withdrawal (In kiloliters) (i + ii + iii + iv + v)	65,290	78,026
Total Volume of Water Consumption (In kiloliters)	65,290	78,026
Water Intensity per crore rupee of Turnover (Total Water Consumption / Revenue from Operations)	73.11	93.63
Water Intensity per rupee of Turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) (Total Water Consumption / Revenue from Operations adjusted for PPP)	3.26	
Water intensity in terms of Physical Output	0.04	

No Independent Assessment/Evaluation/Assurance has been carried out by an External Agency.

* Aforesaid details are for all three Manufacturing Facilities of the Company located in India.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

4. Provide the following details related to water discharged :

Parameter	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Water discharge by destination and level of treatment (in kiloliters)		
(i) Into Surface Water	NA	NA
– No Treatment		
– With Treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(ii) Into Groundwater	NA	NA
– No Treatment		
– With Treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(iii) Into Seawater	NA	NA
– No Treatment		
– With Treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(iv) Sent to third parties	NA	NA
– No Treatment		
– With Treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(v) Others		
– No Treatment	-	-
– With Treatment – Effluent Water Treatment has been done at ETP by adding Chemicals and reused in the Manufacturing Process*	13,809	12,638
Total Water discharged (in kilolitres)	13,809	12,638

* The Manufacturing Facilities in Kalunga, Odisha and Kandla, Gujarat of the Company have captive Effluent Treatment Plants (ETP) where used water undergoes treatment and the treated water is then reused as needed. The figures provided pertain specifically to these two facilities, without any External Assessment, Evaluation, or Assurance conducted by an Independent Agency.

5. Has the Entity implemented a mechanism for Zero Liquid Discharge? If yes, provide details of its Coverage and Implementation.

Yes, Industrial operations of the Company are not water intensive. The Company does not discharge any form of effluent including Untreated water outside its Manufacturing Facilities.

6. Please provide details of Air Emissions (other than GHG Emissions) by the Entity, in the following format :

Parameter	Unit	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
NOx	µg/m ³	27.97	4.23 – 40.8
SOx	µg/m ³	21.60	5.11 – 43.2
Particulate Matter (PM 10)	µg/m ³	62.87	29.78 - 82
Particulate Matter (PM 2.5)	µg/m ³	32.12	27.11-51.6
Persistent Organic Pollutants (POP)	NA	NA	NA
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	NA	NA	NA
Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAP)	NA	NA	NA

No Independent Assessment/ Evaluation/Assurance has been carried out by an External Agency.

Details in Table above denotes average results of Manufacturing Facilities of the Company located in India. The Company has enlisted External Monitoring Agencies accredited by the National Accreditation Board for Testing and Calibration Laboratories (NABL) for conducting Ambient Air Quality and Emission monitoring to ensure compliance with applicable laws and permissible norms.

7. Provide details of Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Scope 1 and Scope 2 Emissions) & its Intensity, in the following format :

Parameter	Unit	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Total Scope 1 Emissions (Diesel, LPG)	Tons	9,132	8,911
Total Scope 2 Emissions	Tons	11,704	10,327
Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 Emissions per rupee of Turnover of Revenue	tCO ₂ e/INR crores	23.33	23.08
Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 Emission intensity per rupee of Turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP)		1.04	
Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 Emission intensity in terms of Physical Output		0.01	

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

No Independent Assessment/Evaluation/Assurance of Greenhouse Emissions has been carried out by any External Agency.

IFGL has considered globally recognized frameworks, standards and emission factors while quantifying the GHG Emission for FY 2023-24.

8. Does the Entity have any project related to reducing Greenhouse Gas Emission? If yes, then provide details.

Yes, the Company has entered into an undertaking with GAIL Gas Ltd. for compressed Natural Gas at its Kalunga (Rourkela) manufacturing facilities. This implementation is expected to reduce about 13% of its present GHG footprint.

9. Provide details related to Waste Management by the Entity, in the following format :

Parameter	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Total Waste Generated (in metric tons)		
Plastic Waste (A)	221.15	554.27
E-waste (B)	20.46	5.78
Bio-medical Waste (C)	Nil	Nil
Construction and Demolition Waste (D)	Nil	Nil
Battery Waste (E)	1 unit	Nil
Radioactive Waste (F)	Nil	Nil
Other Hazardous Waste - Used Oil. (G)	0.08	23.24
Other Non-hazardous Waste generated - Municipal solid Waste such as Wood Waste, Packaging Waste (H)	411.51	209.22
Total (A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H)	653.20	792.51
Waste Intensity per rupee of Turnover in crores (Total Waste Generated / Revenue from Operations)	0.73	
Waste Intensity per rupee of Turnover adjusted for Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) (Total Waste Generated / Revenue from Operation adjusted for PPP)	0.03	
Waste Intensity in terms of Physical Output	0.0003	
For each category of Waste Generated, Total Waste Recovered through recycling, re-using or other recovery operations (in metric tons)		
Category of Waste		
(i) Recycled (Plastic waste)	179.23	432.75
(ii) Re-used (Scrap wood)	124.64	127.71
(iii) Other Recovery Operations	-	117.81
Total	303.87	678.27
For each category of Waste Generated, Total Waste Disposed by nature of Disposal Method (in metric tonnes)		
Category of Waste		
(i) Incineration	-	12.64
(ii) Landfilling (ETP Sludge and Ceramic Fibre)	9.80	14.23
(iii) Other Disposal Operations (Incineration, Landfilling and other Waste Disposal Method)	349.33	1.4
Total	359.13	28.27

No Independent Assessment/Evaluation/Assurance of waste generation data has been carried out by any External Agency.

10. Briefly describe the Waste Management practices adopted in your establishments. Describe the Strategy adopted by your Company to reduce usage of Hazardous and Toxic Chemicals in your products and processes and the practices adopted to manage such Wastes.

IFGL is adhering to philosophy of 3R i.e., Reduce, Reuse and Recycle in all its Manufacturing Facilities in India. The Company strategically puts its effort to reduce use of hazardous and toxic chemicals based on Risk Mitigation hierarchy of Elimination, reduction and substitution from case to case. IFGL's State-of-Art manufacturing technologies ensure efficient process operations and minimizing generation of waste.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Company manages Hazardous Wastes generated from manufacturing operation in India as per provision of the "Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016", authorization obtained from the regulator and guidelines issued by the respective State Pollution Control Board's. While following provisions of the above Rules, the company ensures that all category of waste streams is disposed of through authorized re-processors for recovery and reuse of valuable resources to the extent possible. IFGL also impart training to its Employees and Workers on waste minimization and waste handling. The Company is under process of registration as per guideline issued by regulator on Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) under Plastic Wastes Management Rules, 2016.

11. If the Entity has Operations/Offices in/around Ecologically Sensitive Areas (such as National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries, Biosphere Reserves, Wetlands, Biodiversity Hotspots, Forests, Coastal Regulation Zones etc.) where Environmental Approvals/Clearances are required :

No, as on the date of this Report the Company does not have any Manufacturing Facilities in India which is located in/around Ecologically Sensitive Areas.

12. Details of Environmental Impact Assessments of projects undertaken by the Entity based on applicable laws, in the Current Financial Year :

Name and Brief Details of Project	EIA Notification No.	Date	Whether conducted by Independent External Agency (Yes/No)	Results communicated in Public Domain (Yes/No)	Relevant Weblink
NIL					

13. Is the Entity compliant with the applicable Environmental Law/Regulations/Guidelines in India, such as the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Environment Protection Act and Rules thereunder (Y/N). If not, provide details of all such non-compliances :

Yes, the Company complies with applicable Environmental Regulations for its operations in India.

Leadership Indicators

1. Water Withdrawal, Consumption and Discharge in areas of water stress (in kiloliters):

Parameter	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Water discharge by destination and level of treatment (in kiloliters)		
(i) Into Surface Water	NA	NA
– No Treatment		
– With Treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(ii) Into Groundwater	NA	NA
– No Treatment		
– With Treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(iii) Into Seawater	NA	NA
– No Treatment		
– With Treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(iv) Sent to third parties	NA	NA
– No Treatment		
– With Treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(v) Others		
– No Treatment	-	-
– With Treatment – Effluent Water Treatment has been done at ETP by adding Chemicals and reused in the Manufacturing Process*	13,809	12,638
Total Water discharged (in kilolitres)	13,809	12,638

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

The Manufacturing Facilities in Kalunga, Odisha and Kandla, Gujarat of the Company have captive Effluent Treatment Plants (ETP) where used water undergoes treatment and the treated water is then reused as needed. The figures provided pertain specifically to these two facilities, without any External Assessment, Evaluation, or Assurance conducted by an Independent Agency.

None of the Company's Manufacturing Facilities in India are situated in water stress areas.

- 2. If the Entity has undertaken any specific Initiatives or used Innovative Technology or Solutions to improve Resource Efficiency, or Reduce Impact due to Emissions/Effluent Discharge/ Waste Generated, please provide details of the same as well as outcome of such initiatives, as per the following format :**

The Company has undertaken following measures to improve its resource efficiency :

Sl. No	Initiative undertaken	Details of the initiative (web-link, if any, may be provided along-with summary)	Outcome of the initiative
1.	Solar Panels	Roof mounted Solar Panels (150 KW) have been installed at Company's Manufacturing Facility at Visakhapatnam.	Use of Renewable Energy
2.	Power Capacitors	Power Capacitors Installed	Improved Power Factor
3	Installed LED Lights	LED lights installed in Company's manufacturing facilities. - In FY 2023-24 : 219 - In FY 2022-23 : 410 - In FY 2021-22 : 274	Less Electricity Consumption

- 3. Does the Entity have a Business Continuity and Disaster Management Plan? Give details in 100 words/web-link.**

IFGL has Business Continuity Plan (BCP) in place along with Manufacturing Facility specific Emergency Response Plan. BCP of the Company has identified potential business disruption scenario and recovery plan. Key material topics such as supply of Raw Materials, Use of Natural Resource, Data and Information Security, Regulatory Compliance and Associated Disruptions are identified in the BCP.

The Emergency Response Plan (ERP) has identified potential man-made and nature induced emergency scenarios that could affect business operation in short-term and long-term basis. ERP has captured roles and responses of site-specific emergency responders, communication with external emergency responders and a high-level post emergency action plan.

PRINCIPLE 7

Businesses, when engaging in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a manner that is responsible and transparent.

Essential Indicators

- 1. a. Number of affiliations with Trade and Industry Chambers/Associations.**
IFGL is affiliated with Seven (7) Trade and Industry Chambers.
- b. List the top 10 Trade and Industry Chambers/Associations (determined based on the total members of such a body) the Entity is a member of/affiliated to.**

Sl. No.	Name of the Trade and Industry Chambers/ Associations	Reach of Trade and Industry Chambers/ Associations (State/ National)
1	World Refractory Association	International
2	Indian Refractory Makers Association	National
3	Chemical & Allied Export Promotion Council (CAPEXIL)	National
4	Export Promotion Council for EOUs and SEZs (EPCES)	National
5	Indian Chamber of Commerce, Kolkata	State
6	Kasez Industries Association	State
7	Rourkela Chamber of Commerce	State

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

2. Provide details of corrective action taken or underway on any issues related to anti-competitive conduct by the Entity, based on adverse orders from regulatory authorities.

Not Applicable.

PRINCIPLE 8

Businesses should promote inclusive Growth and Equitable Development.

Essential Indicators

1. Details of Social Impact Assessments (SIA) of projects undertaken by the Entity based on applicable laws, in the Current Financial Year.

Not Applicable

2. Provide information on project(s) for which ongoing Rehabilitation and Resettlement (R&R) is being undertaken by your Entity :

Not Applicable

3. Describe the mechanisms to Receive and Redress Grievances of the Community.

The Company has implemented CSR program considering need and expectation of local communities. IFGL also addressed their requirement specifically on cost of living and Quality of Life (QoL). The company has CSR and Community Development Executives stationed at Manufacturing plant locations, in addition to local volunteers. Plant Heads and Grievance Manager work closely with the communities. Designated IFGL personnel engages with the community members, and local opinion leaders to assess their specific needs and concerns and focuses on their grievances, if any. IFGL haven't received any complaints from the communities, the Company operates in. To maintain best industrial practice, the Company has developed Grievance Redressal Policy, its procedure and commitment. The policy is aligned with globally accepted principles such as National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (2018), United Nation's Global Compact, International Labor Office (ILO), IFC Performance Standard.

4. Percentage of Input material (Inputs to Total Inputs by Value) sourced from Suppliers :

Particular	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Directly sourced from MSME/Small Producers	21.85%	-
Directly from within India	78.15%	-

5. Job creation in smaller towns – Disclose Wages paid to persons employed (including Employees or Workers employed on a Permanent or Non-Permanent/On Contract Basis) in the following locations, as % of total Wage Cost.

Location	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Rural	IFGL treats all individuals fairly and without discrimination and give them equal opportunity to succeed based on their abilities, qualifications, and potential.	
Semi-Urban		
Urban		
Metropolitan		

Places has been categorized as per RBI Classification System - Rural/Semi-Urban/Urban/Metropolitan)

Leadership Indicators

1. Details of beneficiaries of CSR Projects :

CSR initiatives delineated below are steadfastly pursued by the Company, aiming to uplift vulnerable and marginalized communities neighbouring Company's manufacturing facilities. Precise percentage of beneficiaries remains indeterminate, overarching objective remains unwavering.

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

Sl. No.	CSR Project	No. of Person benefited from CSR Projects	Percentage of Beneficiaries from vulnerable and marginalized groups
1.	Supporting Kalunga Shilpanchal Bidyalaya and Pryadarshini UP School		
2.	Vocational Training Programs, including spoken English and basic computer training, in Kalunga.	-	-
3.	Sanitation and Hygiene Support is provided in Kalunga	-	-
4.	Local Community School in Kandla is supported by the Company.		

PRINCIPLE 9

Businesses should engage with and provide value to their Consumers in a responsible manner.

Essential Indicators

1. Describe the mechanisms in place to receive and respond to Consumer Complaints and Feedback.

IFGL's Customer-Centric Approach perceives customer complaints as opportunities to elevate standard of customer expectations, fostering value creation with each subsequent supply. Over the years, IFGL has developed its complaint management process to remain responsive to shifting consumer expectations regarding complaint acknowledgment and resolution. Any dissatisfaction expressed by consumers concerning IFGL's products and services is managed through SAP-based Consumer Complaint Management tool named "CRM Cruise" for complete resolution till consumer's satisfaction is achieved. The Company has developed a Customer Care Policy and also Customer Relationship Management system to assist consumers with queries, feedback, or concerns/grievances they may have. Dedicated expert teams within the organization handle all complaints and feedback to ensure prompt responses and timely resolutions. Consumers can report their grievances via email at customergrievances@ifgl.com or through the provided contact number. Upon receipt, complaints are promptly investigated and resolved within a 15 day period, with updates communicated to the concerned Customer. If the resolution time exceeds this period, the Customer is promptly informed of the situation.

2. Turnover of Products and/Services as a percentage of Turnover from all Products/Service that carry information about :

Particulars	As a percentage of Total Turnover (%)
Environment and Social parameters relevant to the products	100
Safe and Responsible usage	100
Recycling and/or Safe Disposal	100

3. Number of Consumer Complaints in respect of the following :

Particulars	Financial Year 2023-24		Remarks	Financial Year 2022-23		Remarks
	Received during the year	Pending resolution at end of year		Received during the year	Pending resolution at end of year	
Data Privacy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	
Cyber-Security	-	-	-	-	-	
Delivery of Essential Services	-	-	-	-	-	
Restrictive Trade Practices	-	-	-	-	-	
Unfair Trade Practices	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	

4. Details of instances of product recalls on account of safety issues :

No product recalled on account of safety issues in FY 2023-24

Annexure 'A' to Directors' Report - Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (Contd.)

- 5. Does the Entity have a framework/policy on Cyber Security and risks related to Data Privacy? (Yes/No) If available, provide a web-link of the Policy.**

Yes, the Company has developed Policies on Information and Cyber Security, as well as Data Privacy. Detailed information regarding these Policies can be accessed on the Company's website at www.ifglgroup.com

- 6. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway on issues relating to Advertising, and Delivery of Essential Services; Cyber Security and Data Privacy of Customers; re-occurrence of instances of product recalls; Penalty/Action taken by regulatory authorities on safety of Products/Services.**

Not applicable.

Leadership Indicators

- 1. Channels/Platforms where information on Products and Services of the Entity can be accessed.**

Details on Products and Services of the Company are available at its website www.ifglgroup.com.

- 2. Steps taken to inform and educate Consumers about safe and responsible usage of Products and/or Services.**

To ensure consumers are well-informed about the safe usage of the products, the Company has developed documents namely Product Information Sheet (PIS). Additionally, product application videos have been created for quick reference, with links shared with customers as needed. Furthermore, one-on-one briefing meetings are conducted with customers as necessary to provide personalized guidance and support.

- 3. Mechanisms in place to inform Consumers of any risk of disruption/discontinuation of Essential services.**

To inform Customers of disruption/discontinuation of Essential services, the Company send email communications and or host announcements on its website www.ifglgroup.com.

- 4. Provide the following information relating to Data Breaches :**

1. Number of instances of data breaches along-with impact – Nil
2. Percentage of data breaches involving personally identifiable information of Customers – Nil

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance

1. Company's Philosophy on Corporate Governance includes

- Optimizing performance by adopting industry-leading methods and best management practices.
- Uphold integrity by adhering to all laws and regulations.
- Honesty, transparency and fairness in all our actions.
- Create value for shareholders, employees and the community.
- Consider societal impact and engage with the community.
- Benefit all stakeholders for sustainable growth by governance.

Our Corporate Governance philosophy reflects our commitment to responsible management, transparency, and ethical leadership. By adhering to these principles, we aim to create sustainable value for our shareholders and contribute positively to society.

The Report for Financial Year (FY) 2023-24 on Compliance of conditions of the Corporate Governance in accordance with Para C of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (SEBI LODR, 2015) amended to date read with relevant provision of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) & Rules framed thereunder, is given below.

2. Board of Directors (Board)

As on 31st March 2024, the Board was comprised of 4 (four) Executive Directors, 4 (four) Non-Executive Independent Directors and 1 (one) Non-Executive Independent Woman Director. The Company therefore had optimum mix of Executive and Non-Executive Directors and more than one-half of the total number of Directors comprised of Non-Executive Independent Directors.

The composition of the Board comprises of optimum combination of the knowledge, experience and skills which are required by the Board to discharge its responsibilities effectively.

Composition, Category, Directorship and Committee Membership in Public Limited Companies incorporated in India of the Board of the Company as on 31st March 2024, have been as follows :

Director's Name	Director's Category	Members of the Board of Public Limited Companies incorporated in India (including IFGL Refractories Limited)		Total Number of Committee * Membership held in Public Limited Companies [including IFGL Refractories Limited but excluding Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies and Companies of Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act)]	
		Listed	Unlisted	As Chairman	As Member
R Agarwal	Executive	1	–	–	1
S K Bajoria	Executive (a)	1	1	–	–
D K Banerji	Non-Executive (b)	1	–	1	2
A Gupta	Non-Executive (b)	1	–	–	–
S Khasnobis	Non-Executive (b)	1	–	–	2
J L McIntosh	Executive	1	–	–	–
D G Rajan	Non-Executive (b)	4	3	4	7
Arasu Shanmugam **	Executive	1	–	–	–
G Swarup	Non-Executive (b)	6	2	–	5

* Only 2 (two) Committees i.e. Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee have been considered.

** On and from 13th March 2024, appointed as Director and Chief Executive Officer India of the Company.

a) Also Promoter

b) Also Independent

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

During FY 2023-24 none of the Directors of the Company held Directorship in more than 10 Public Companies or served as Directors or Independent Directors (IDs) in more than seven Listed Companies. Additionally, there were no Executive Directors who served as IDs in any Listed Company. Furthermore, none of the Directors were members of more than 10 Committees or Chairpersons of more than 5 Committees, as per the criteria outlined in Regulation 26(1) of SEBI LODR, 2015. There were no inter-se relationships among the Directors.

All Executive Directors were liable to retire by rotation. Appointment of Executive Directors, including tenure and terms of remuneration have been approved by the Members of the Company and in case of Mr J L McIntosh also approved by Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA). Appointment of Non-Executive Directors, save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, have been made at the Company's General Meeting.

Effective 1st March 2024, Whole time Director of the Company, Mr K Sarda resigned.

Following Directors only held Directorship in other Listed Companies and relevant particulars thereof is summarized in Table below :

Listed Entity Name	Director's Name	Directorship Category
Rubfila International Limited	D G Rajan	Independent Director
DIGJAM Limited	D G Rajan	Independent Director
Ballarpur Industries Limited	D G Rajan	Independent Director
Graphite India Limited	G Swarup	Independent Director
Avadh Sugar & Energy Limited	G Swarup	Independent Director
Swadeshi Polytex Ltd	G Swarup	Non Independent Non Executive Director
KSB Limited	G Swarup	Non Independent Non Executive Director
Industrial and Prudential Investment Company Limited	G Swarup	Executive Director

Non-Executive Directors did not have any pecuniary relationship and/or transaction with the Company other than receiving sitting fees and/or reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses for attending meetings of the Board and/or Committee(s) thereof. Your Board is of the opinion that Independent Directors fulfill conditions specified in SEBI LODR, 2015 and were independent of Management of the Company.

During FY 2023-24, 6 (six) meetings of your Board were held and details thereof are as follows :

Board Meeting Dates	No. of Directors Present	No. of Independent Directors Present
27th May 2023	9	5
5th August 2023	9	5
11th September 2023	7	3
4th November 2023	8	4
3rd February 2024	9	5
13th March 2024	8	5

Gap between two Board Meetings did not exceed 120 days prescribed under Section 173(1) of the Act and Regulation 17 of the SEBI LODR, 2015.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

The Company effected payment of Rs. 20,000/- towards Sitting Fees for attending each meeting of the Board. AGM of the Company was last held on Friday, 25th August 2023. Attendance of the Directors at Board Meetings and at AGM held during FY 2023-24 has been as follows :

Director's Name	Number of Board Meetings held	Number of Board Meetings attended	Attended last AGM held on 25th August 2023
R Agarwal	6	6	Yes
S K Bajoria	6	6	Yes
D K Banerji	6	6	No
A Gupta	6	5	No
S Khasnobis	6	6	No
J L McIntosh	6	6	Yes
D G Rajan	6	5	Yes
K Sarda *	5	5	Yes
G Swarup	6	5	No

Note : * Mr K Sarda has ceased to be director on and from 1st March 2024.

On and from 13th March 2024, Mr Arasu Shanmugam has been appointed as Whole-time Director and designated as Director and Chief Executive Officer India of the Company. No meeting of the Board has been held after his said appointment.

Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited (BFSPL), 100% shareholding whereof is held by Mr S K Bajoria and his family members, was Holding Company of the Company. During the year BFSPL acquired 55,90,156 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up of the Company from Foreign Promoter, Krosaki Harima Corporation, Japan (KHC). As on 31st March 2024, BFSPL held 2,40,44,509 Equity Shares, being 66.72% of total Issued, Subscribed and Paid up Share Capital of the Company. KHC has ceased to be Shareholder of the Company and both National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) and BSE Limited (BSE) have approved its reclassification/declassification to Public Category.

Particulars of shareholding of Non-Executive Directors of the Company (both owned or held by/for other person(s) on beneficial basis), as on 31st March 2024, were as follows :

Director's Name	No. of Shares Held
D K Banerji	–
A Gupta	–
S Khasnobis	–
D G Rajan	490
G Swarup	–

The Company primarily is a manufacturer of Specialized Refractories for producers of Iron and Steel. Hence, core skills, expertise and competencies identified to function effectively amongst others are managerial, technical and administrative including knowledge of legal, human management, public relations, finance, banking, IT, training domains. All of those continued to be available with each of the Board member in as much as they are from diverse fields and have said competencies individually as well as collectively.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

Table below gives a summary of said competencies that each of the Directors of the Company have.

Director's Name	Qualifications	Skill/Expertise/Competence			
		Managerial	Technical	Administrative	Others @
R Agarwal	B.Sc, Fellow Member of The Institute of Company Secretaries of India	✓	✓	✓	✓
S K Bajoria	B.Com (Hons)	✓	✓	✓	✓
D K Banerji	Bachelors Degree in Mathematics (Hons), Masters Degree in Mathematics, Masters Degree in Law (Cambridge University, UK)	✓	✓	✓	✓
A Gupta	M.A (International Affairs) and Business Communications (Columbia University)	✓	✓	✓	✓
S Khasnobis	Mechanical Engineer Graduate	✓	✓	✓	✓
J L McIntosh	Masters Degree in Technological Marketing, Post Graduate Diploma in Marketing and HNC in Mechanical & Process Engineering	✓	✓	✓	✓
D G Rajan	Fellow Member of ICAI (India), Life Member of Institute of Chartered Accountant in England & Wales, Fellow Member of Institute of Management Consultants of India, Associate Member of the Institute of Internal Auditors	✓	✓	✓	✓
Arasu Shanmugam	Post-Graduate (M.Tech.) in Ceramic Technology and Life Member of the Indian Ceramic Society	✓	✓	✓	✓
G Swarup	Bachelor of Engineering (Mech), MBA (Harvard University)	✓	✓	✓	✓

@includes Legal, Human Resource, Public Relations, Banking and Finance, Education and Training.

Information placed before the Board

During FY 2023-24, the Company held both virtual and hybrid i.e physical and virtual, meetings of the Board following requisite provisions of the Act and Circulars issued by MCA and SEBI. The Board Members, with permission of the Chairman, brought matters not covered in Agenda for consideration of the Board. All major Agenda items were backed by comprehensive background information to enable the Board members to take informed decisions.

3. Board Committees

The Company has six Board level Committees :

- Audit Committee
- Corporate Social Responsibility Committee
- Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- Stakeholders Relationship Committee
- Investment Committee
- Risk Management Committee

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

Terms of reference of the Board Committees were determined by the Board from time to time. Minutes of Board and Committee Meetings were placed in subsequent Board Meetings for the information of the Board. Role and Composition of these Committees and dates on which meetings thereof were held, attendance of Committee Members thereat, their role and responsibility etc are given below.

i) Audit Committee

Audit Committee of the Company comprised of following three Non-Executive Independent Directors, all financially literate and having accounting or related Financial Management expertise.

Director's Name	Position	No. of Meetings	
		Held	Attended
D G Rajan	Chairman	4	4
D K Banerji	Member	4	4
S Khasnobis	Member	4	4

4 (four) meetings of the Committee were held on 27th May 2023, 5th August 2023, 4th November 2023 and 3rd February 2024 during FY 2023-24.

Chairman, Managing Director, Director and Chief Executive Officer India, Director - General Counsel, Chief Financial Officer, Internal Auditors and Statutory Auditors also attended said meetings as and when required by the Committee. Company Secretary of the Company has been Secretary to the Committee.

Unaudited Quarterly and Audited Financial Results were reviewed, analysed and confirmed by the Committee before they were approved by the Board for submission to the Stock Exchanges and publication in newspapers in compliance of Regulation 47 of SEBI LODR, 2015.

Terms of reference of the Committee included powers and role to review information as specified in Part C of Schedule II of SEBI LODR, 2015 of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

ii) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Company constituted in compliance of Section 135 of the Act and Rules framed thereunder, comprised of following Executive and Non-Executive Independent Directors :

Director's Name	Position	No. of Meetings	
		Held	Attended
D K Banerji	Chairman	1	1
S Khasnobis	Member	1	1
S K Bajoria	Member	1	1

During FY 2023-24, 1 (one) meeting of the Committee was held on 27th May 2023. The Committee, following its role and responsibility, formulated and recommended to the Board Policy indicating CSR activities to be undertaken, expenditure to be incurred on account thereof and monitoring the same on an ongoing basis. Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities during FY 2023-24 form part of the Directors Report.

Corporate Social Responsibility Policy has been displayed on the Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/CSR-Policy.pdf>

iii) Nomination and Remuneration Committee

As per Para A of Part D of Schedule II of SEBI LODR, 2015, role of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (the Committee) included formulation of criteria for determining qualification, positive attributes and independence of Directors and recommend to the Board policy relating to Remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other Employees. Role also included determination on behalf of the Board and on behalf of the Shareholders, policy on specific remuneration packages for Executive Directors including pension rights and any compensation payment and/or to recommend remuneration including perquisites payable by the Company on their appointment and/or re-appointment and remuneration, in whatever form, payable to Senior Management.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

The Committee laid down criteria for evaluation of performance of Independent Directors and the Board, which inter-alia included concern for stakeholders, contribution to setting strategy and policy, directions, knowledge and approach to issues placed before the Board and also that the Directors excluding the Director whose performance is under evaluation, at their first meeting of each FY, evaluate performance and based on such evaluations, decide whether to extend or continue term of appointment of the Independent Director Concerned.

This Committee comprised of following Non-Executive Independent Directors :

Director's Name	Position	No. of Meetings	
		Held	Attended
D G Rajan	Chairman	2	2
D K Banerji	Member	2	2
S Khasnobis	Member	2	2

2 (two) meetings of the Committee were held on 27th May 2023 and 13th March 2024 during FY 2023-24.

Remuneration paid/payable to Executive and Non-Executive Directors for FY 2023-24 by the Company is as follows :

(₹ in lakhs)

Name of Director's	Salary and Other Benefits				Sitting Fees	
	Salary (including House Rent Allowance)	Commission	Contribution to Provident and other Funds	Other Perquisites	Board Meetings	Committee Meetings
R Agarwal (c)*	155.10	–	7.20	0.61	–	–
S K Bajoria (d)*	192.00	103.27 **	7.20	16.03	–	–
D K Banerji	–	–	–	–	1.20	0.90
A Gupta @@	–	–	–	–	–	–
S Khasnobis	–	–	–	–	1.20	0.60
J L McIntosh (e)*	156.38 @	–	18.77 @	6.01 @	–	–
D G Rajan	–	–	–	–	1.00	0.50
K Sarda (f) *	270.44	–	10.57	12.03	–	–
Arasu Shanmugam (g)*	125.57	–	4.17	0.60	–	–
G Swarup	–	–	–	–	1.00	–

Remuneration includes Salary, Commission, Allowances, wherever applicable Company's contribution to retirement funds etc and monetary value of Perquisites all evaluated as per extant provisions of Income Tax Act, 1961 and Rules framed thereunder excluding perquisite on account of Motor Car.

* As per Ind AS 24 (Refer Related Party Disclosures to Statement of Accounts)

** Commission relates to FY 2023-24 and shall be paid subsequent to approval of the annual audited Financial Statements of the Company for said financial year.

@ excluding Remuneration paid/payable from Wholly Owned Subsidiary, IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited.

@@ Ms Anita Gupta has forgone her entitlement of Sitting Fees.

- c) i) Fixed Term Contract. Appointment as Director-General Counsel valid upto 11th November 2025.
- ii) Notice Period and Severance Fees – 90 days Notice from either side or Salary in lieu thereof.
- d) i) Fixed Term Contract. Appointed as Chairman valid upto 31st March 2026.
- ii) Notice Period and Severance Fees – 3 months Notice from either side or Salary in lieu thereof.
- iii) Commission variable within 1% of the 'Net Profit' eligible.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

- e) i) Appointed as Managing Director w.e.f 1st September 2021.
 ii) Fixed Term Contract valid upto 31st August 2024.
 iii) Notice Period and Severance Fees – 180 days Notice from either side or Salary in lieu thereof.
- f) Mr K Sarda ceased to be Director on and from 1st March 2024.
- g) i) Fixed Term Contract. Appointment as Whole-time Director valid upto 12th March 2027.
 ii) Notice Period and Severance Fees – 3 months Notice from either side or salary in lieu thereof.

No stock option has been given to the Directors.

iv) Stakeholders Relationship Committee

As on 31st March 2024, this Committee comprised of following Executive and Non-Executive Independent Directors :

Director's Name	Position	No. of Meetings	
		Held	Attended
D K Banerji	Chairman	4	4
R Agarwal *	Member	–	–
S Khasnobis	Member	4	–

* Appointed as member of the Committee on and from 1st March 2024.

During FY 2023-24, 4 (four) meetings of the Committee were held on 1st April 2023, 1st July 2023, 3rd October 2023 and 8th January 2024.

Effective 1st March 2024, Mr K Sarda ceased to be Director of the Company due to resignation and effective that date he also ceased to be member of the Committee. He attended all of the aforesaid 4 (four) meetings held prior to his resignation.

Following Para B of Part D of Schedule II of SEBI LODR, 2015, role of the Committee included redressal of Shareholders complaints relating to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of dividends/shares, issue of new/duplicate certificates etc. Role of the Committee also included reviewing measures taken for a) effective exercise of voting rights by Shareholders b) adherence of Company's service standards by Registrar and Share Transfer Agent c) various measures taken by the Company to reduce quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of documents by the Shareholders.

Company Secretary under authority vested following provisions of Regulation 40 of SEBI LODR, 2015 approved transmission, transposition etc of shares subject to ratification at immediately succeeding meeting of the Committee.

Status of complaints received from Shareholders/Investors is as follows :

Number of complaints pending as on 1st April 2023	–
Number of complaints received during the year	3
Number of complaints resolved during the year	3
Number of complaints pending as on 31st March 2024	–

Most of the complaints received related to non-receipt of a) Share Certificates b) Dividend c) Annual Report d) Shares/Dividend transferred to IEPF etc.

SCORES is used as a platform for communication between SEBI and the Company. As on 31st March 2024, there was no pending complaint on the SCORES platform.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

v) Investment Committee

As on 31st March 2024, this Committee comprised of following Executive and Non-Executive Independent Directors :

Director's Name	Position	No. of Meetings	
		Held	Attended
S K Bajoria	Chairman	1	1
S Khasnobis	Member	1	1
J L McIntosh *	Member	–	–

* Appointed as member of the Committee on and from 1st March 2024.

During FY 2023-24, 1(one) meeting of the Committee was held on 3rd February 2024.

Effective 1st March 2024, Mr K Sarda ceased to be Director of the Company due to resignation and effective that date he also ceased to be member of the Committee. He attended meeting of this Committee held on 3rd February 2024.

Role of the Committee is to inter-alia examine and recommend measures for opportunities for deployment of cash surpluses available with the Company and management of foreign currency exposures.

vi) Risk Management Committee

As on 31st March 2024, this Committee comprised of following Executive and Non-Executive Independent Directors:

Director's Name	Position	No. of Meetings	
		Held	Attended
D K Banerji	Chairman	3	3
J L McIntosh *	Member	–	–
R Agarwal	Member	3	3

* Appointed as member of the Committee on and from 1st March 2024.

During FY 2023-24, 3 (three) meetings of the Committee were held on 27th May 2023, 4th November 2023 and 3rd February 2024.

Effective 1st March 2024, Mr K Sarda ceased to be Director of the Company due to resignation and effective that date he also ceased to be member of the Committee. He attended all of the aforesaid 3 (three) meetings held prior to his resignation.

The Board has laid down role and responsibility of the Risk Management Committee and delegated monitoring and reviewing of the Risk Management plan to the Committee which inter- alia included evaluating risk related to cyber security, coordinate its activities with Audit Committee, make proper reports to the Board with respect to risk management and minimization procedure, review adequacy of policy periodically etc and in this regard have had authority to obtain advice and assistance from internal or external legal, accounting or other advisors.

Risk Management Policy as formulated and recommended by the Risk Management Committee has been displayed on the Company's website https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Risk_Management_Policy.pdf .

4. General Body Meetings

Location and time where last three AGMs of the Company were held :

AGM	FY	Date	Time	Place
14th	2020-21	Saturday, 7th August 2021	11 AM	Was held through Video Conferencing/Other Audio Visual means for which purpose Registered Office situated at Sector 'B', Kalunga Industrial Estate, P.O. Kalunga 770031, Dist. Sundergarh, Odisha was deemed as venue for the meeting
15th	2021-22	Wednesday, 28th September 2022	4.30 PM	- do -
16th	2022-23	Friday, 25th August 2023	11.05 AM	- do -

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

Special Resolutions passed at the last 3 (three) AGMs of the Company

FY	Items
2020-21	Scheme for Reduction of Capital for utilising balance lying in Securities Premium Account as on 1st April 2021 to write off and/or adjust unamortised balance of Goodwill as on that date of ` 13,349.71 lacs
2021-22	i) For re-appointment of Mr D G Rajan (DIN : 00303060) as an Independent Director for five consecutive years upto conclusion of 20th AGM of the Company. ii) For re-appointment of Mr D K Banerji (DIN : 03529129) as an Independent Director for five consecutive years upto conclusion of 20th AGM of the Company. iii) For re-appointment of Mr S Khasnobis (DIN : 00025497) as an Independent Director for five consecutive years upto conclusion of 20th AGM of the Company. iv) For re-appointment and payment of remuneration of Mr S K Bajoria (DIN : 00084004) as Executive Chairman of the Company for the period of three years i.e from 1st April 2023 to 31st March 2026.
2022-23	For re-appointment of Mr K Sarda (DIN : 03151258) as Whole- time Director of the Company, for the period 1st June 2023 to 30th November 2024, both days inclusive

Postal Ballot

The Company did not conduct any business through Postal Ballot during FY 2023-24.

The Company however has issued Postal Ballot Notice dated 5th April 2024, seeking approval of the members of the Company by Special Resolution for appointment of Mr Arasu Shanmugam (DIN: 02316638) as Whole-time Director of the Company liable to retire by rotation for a period of three years i.e. from 13th March 2024 to 12th March 2027, both days inclusive.

Postal Ballot was conducted in compliance with provisions of Sections 108, 110 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act and Rules 20 and 22 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 read with the General Circular Nos. 14/2020 dated 8th April 2020, 17/2020 dated 13th April 2020 and other relevant Circulars issued from time to time by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the latest one being Circular No. 09/2023 dated 25th September 2023.

E-voting period for aforesaid Postal Ballot was from Monday, 15th April 2024 (9 AM) to Tuesday, 14th May 2024 (5 PM). Resolution was passed with requisite majority and results thereof was declared on 15th May 2024. BSE and NSE, where Equity Shares of the Company are listed, were informed about the results of the voting by Postal Ballot along with Scrutinizer's Report. Said results were also uploaded on the Website of the Company and on Website of National Securities Depository Limited.

None of the business proposed to be transacted at the ensuing AGM require passing of Special Resolution through Postal Ballot.

5. Means of Communication

Quarterly Financial Results/Audited Annual Results : The Company's quarterly financial results/audited annual results are filed with the Stock Exchanges on NSE Electronic Application Processing System (NEAPS) and BSE Corporate Compliance & Listing Centre (the Listing Centre) and are available on their websites, www.nseindia.com and www.bseindia.com. They are also available on the website of the Company at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/financial-performance/>.

Newspapers wherein results were published : The financial results of the Company are published in English and Odia newspapers as was applicable [Business Standard (All Editions) and Pratidin – Odia widely circulating in the State of Odisha] within the prescribed time for publication. As per SEBI LODR, 2015, newspaper publications are also uploaded on website of BSE and NSE.

Press Release : Timely disclosure of press releases, wherever felt to be necessary, were made to Stock Exchanges and same are also available on the website of the Company.

Presentation made to Institutional Investors or to Analysts : After each of the Board Meetings of the Company, wherein unaudited/audited results were approved, Company furnished Investors presentation on said results to NSE and BSE and also hosted the same on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/investor-presentation/>. Furthermore, audio recording and transcript of Earnings Conference Call were sent to stock exchanges and also uploaded on website of the Company at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/meetings-reports/>.

Website : During the year under review, the Company's Website was changed from www.ifglref.com to www.ifglgroup.com. Said new website contain all the shareholder information under 'Investor' section including Shareholding Pattern, Annual Report of the Company and those of its Subsidiaries, Corporate Announcements made by the Company etc.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

Senior Management

Names and designation of Senior Management Personnel (excluding Whole-time Director) of the Company as on 31st March 2024 are as follows :

Name	Designation
Mr Manoj Rakhecha	Deputy Chief Executive Officer India
Mr Samit Sengupta	Chief Sales Officer
Mr Navin Kumar Das *	CHRO
Mr Amit Agarwal	Chief Financial Officer
Mr Narendra Kr Mishra *	Chief Research Officer
Mrs Mansi Damani	Company Secretary
Mr Bikashendu Mohanty	Vice President
Mr Subrata Talukdar	Vice President
Mr K Selva Muthu Kumar *	Vice President
Mr Prabal Ranjan Hota *	Asst. Vice President (TRM)
Mr Dipak Sarkar	GM (Purchase)
Mr Sunil Kumar Chaman *	Senior GM – IT & SAP

* appointed during the year

In the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company held on 3rd February 2024, definition of Senior Management Personnel was modified inasmuch as the same was aligned with the definition of SEBI LODR, 2015. There was no cessation of Senior Management Personnel since such date.

6. General Shareholder Information

Date of AGM	Wednesday, 31st July 2024
Financial Year	2023-24
Time	11 AM
Venue	Through Video Conferencing/Other Audio Visual Means
Financial Calendar 2024-2025 (tentative and subject to change)	- Financial Year – April to March - First Quarter Results – by second week of August 2024 - Second Quarter Results – by second week of November 2024 - Third Quarter Results – by second week of February 2025 - Audited Results for the year ending 31st March 2025 – by last week of May 2025
Book Closure Period	Thursday, 25th July 2024 to Wednesday, 31st July 2024
Dividend Payment Date	On Saturday, 18th May 2024, the Board of Directors of the Company have recommended payment of Dividend of 70% (₹ 7/- per Equity Share) for FY 2023-24 subject to approval of the Shareholders at ensuing AGM. Payment of said Dividend will be made on or after Monday, 5th August 2024

Listing on Stock Exchanges

Equity Shares of the Company are listed both on NSE and BSE, details whereof are provided hereinbelow :

Name of the Stock Exchange	Address	Scrip Code
BSE	Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai 400001	540774
NSE	'Exchange Plaza', C-1, Block – G, Bandra – Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai 400051	IFGLEXPOR

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

Payment of Listing Fee for FY 2024-25 has been made to said Stock Exchanges. ISIN allotted to the Company under the Depository System is INE133Y01011.

Address for correspondence

Registered Office	Sector 'B', Kalunga Industrial Estate, P.O. Kalunga 770031, Dist. Sundergarh, Odisha Tel : +91 661 2660195, E-mail : ifgl.works@ifgl.in
Head & Corporate Office	McLeod House, 3, Netaji Subhas Road, Kolkata 700001 Tel : +91 33 40106100, E-mail : ifgl.ho@ifgl.in and investorcomplaints@ifgl.in

Corporate Identification Number (CIN)

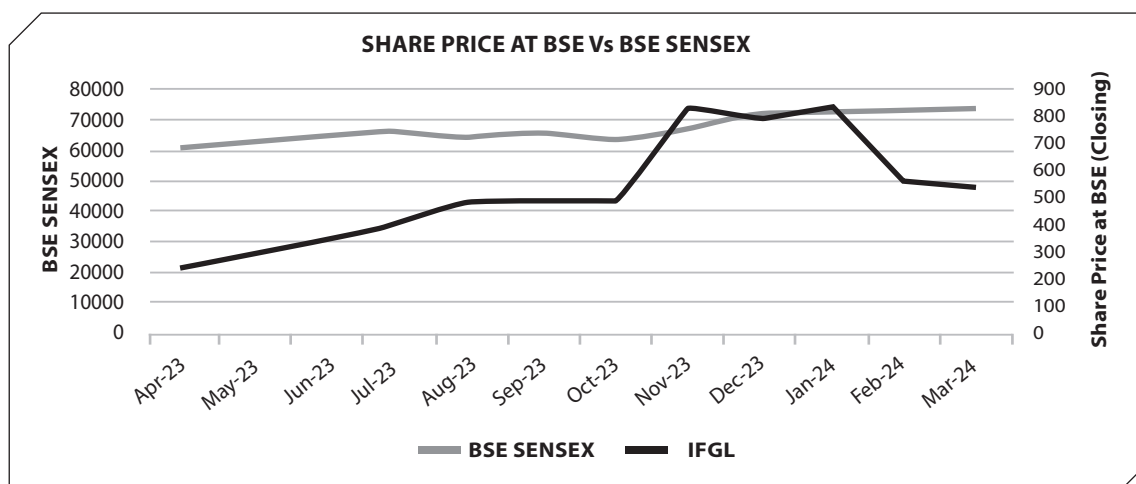
CIN of the Company is L51909OR2007PLC027954

Market Price Data

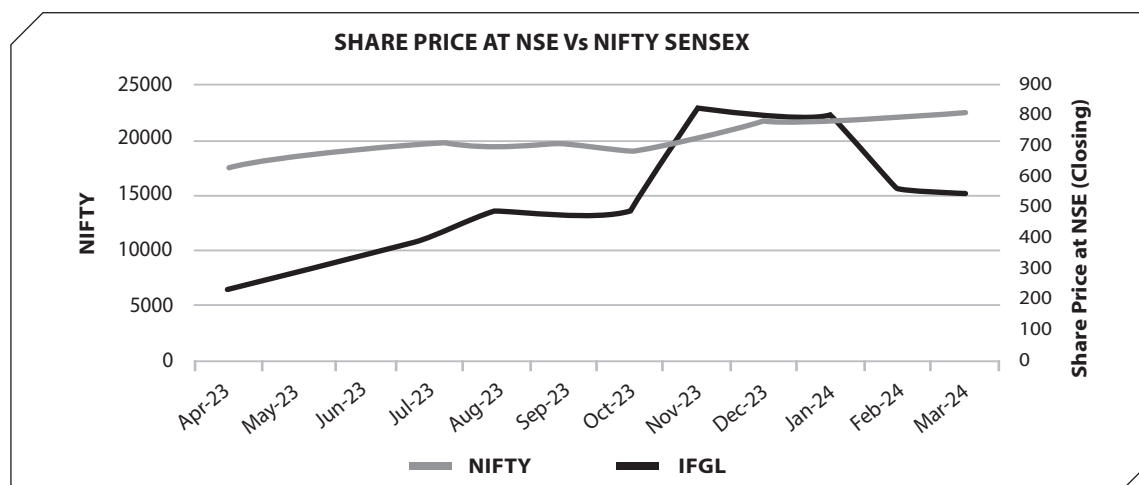
Equity Shares of the Company have regularly been traded on BSE and NSE. Following is month-wise high/low prices of the Company's Equity Shares on BSE and NSE.

Months	BSE		NSE	
	High Price (₹)	Low Price (₹)	High Price (₹)	Low Price (₹)
April 2023	255.15	209.95	255.65	209.20
May 2023	311.70	234.00	314.00	235.00
June 2023	351.50	292.85	351.00	292.65
July 2023	406.95	336.60	407.40	335.00
August 2023	514.60	399.45	514.00	399.55
September 2023	527.00	444.00	525.00	443.70
October 2023	531.95	439.95	531.65	434.65
November 2023	901.95	482.80	902.25	481.50
December 2023	935.50	740.90	935.00	741.00
January 2024	848.65	719.90	848.55	716.05
February 2024	840.45	538.45	839.95	535.10
March 2024	574.90	469.80	577.20	466.05

Increase or decrease in the SENSEX/NIFTY has largely been not commensurate to fluctuations in Market Price of Company's Equity Share



Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)



7. Disclosures

- A Statement in summary form of transactions with related parties in the ordinary course of business was placed periodically before the Board/Audit Committee. All transactions with the related parties have been on an arms length basis. A Policy on transactions with related parties together with addendum have been hosted on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Policy-on-transactions-Related-Parties2019.pdf>.
- The Company has had no materially significant Related Party Transactions which may have potential conflict with interest of the Company.
- For disclosures of related party relationship and transactions as per Ind AS - 24, "Related Party Disclosure" in the Annual Audited Accounts of the Company for the FY ended 31st March 2024 may be referred to. Half yearly disclosures of Related Party Transaction have been filed with Stock Exchanges and hosted on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/disclosure/>.
- Resume and other information of the Director proposed to be re-appointed at ensuing AGM of the Company is given in the Notice relating thereto to the Shareholders as required under Regulation 36(3) of SEBI LODR, 2015. Copy of Policy on Board Diversity devised by Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company has been hosted on Company's website at https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Policy_on_Board_Diversity-2018.pdf.
- Management Discussion and Analysis Report and Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report form part of the Directors' Report to the Shareholders for FY ended 31st March 2024.
- In accordance with requirement of Corporate Governance, the Board of the Company formulated a Code of Conduct for Board of Directors including Independent Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management and Other Management Personnel and the compliance thereof has been affirmed by all concerned. The Code provide for duties of Independent Directors as laid down in the Act. Required declaration to this effect signed by the Managing Director of the Company is appended as a separate Annexure to this Report. This Code of Conduct, adopted by the Company, has also been hosted on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/CODE-OF-CONDUCT-for-BM-and-SMP-03.02.2024.pdf>.
- Minutes of Subsidiary Companies were placed before the Board of the Company and attention was drawn to significant transactions and arrangements entered into by Subsidiary Companies. The Company has had no Indian Subsidiary. Policy and Addendum to Policy for Determining Material Subsidiaries has also been hosted on Company's website at https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Policy_for_Determining_Material_Subsiaries-2018.pdf.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

- The Company has the following Material Subsidiaries :

Name of Material Subsidiaries	Incorporation Details		Details of Statutory Auditor	
	Place	Date	Name	Date of appointment
IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited	Isle of Man	24th August 2005	There is no requirement of statutory audit to be carried out under extant laws and regulations of Isle of Man.	
EI Ceramics LLC	USA	2nd May 2002	Plante & Moran, PLLC	22nd June 2023
Monocon International Refractories Limited	UK	23rd October 1973	UHY Hacker Young	22nd July 2020

- The Company has laid down procedures to inform the Board Members about the risk assessment and minimisation. Said procedures were periodically reviewed to ensure that Executive Management Controls risk through means of a properly defined framework. These procedures have also been adopted by the Company.
- The Company has formulated the Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading in Securities of the Company by its Directors and Employees in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulation, 2015 amended to date and a Codes of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information following said SEBI Insider Trading Regulations. These Code of Conduct adopted by the Company have been hosted on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/Code-of-Practices-and-Procedures-for-Fair-Disclosure-of-Unpublished-Price-Sensitive-Information-Code-of-Conduct.pdf>. For the purposes of these Codes, Company Secretary of the Company shall be Compliance Officer and Director and CEO India shall be the Chief Investor Relations Officer to deal with dissemination of information and disclosure of UPSI in consultation with the Managing Director.
- The Company has appointed Strategic Growth Advisors Private Limited (Mr Samir Shah) of 402, Pressman House, Near Orchid Hotel, 70A, Nehru Road, Vile Parle (East), Mumbai 400099 as Investor Relations Advisors. Quarterly Results and presentations made to analysts have been hosted on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/financial-performance/> and at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/investor-presentation/> respectively. Transcripts of Quarterly Conference Calls on Financial Performance and discussion with Research Analyst(s) have also been hosted on said website at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/meetings-reports/>.
- The Board of the Company has put in place a Policy for Prevention of Sexual Harassment following provisions of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder. Copy of said Policy has been hosted on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/Prevention-of-Sexual-Harrasment-amended-03022024.pdf>. During FY 2023-24, no complaint was received under said Policy.
- The Board of the Company has received a Certificate from the Director and CEO India and Chief Financial Officer of the Company in compliance of Regulation 17(8) of SEBI LODR, 2015.
- The Company has a Vigil Mechanism (Whistle Blower) Policy for Directors and Employees, both permanent and temporary, to report concerns about unethical conduct and improper practices or alleged fraud or violation of Code of Conduct or Ethics Policy, to the Managing Director or Compliance Officer or the Audit Committee soon after becoming aware of the same. Said Policy inter-alia provides for adequate safeguards against victimisation of persons availing mechanism of the same and also provides for direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. The Company has adopted said Policy and hosted a copy thereof on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/Vigil-Mechanism-Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf> and no complaint thereunder was received during FY ended on 31st March 2024. During FY 2023-24, no person was denied access to the Audit Committee with regard to aforesaid.
- Pursuant to Regulation 40(9) of SEBI LODR, 2015, Certificate, on annual basis, was issued by a Company Secretary in Practice for due compliance of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD_RTAMB/P/CIR/2022/8 dated 25th January 2022 by the Company. Said Certificate was filed with Stock Exchanges within prescribed time.
- A Chartered Accountant in full time practice carried out Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit to reconcile total admitted capital with NSDL and CDSL and the total Issued and Listed Capital of the Company. The Audit confirmed that the total Issued/Paid up Capital has been in agreement with the aggregate of total number of Shares in physical form and the total number of Shares in dematerialised form (held with NSDL and CDSL).
- The Company has complied all mandatory requirements of Corporate Governance. Compliance of non mandatory requirements are dealt with at the end of the Report. Compliance Reports in format prescribed have been sent to Stock Exchanges within prescribed time.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

- Independent Directors have confirmed that they meet criteria of 'Independence' as stipulated under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16(1)(b) of SEBI LODR, 2015. None of the Independent Directors of the Company is a Non Independent Director of another Company on the Board of which Non Independent Director of the Company is an Independent Director.
- Formal letters of appointment have been issued to the Independent Directors and hosted on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/company/leadership>.
- Independent Directors have enrolled themselves in the Independent Directors Databank maintained with the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs.
- Meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was held on 27th May 2023, whereat all of them were present. In said meeting, Independent Directors of the Company inter-alia reviewed performance of Non Independent Directors and the Board as a whole and the Chairperson of the Company through structured questionnaires taking into account views of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors. Quality, Quantity and Timeliness of flow of information between the Company Management and the Board necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties was also assessed. These were found to be satisfactory.
- Independent Directors following Company's Policy familiarised themselves with their roles, rights and responsibilities, nature of industry in which the Company operated, business models of the Company etc. Details of familiarisation programmes forming part of Company's Policy therefor have been hosted on Company's website at https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/familiarization_programme_for_independent_directors-2018.pdf.
- Website www.ifglgroup.com of the Company is functional and provides information in accordance with Regulation 46 of SEBI LODR, 2015.
- In compliance of Regulation 7(3) of SEBI LODR, 2015, Compliance Certificate duly signed by Compliance Officer of the Company and authorised representative of Share Transfer Agent for financial year ended on 31st March 2024, has been submitted to Stock Exchanges within time prescribed.
- Dividend Distribution Policy adopted by Board of Directors has been hosted on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Dividend-Distribution-Policy.pdf>
- As on 31st March 2024, Company's rank by market capitalisation was 959 and 976 on NSE and BSE respectively.
- Major currency for exports of the Company has been Euro. During the year, the Company did not enter into any hedging transaction including in commodity or currency.
- Manufacturing facilities of the Company are situated at a) Kandla Special Economic Zone, Dist. Kutch, Gujarat b) Sectors 'A' and 'B', Kalunga Industrial Estate, P.O. Kalunga 770031, Dist. Sundergarh, Odisha and c) Industrial Park, APIIC – Denotified Area, Atchutapuram 531011, APSEZ, Visakhapatnam District, Andhra Pradesh.
- The Company did not raise any funds through preferential allotment or qualified institutional placement as specified under Regulation 32(7A) of SEBI LODR, 2015.
- During FY 2023-24, there have been no Loans and Advances in the nature of Loans to Firms/Companies in which Directors were interested.
- During FY 2023-24, ICRA Limited reaffirmed Credit Ratings assigned to long term rating of [ICRA] AA-(pronounced ICRA AA Minus) and short term rating of [ICRA] A1+ (pronounced ICRA A One Plus) to Rs 273 crore Bank Facilities of the Company. The Outlook on the long-term rating was assigned Stable.
- The Company has obtained Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary that none of its Directors is debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Director of the Company by the SEBI/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such authority and same is appended as a separate annexure to this Report.
- In order to strengthen statutory compliance framework within the Company, Compliance Tool designed by M/s Price Waterhouse Coopers Pvt Ltd is in the process of being implemented.
- The Company is conscious of its responsibilities towards environment sustenance and governance, more so ever amended provisions relating to Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report issued by SEBI. M/s Price Waterhouse Coopers Pvt Ltd is extending hand-holding and design requisite framework for ESG. Several initiatives concerning ESG including for enhanced engagement with areas including people residing therein, neighboring manufacturing facilities of the Company, have been taken by the Company.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

- The Board of the Company has accepted all mandatory recommendations made by its Committees during FY 2023-24.
- Fees paid/payable for FY 2023-24 by the Company to Statutory Auditors and their associates for services availed from them is summarised in table below :

Amounts Paid/Payable to Auditors	Amount (₹ in lakhs)
As Auditors	
For Statutory Audit including Limited Reviews	43.25
For Certification work	2.50
Reimbursement of Expenses	3.79
Total	49.54

No such fee was paid/payable by any of the Subsidiaries of the Company.

- Other items which have not been dealt in this Report are mentioned in the Directors' Report. Items which are not applicable to the Company have not been separately commented upon.

Registrar and Share Transfer Agent for Physical and Demat Segments (RTA)

Maheshwari Datamatics Private Limited (MDPL)
 Registered Office :
 23, R N Mukherjee Road, 5th Floor, Kolkata 700001
 Tel : +91 33 22482248
 E-mail : mdpldc@yahoo.com

Compliance Officer

Mrs M Damani, Company Secretary
 Head & Corporate Office :
 McLeod House, 3, Netaji Subhas Road, Kolkata 700001
 Tel : +91 33 40106155
 E-mail : mansi.damani@ifgl.in

All communications on matters relating to Shares, Dividend etc. may be sent directly to Registrar and Share Transfer Agent and Complaints, if any, on these matters may also be sent to investorcomplaints@ifgl.in or to the Compliance Officer.

Share Transfer System

As per Regulation 40 of SEBI LODR, 2015, as amended, securities of Listed Companies can be transferred only if the same is in dematerialised form except in case of requests received for transmission or transposition. In view of this and to eliminate all risks associated with physical shares and for ease of portfolio management, members holding shares in physical form were requested from time to time to consider converting their holdings to dematerialised form. Transfer of Equity Shares in electronic form are effected through the depositories with no involvement of the Company. Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the Directors of the Company inter-alia deal with all matters relating to shares including transmission, transposition, retrieval from IEPF Authority, Dividends, non-receipt of Annual Report etc and for the purpose have delegated authority and/or empowered Company Secretary of the Company, Mrs M Damani. It is a continued endeavour of the Company to dispose off said requests within maximum of 15 days from the date of receipt of grievance provided documents tendered are complete in all respects, in the manner stated hereinbefore.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

Distribution of Equity Shareholding

Following is the distribution of Company's Equity Shares as on 31st March 2024 :

Category	Number of Shareholders	% of Shareholders	Number of Shares	% of Shares
Promoter's Holding - Indian Promoters *	6	0.03	2,61,04,774	72.43
Mutual Funds	4	0.02	46,96,984	13.03
Banks	3	0.02	1,105	0.00
Alternate Investment Funds	2	0.01	1,77,850	0.49
Foreign Portfolio Investors Category I	17	0.09	88,296	0.25
Foreign Portfolio Investors Category II	2	0.01	11,553	0.03
Directors	5	0.03	4,586	0.01
KMP	1	0.00	100	0.00
Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority	1	0.01	5,71,079	1.59
Non Resident Individuals	247	1.31	66,458	0.18
Clearing Member	10	0.05	6,105	0.02
Body Corporate	100	0.53	82,064	0.23
Resident Individuals holding Nominal Share Capital upto ₹ 2 lakh	18,117	95.85	29,53,616	8.20
Resident Individuals holding Nominal Share Capital in excess of ₹ 2 lakh	9	0.05	11,10,191	3.08
Hindu Undivided Family	377	1.99	1,64,551	0.46
Total	18,901	100.00	3,60,39,312	100.00

* Not pledged or otherwise encumbered in any manner.

Number of Shares	Number of Shareholders	% of Shareholders	Number of Shares	% of Shares
Upto 500	17,920	94.81	15,86,542	4.40
501 to 1000	528	2.79	4,11,157	1.14
1001 to 2000	231	1.22	3,46,932	0.96
2001 to 3000	81	0.43	2,06,353	0.58
3001 to 4000	35	0.19	1,25,943	0.35
4001 to 5000	21	0.11	97,682	0.27
5001 to 10000	48	0.25	3,67,302	1.02
10001 and above	37	0.20	3,28,97,401	91.28
Total	18,901	100.00	3,60,39,312	100.00

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

Dematerialisation of Shares and Liquidity

The Company's shares are compulsorily traded in Dematerialised form on NSE and BSE. Under the Depository System, as on 31st March 2024, 98.69% of the Equity Shares of the Company were dematerialized and following was the distribution in electronic (with NSDL and CDSL) and physical mode as on said date.

	Number of Shares	% of Total Equity Shares
In DEMAT with		
– NSDL	3,42,32,397	94.99
– CDSL	13,34,049	3.70
In Physical	4,72,866	1.31

8. Unclaimed Dividend/Shares

Pursuant to provisions of Section 124 of the Act read with Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, as amended ('Rules'), the Dividends, unclaimed for a period of seven years from the date of transfer to the Unpaid Dividend Account of the Company are liable to be transferred to the IEPF. Further, the shares (excluding the disputed cases having specific orders of the Court, Tribunal or any Statutory Authority restraining such transfer) pertaining to which dividend remains unclaimed for a consecutive period of seven years from the date of transfer of the dividend to the Unpaid Dividend Account is also mandatorily required to be transferred to the IEPF Authority established by the Central Government.

The Company sends individual communication to the concerned shareholders at their registered address, whose dividend remain unclaimed and whose shares are liable to be transferred to the IEPF. Advertisement in this regard is also published in newspapers. Any person whose unclaimed dividend and shares pertaining thereto has been transferred to the IEPF can claim their entitlements from the IEPF Authority by making an electronic application in web-form IEPF-5. Upon submitting a duly completed form, the Shareholders are required to take print of the same and send physical copy duly signed along with requisite documents as specified in the Form to Company. No claims shall lie against the Company in respect of the Dividend/Shares so transferred. Details of such unclaimed/unpaid dividend transferred and relevant particulars of Equity Shares transferred have been hosted on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/shareholders-information/>.

Following unclaimed/unpaid dividends declared by the Company will fall due for transfer to IEPF. Table below gives information relating to Dividends declared by the Company and dates by which they are required to be transferred to IEPF. Particulars of persons entitled to said Unpaid/Unclaimed Dividends are appearing on Company's website at <https://ifglgroup.com/investor/shareholders-information/> and claims in respect thereof may either be sent to the Company or its Registrar and Share Transfer Agent.

FY	Date of Declaration of Dividend	Last Date for transfer to IEPF*
2016-17	23.12.2017	21.02.2025
2017-18	25.08.2018	24.10.2025
2018-19	27.07.2019	25.09.2026
2019-20	08.02.2020	08.04.2027
2020-21	07.08.2021	06.10.2028
2021-22	28.09.2022	27.11.2029
2022-23	25.08.2023	24.10.2030

* Indicative dates. Actual dates may vary.

As on 31st March 2024, there were no shares of any shareholder lying in the Demat Suspense Account or Unclaimed Suspense Account. The disclosure required to be given under Regulation 34(3) read with Para F of Schedule V of SEBI LODR, 2015 are therefore not applicable.

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

9. Status of Adoption of the Non Mandatory Requirements

Audit Qualification

On Financial Statements for FY 2023-24 of the Company, Statutory Auditors have not made any qualification or adverse remarks. Their opinion thereon is unmodified.

Other Items

Extract in compliance of Regulation 33 read with Regulation 47 of SEBI LODR, 2015 published by the Company in English and Vernacular Newspapers were filed with BSE and NSE and also hosted on its website. Internal Auditor of the Company reported to Executive Directors and their Quarterly Reports were mandatorily placed before the Audit Committee for discussion.

The Company has implemented relevant and applicable provisions of the Act and Rules framed thereunder and also SEBI LODR, 2015.

10. Auditors' Certificate on Corporate Governance

As required under Para E of Schedule V of SEBI LODR, 2015, Company's Statutory Auditors' Certificate that the conditions of Corporate Governance have been complied by the Company is attached.

Annual Certificate under Regulation 34(3) read with Para D of Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

DECLARATION

As required under Regulation 34(3) read with Para D of Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, I hereby declare that affirmation for compliance of Code of Conduct has been received from all the Board Members and Senior Management Personnel for Financial Year ended 31st March 2024.

Kolkata
18th May 2024

James L McIntosh
Managing Director
(DIN - 09287829)

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS (Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015) as amended.

To,

The Members

IFGL Refractories Limited

Regd Office Sector 'B', Kalunga Industrial Estate,
P.O. Kalunga, Rourkela, Sundergarh, Odisha 770031

We have examined relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of IFGL Refractories Limited (CIN: L51909OR2007PLC027954) and having registered office at Sector 'B', Kalunga Industrial Estate, P.O. Kalunga, Rourkela, Sundergarh, Odisha 770031 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company and its officers (including by way of electronic mode), we hereby certify that none of the Directors mentioned below on the Board of the Company as on 31st March 2024 was debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Director of the Company by the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Ministry of Corporate Affairs under the Companies Act, 2013.

Sl. No.	Name of Director	DIN	Date of appointment in the Company
1	Sudhamoy Khasnobis	00025497	05/08/2017
2	Shishir Kumar Bajoria	00084004	07/09/2007
3	Duraiswamy Gunaseela Rajan	00303060	05/08/2017
4	Gaurav Swarup	00374298	12/10/2022
5	Debal Kumar Banerji	03529129	05/08/2017
6	James Leacock McIntosh	09287829	01/09/2021
7	Anita Gupta	09753188	12/10/2022
8	Rajesh Agarwal	09786410	12/11/2022
9	Arasu Shanmugam	02316638	13/03/2024

Ensuring eligibility for appointment/continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This Certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

S. M. Gupta

Proprietor

S. M. Gupta & Co.

Company Secretaries

Firm Registration No. : S1993WB816800

Membership No. FCS - 896

CP No. : 2053

Peer Review No: 2464/2022

UDIN : F000896F000215616

Kolkata

23rd April 2024

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

Independent Auditor's Report on compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance as per provisions of Chapter IV of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended

THE MEMBERS OF IFGL REFRACTORIES LIMITED

1. The Corporate Governance Report prepared by IFGL Refractories Limited (hereinafter the "Company"), contains details as specified in Regulations 17 to 27, Clauses (b) to (i) and (t) of sub-regulation (2) of Regulation 46 and Para C, D, and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended ("the Listing Regulations") ('Applicable criteria') for the year ended 31st March 2024 as required by the Company for annual submission to the Stock Exchange.

Management's Responsibility

2. The preparation of the Corporate Governance Report is the responsibility of the Management of the Company including the preparation and maintenance of all relevant supporting records and documents. This responsibility also includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Corporate Governance Report.
3. The Management along with the Board of Directors are also responsible for ensuring that the Company complies with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations, issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

Auditor's Responsibility

4. Pursuant to the requirements of the Listing Regulations, our responsibility is to provide a reasonable assurance in the form of an opinion whether, the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as specified in the Listing Regulations.
5. We conducted our examination of the Corporate Governance Report in accordance with the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes and the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). The Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by ICAI.
6. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.
7. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks associated in compliance of the Corporate Governance Report with the applicable criteria. Summary of procedures performed include:
 - i. Read and understood the information prepared by the Company and included in its Corporate Governance Report.
 - ii. Obtained and verified that the composition of the Board of Directors with respect to executive and non-executive directors has been met throughout the reporting period.
 - iii. Obtained and read the Register of Directors as on 31st March 2024 and verified that atleast one Independent Woman Director was on the Board of Directors throughout the year.
 - iv. Obtained and read the minutes of the following Committee Meetings/Other Meetings held between 1st April 2023 to 31st March 2024 :
 - (a) Board of Directors;
 - (b) Audit Committee;

Annexure 'B' to Directors' Report – Report on Corporate Governance (Contd.)

- (c) Annual General Meeting (AGM);
- (d) Nomination and Remuneration Committee;
- (e) Stakeholders Relationship Committee;
- (f) Risk Management Committee

- v. Obtained necessary declarations from the Directors of the Company.
 - vi. Obtained and read the Policy adopted by the Company for Related Party Transactions.
 - vii. Obtained the Schedule of Related Party Transactions during the year and balances at the year-end. Obtained and read the minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting wherein such Related Party Transactions have been pre-approved prior by the Audit Committee, as applicable.
 - viii. Performed necessary inquiries with the Management and also obtained necessary specific representations from Management.
8. The above-mentioned procedures include examining evidence supporting the particulars in the Corporate Governance Report on a test basis. Further, our scope of work under this Report did not involve us performing audit tests for the purposes of expressing an opinion on the fairness or accuracy of any of the financial information or the financial statements of the Company taken as a whole.

Opinion

9. Based on the procedures performed by us, as referred in paragraph 7 above, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we are of the opinion that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as specified in the Listing Regulations, as applicable for the year ended 31st March 2024, referred to in paragraph 4 above.

Other matters and Restriction on Use

10. This Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.
11. This Report is addressed to and provided to the members of the Company solely for the purpose of enabling it to comply with its obligations under the Listing Regulations with reference to compliance with the relevant regulations of Corporate Governance and should not be used by any other person or for any other purpose. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care or for any other purpose or to any other party to whom it is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing. We have no responsibility to update this Report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this Report.

For **S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**

Partner

Membership Number : 060352

UDIN : 24060352BKFTFT9107

Kolkata

18th May 2024

Annexure 'C' to Directors' Report

**Information under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3)
of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and forming part of the Directors' Report
for Financial Year ended on 31st March 2024**

A. Conservation of Energy

Steps taken or impact on conservation of energy, steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy and capital investment on energy conservation equipments.

We continued to refine our Energy Management Systems emphasising optimal asset utilisation, best practices adoption and energy efficient technology integration. During FY 2023-24, the Company amongst others took following steps to conserve energy.

- **LED Lighting Conversion:** Replaced halogen shed lights with energy-efficient LED lights.
- **Astronomical Timers:** Optimized usage of shed lights and street light by installation of astronomical timers, which adjust lighting based on natural daylight conditions, reducing unnecessary energy consumption.
- **Cooling Hut Fans:** Timers were also installed for cooling hut fans which ensured that fans operated only when needed.
- **Sunlight Harvesting:** Implemented sunlight harvesting in raw materials shed at Kalunga facility thus reducing reliance on conventional electricity.
- **Variable Frequency Drives (VFD):** Installing VFDs in kilns optimizes electrical energy usage.
- **Solar Power Plant:** 150 KW solar power plant commissioned in Visakhapatnam facility generated 147,289 units of electricity during FY 2023-24. Solar energy is clean and sustainable alternative of conventional energy.
- **Installed Auto Lux Detection Sensors** which automatically switch lights on or off based on lux levels in the outdoor and indoor areas. They enhanced energy efficiency by avoiding unnecessary illumination.
- **Daylight Utilization:** Use of Polycarbonate material-made lightning sheets in shop floor area maximized daylight utilization during daytime hours.
- **Installed Insulated PUFF Sheets** which prevented temperature loss leading to energy savings.
- **Modern AC Technology:** Adoption of Variable Refrigerant Volume (VRV) systems minimized energy consumption from air conditioners.
- **Reduced Firing Cycles:** By reducing firing cycles from 108 hours to 82 hours, decreased electricity and gas consumption.

These measures have positively impacted all three manufacturing facilities of the Company. Additionally, the Company's plan to introduce Natural Gas in its Kalunga facility and further installation of Solar Panels in its Vishakhapatnam and Kandla facilities will further affirm Company's commitment to energy conservation and sustainable practices.

Expenditure incurred for the aforesaid measures were not captured separately and/or charged off and/or capitalized, as the case may be.

B. Technology Absorption

Efforts made towards technology absorption, benefits derived therefrom, details of imported technologies and expenditure incurred on Research & Development (R & D).

During FY 2023-24, the Company did not import any technology. Your Company inaugurated State-of-Art Research Centre in its Kalunga (Odisha) facility. The Company now has world class capability to complete fundamental research along with a metal melting facilities to enable confirmation of material, steel, slag interface reactions. Main objective of Research Centre is to give emphasis to basic research in developing indigenous raw materials, alternate materials, recycling, new product development in order to provide better quality solutions to Company's user industries. Creation, tabulation, benchmarking and development of own material intellectual property will be fundamental to Company's future growth. The Company incurred capital expenditure of ₹18.42 Crores for aforesaid Research Centre. Besides aforesaid Research Centre, each of manufacturing facilities of your Company have in house facility for quality control, expenses whereof charged to Profit and Loss Account and not captured separately.

Annexure 'C' to Directors' Report (Contd.)

C. Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo

Total Foreign Exchange used and earned :

(₹ in lakhs)

		31st March 2024	31st March 2023
1.	Foreign Exchange Outgo		
	i) CIF Value of Imports of Raw Materials, Stores and Spares, Trading Items and Capital Goods	18,300.01	23,956.82
	ii) Others	3,888.60	2,449.46
2.	Foreign Exchange Earnings		
	FOB Value of Exports	27,647.04	34,850.24

Annexure 'D' to Directors' Report

Statement (Form AOC 1) Containing Salient Features of Financial Statements of Subsidiaries as at 31st March 2024

[Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

Subsidiary's Name and Currency	Date of becoming/ acquisition of Subsidiary	Financial Year ending on	Share Capital	Reserves & Surplus	Total Assets	Total Liabilities	Investments	Turnover	Dividend Received	Profit/ (Loss) before Tax	Provision for Tax	Profit/ (Loss) after Tax	Dividend Paid	% of Share Holding
(₹ in lakhs)														
Subsidiary														
IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited, Isle of Man (GBP)	24th August 2005	31st March	6,682.11	8,110.68	4,265.00	4.97	-	-	988.04	138.26	-	138.26	-	100
Step Down Subsidiaries														
EI Ceramics LLC, USA (USD)	10th September 2010	31st March	1,168.54	8,928.77	13,601.94	3,504.63	-	18,929.26	-	1,639.04	366.36	1,272.68	435.27	100
Goricon Metallurgical Services Ltd, UK (GBP)	15th December 2006	31st March	0.11	(0.09)	0.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Hofmann Ceramic CZ s.r.o., Czech Republic (Euro)*	4th July 2008	31st March	62.14	(78.01)	11.54	27.40	-	490.48	-	745.89	0.08	745.81	-	100
Hofmann Ceramic GmbH, Germany (Euro)	4th July 2008	31st March	44.97	3,588.98	6,335.93	2,701.99	-	8,027.21	-	(819.95)	-	(819.95)	314.30	100
IFGL GmbH, Germany (Euro)	15th July 2008	31st March	5,614.97	(23.19)	93.11	111.75	-	-	314.30	293.54	-	293.54	298.59	100
IFGL Monocon Holdings Limited, UK (GBP)	19th August 2005	31st March	5,261.50	-	-	26.31	-	-	503.94	503.94	-	503.94	503.94	100
Mono Ceramics Inc, USA (GBP)	10th September 2005	31st March	2,742.35	11,593.98	5,747.70	859.54	-	10,056.74	423.82	832.83	82.67	750.16	423.82	100
Monocon International Refractories Limited, UK (GBP)	10th September 2005	31st March	0.11	13,627.83	12,327.69	7,204.65	-	17,830.66	296.06	897.70	216.75	680.95	503.94	100
Monocon Overseas Limited, UK (GBP)	10th September 2005	31st March	1.05	8,883.75	444.05	766.11	-	-	423.82	433.62	-	433.62	-	100
Monotec Refractories Ltda, Brazil (GBP)*	10th September 2005	31st December	272.57	(272.57)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95
Sheffield Refractories Limited, UK (GBP)	24th February 2023	31st March	1.05	3,537.45	8,633.33	5,094.83	-	19,436.33	-	452.44	-	452.44	-	100
Tianjin Monocon Aluminous Refractories Company Limited, PRC (GBP)*	8th August 2006	31st December	546.07	1,154.08	1,860.64	160.49	-	2,851.56	-	266.74	14.83	251.92	-	100
Tianjin Monocon Refractories Company Limited, PRC (GBP)*	10th September 2005	31st December	147.32	664.83	1,168.88	356.74	-	4,780.43	-	178.07	10.69	167.38	-	100

*Reporting currencies of these Subsidiaries have been converted in Euro/GBP for convenience

NOTES :

- Balance Sheet figures have been converted into Indian Rupees by applying year end Foreign Exchange Closing Rate of ₹ 89.94 equivalent to 1 Euro, ₹ 105.23 equivalent to 1 GBP and ₹ 83.52 equivalent to 1 USD. Profit and Loss figure have however been converted into Indian Rupees by using Average Exchange Rate of ₹ 89.80 equivalent to 1 Euro, ₹ 103.94 equivalent to 1 GBP and ₹ 82.75 equivalent to 1 USD.
- Investment exclude Investments made in Subsidiary Companies.
- The Company neither had nor have Associate/Joint Ventures.
- IFGL Inc, USA has merged with Mono Ceramics Inc, USA with effect from 1st April 2023.
- Hofmann Ceramic CZ s.r.o. (HCC) in liquidation with effect from 1st April 2024.
- Reporting period of Subsidiaries is mentioned at Note 2.24.2 on Consolidated Financial Statements.

Mansi Damani Company Secretary (FCS - 6769)	Arasu Shanmugam Director and Chief Executive Officer India (DIN - 02316638)	Amit Agarwal Chief Financial Officer	James L McIntosh Managing Director (DIN - 09287829)	S K Bajoria Chairman (DIN - 00084004)
--	--	--	--	--

Kolkata
18th May 2024

Annexure 'E' to Directors' Report

Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities forming part of the Board's Report for FY 2023–24

1.	Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company	As a responsible Corporate Entity, your Company is unwavering in its commitment to social duties and its actions and operations are driven by a desire to add value to the communities it impacts. Following are the key areas of your Company's CSR efforts : • Education • Vocational Training • Health and Hygiene • Sanitation • Environment • Sports • Empowering the Underprivileged CSR initiatives of the Company align with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Implementing Agency : The IFGL Refractories Welfare Trust, registered with the Central Government under Registration Number CSR00000301, serves as the Company's Implementing Agency. Additionally, the Trust also holds Registration under Section 12A of the Income Tax Act, 1961.		
2.	Composition of CSR Committee as on 31st March 2024			
Sl. No.	Name of Director, Designation	Nature of Directorship	Number of Meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
i)	D K Banerji, Chairman	Non-Executive Independent	1	1
ii)	S K Bajoria, Member	Executive Chairman	1	1
iii)	S Khasnobis, Member	Non-Executive Independent	1	1
3.	Provide the web-link(s) where Composition of CSR Committee, CSR Policy and CSR Projects approved by the Board are disclosed on the website of the Company			
Sl. No.	Particulars		Web-link(s)	
i)	Composition		https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/Disclosure Under Regulation 46 of SEBI LODR-1.pdf	
ii)	CSR Policy		https://ifglgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/CSR-Policy.pdf	
iii)	CSR Projects		https://ifglgroup.com/company/social-responsibility	
4.	Provide the Executive Summary along with web-link(s) of Impact Assessment of CSR Projects carried out in pursuance of Rule 8(3), if applicable.		Not applicable	
5.	a) Average Net Profit of the Company as per Section 135(5).		₹ 8,506 lakhs	
	b) Two percent of average Net Profit of the Company as per Section 135(5).		₹ 170.13 lakhs	
	c) Surplus arising out of the CSR Projects or Programmes or Activities of the previous Financial Years.		Nil	
	d) Amount required to be set-off for the Financial Year, if any.		Nil	
	e) Total CSR obligation for the Financial Year (5b+5c-5d)		₹ 170.13 lakhs	
6.	a) Amount spent on CSR Projects (both Ongoing Project and Other than Ongoing Project).		₹ 73.87 lakhs	
	b) Amount spent on Administrative Overheads.		Nil	
	c) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable.		Nil	
	d) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (6a+6b+6c)		₹ 73.87 lakhs	

Annexure 'E' to Directors' Report (Contd.)

e) CSR amount spent or unspent for the Financial Year :

Total Amount spent for the Financial Year (₹ in lakhs)	Amount Unspent (₹ in lakhs) 125.13				
73.87	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per Section 135(6)		Amount transferred to any Fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to Section 135(5)		
	Amount (₹ in lakhs)	Date of transfer	Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of transfer
	126.00	30.04.2024		Nil	

f) Excess amount for set-off, if any : Nil

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (₹ in lakhs)
i)	Two percent of average Net Profit of the Company as per Section 135(5)	170.13
ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	45.00
iii)	Excess amount spent for the Financial Year [(fii)–(fi)]	-
iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous Financial Years, if any	-
v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding Financial Years [(fiii)–(fiv)]	-

7. Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three Financial Years :

1 Sl. No.	2 Preceding Financial Year(s)	3 Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under Section 135(6) (₹ in lakhs)	4 Balance Amount in Unspent CSR Account under Section 135(6) (₹ in lakhs)	5 Amount spent in the Financial Year (₹ in lakhs)	6 Amount transferred to a Fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to Section 135(5), if any Amount (₹ in lakhs) Date of transfer	7 Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding Financial Years (₹ in lakhs)	8 Deficiency, if any
1.	2022-23	91.94	-	-	- -	91.94	-
2.	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
3.	-	-	-	-	- -	-	-
	Total	91.94	-	-	- -	91.94	-

8.	Whether any Capital Assets have been created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year :	No
	If Yes, enter the number of Capital Assets Created/Acquired :	Not applicable

Furnish the details relating to such Asset(s) so created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year :

1 Sl. No.	2 Short particular of the Property or Asset(s) [including complete address and location of the Property]	3 Pin code of the Property or Asset(s)	4 Date of creation	5 Amount of CSR amount spent	6 Details of entity/Authority/Beneficiary of the Registered Owner CSR Registration No., if applicable Name Registered Address
-	-	-	-	-	- - -

Annexure 'E' to Directors' Report (Contd.)

9. Specify the reason(s), if the Company has failed to spend two percent of the Average Net Profit as per Section 135(5)

Construction of new school building at Kalunga Shilpanchala Bidyalaya is held up for approval of Rourkela Municipal Corporation to design and drawings thereof immediately on receipt of said approval, construction will commence and unspent CSR amount used.

Kolkata
18th May 2024

S K Bajoria
Company Chariman and
Member of CSR Committee
(DIN - 00084004)

D K Banerji
Chairman of CSR Committee
(DIN - 03529129)

Annexure 'F' to Directors' Report

Information as per Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 and read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (Rules), forming part of the Directors' Report for the year ended 31st March 2024

DETAIL OF TOP TEN EMPLOYEES INCLUDING CONTRACTUAL AND WHOLE TIME DIRECTORS ON THE BASIS OF REMUNERATION

a) Employed for whole of FY 2023-24

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Remuneration (₹ in lakhs)	Qualification	Age (in years)	Experience (in years)	Appointment Date	Previous Employment (if any)	% of Equity Shares of the Company held as on 31st March 2024 @
1.	S K Bajoria*	Chairman	318.50	B.Com (Hons)	67	48	05.08.2017	Erstwhile IFGL Refractories Ltd	5.11%
2.	J L McIntosh*	Managing Director	181.16**	Master Degree in Technological Marketing, Post Graduate Diploma in Marketing, HNC in Mechanical and Process Engineering	61	35	01.09.2021	EI Ceramics LLC, USA	-
3.	R Agarwal*	Director-General Counsel	162.91	B.Sc (Bio), FCS	61	40	05.08.2017	Erstwhile IFGL Refractories Ltd	0.01%
4.	Arasu Shanmugam*	Director and Chief Executive Officer India ***	130.34	Post Graduate M. Tech (Ceramics Technology), Life Member of the Indian Ceramic Society	57	31	23.02.2023	Dalmia OCL Refractories Ltd	-
5.	S Sengupta	Chief Sales Officer	107.90	B.Sc. Tech (Ceramic Engineering), MBA	56	32	05.08.2017	Erstwhile IFGL Refractories Ltd	-
6.	M Chatterjee	Asst. VP – Marketing (Exports)	91.83	M. Tech	54	28	05.08.2017	Erstwhile IFGL Refractories Ltd	-
7.	S Chandra	Asst. VP – Marketing (Exports)	85.93	B. Sc (Chemistry), B.Tech (Chemical Technology)	44	19	05.08.2017	Erstwhile IFGL Refractories Ltd	0.00%
8.	A K Roy	Vice President (Production)	78.56	B.Sc (Chemistry)	49	28	05.08.2019	Orient Refractories Ltd.	-
9.	M Rakhecha	Deputy CEO India	73.88	B.Com (Hons), FCA	47	25	27.08.2019	Monocon International Refractories Limited, UK	-
10.	S Mattoo	Asst. VP – Marketing (Exports)	71.60	M.E	58	35	05.08.2017	Erstwhile IFGL Refractories Ltd	-

Annexure 'F' to Directors' Report (Contd.)

@ Represents shares held by self, spouse and dependent children.

* Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) within meaning of Section 2(51) of the Act.

** Excluding ₹ 820.14 lakhs paid from Company's Wholly Owned Subsidiary.

*** Appointed as Director and Chief Executive Officer India on and from 1st March 2024. Prior thereto he held office of Chief Operating Officer of the Company.

b) Employed for part of FY 2023-24

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Remuneration (₹ in lakhs)	Qualification	Age (in years)	Experience (in years)	Appointment Date	Previous Employment (if any)	% of Equity Shares of the Company held represents direct individual shareholding only
1.	Navin Kumar Das	CHRO	60.81	BE (Mechanical), Executive MBA	52	29	01.09.2023	Dalmia Cement (Bharat) Limited	-
2.	Dr N K Mishra	Chief Research Officer	13.85	MSc (Chemistry), PhD (Refractories), MBA (Operation Research), Diploma in Export Management	61	38	14.02.2024	RHI Magnesita India Limited	-
3.	K Sarda*	Director and Chief Executive Officer India	293.04	B.Com (Hons), LLB, FCA	61	36	06.02.2012	Shristi Infrastructure Development Corporation Ltd.	0.01%

* Mr K Sarda has ceased to be Director on and from 1st March 2024.

Notes :

- 1) Nature of employment is contractual with usual terms and conditions as per Company's Rules.
- 2) Remuneration includes Salary, Commission, Allowances, wherever applicable Company's contribution to Retirement Funds etc. and monetary value of Perquisites all evaluated as per extant provisions of Income Tax Act, 1961 and Rules framed thereunder excluding perquisite on account of Motor Car.
- 3) KMP's are not related to each other or other Employees or their Relatives.
- 4) Rule 5(2)(iii) of Rules is not applicable to any of employees mentioned above.

Annexure 'F' to Directors' Report (Contd.)

i) Ratio of the Remuneration of each Director/Key Managerial Personnel to the Median Remuneration of all the Employees of the Company for FY 2023-24 :

Median Remuneration of all Employees of the Company for FY 2023-24 #	₹ 2,79,399
Percentage Increase/(Decrease) in the Median Remuneration of Employees as compared to last FY #	5.62
Number of Permanent Employees on rolls of the Company as on 31st March 2024	984
Average Percentage Increase in Salaries of - Employees other than the Managerial Personnel - Managerial Personnel (KMP)	24.39%. ## 46.65% ###

Name of Director/KMP	Ratio of Remuneration to Median Remuneration of all Employees	Percentage Increase in Remuneration
Independent Directors *		
D K Banerji	-	-
A Gupta	-	-
S Khasnobis	-	-
D G Rajan	-	-
G Swarup	-	-

Name of Director/KMP	Ratio of Remuneration to Median Remuneration of all Employees #	Percentage Increase in Remuneration #
Key Managerial Personnel		
J L McIntosh	58.12 @	7.84 @
S K Bajoria	113.78	18.99
R Agarwal	58.09	14.06
K Sarda **	104.46	83.46
A Shanmugam	46.27	@@
A Agarwal	14.29	17.48
M Damani	10.83	14.89

Remuneration means Gross Salary paid for 1st April 2023 to 31st March 2024.

Overall number of employees has increased hence not comparable with that of previous year 2022-23.

Include remuneration mentioned hereinbefore of present and earlier Director and Chief Executive Officer India of the Company.

* Only Sitting Fees paid.

** Mr K Sarda has ceased to be Director and consequently KMP on and from 1st March 2024.

@ Excluding Remuneration of ₹ 820.14 lakhs paid from Company's Wholly Owned Subsidiary.

@@ Appointed as Director and Chief Executive Officer India on and from 1st March 2024. Prior thereto he held office of Chief Operating Officer of the Company. KMP for part of FY 2023 - 24

Note : Remuneration paid is in accordance with Company's Remuneration Policy.

Annexure 'G' to Directors' Report

FORM NO. MR-3

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For Financial Year ended on 31st March 2024

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

TO THE MEMBERS, IFGL Refractories Limited

CIN : L51909OR2007PLC027954

Regd Office : Sector 'B', Kalunga Industrial Estate

P.O. Kalunga 770031, Dist. Sundergarh, Odisha

We have conducted Secretarial Audit of compliance of applicable statutory provisions and adherence to good corporate practices by IFGL REFRACTORIES LIMITED (the Company). Secretarial Audit has been conducted in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India (a statutory body constituted under the Company Secretaries Act, 1980) read with Company Secretaries Auditing Standards (CSAS) and in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/ statutory compliances and expressing our Opinion thereon.

The Company's Management is responsible for preparation and maintenance of secretarial records and for devising proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of applicable laws and regulations.

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the secretarial records, standards and procedures followed by the Company with respect to secretarial compliances.

We believe that audit evidence and information obtained from the Company's Management is adequate and appropriate for us to provide a basis for our opinion.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and read with the Statutory Auditors' Report on Financial Statements and Compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance and also information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, physically and by way of electronic mode, we hereby report that in our opinion and to the best of our information, knowledge and belief and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March 2024 generally complied with applicable statutory provisions listed hereunder to the extent applicable and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for financial year ended on 31st March 2024 according to the applicable provisions of:

1. The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the Rules made thereunder.
2. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the Rules made thereunder.
3. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder.
4. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the Rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment (FDI), Overseas Direct Investment (ODI) and External Commercial Borrowings (ECB) to the extent applicable to the Company.
5. Following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') to the extent applicable to the Company during the year:
 - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011
 - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015
 - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 – The Company did not issue securities during the year. Hence not attracted.
 - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits & Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021- Not Applicable during the year under review.
 - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021- The Company did not issue securities during the year. Hence not attracted.

Annexure 'G' to Directors' Report (Contd.)

- f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client - The Company has duly appointed a SEBI authorized Category I Registrar and Share Transfer Agent as required under Law.
- g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021 - No Delisting was done during the year under review.
- h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018 - No buy - back was done during the year under review.
6. The following other laws specifically applicable to the Company:
 - a) Hazardous and other Wastes (Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016.
 - b) The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970.
 - c) Explosive Act, 1884.
 - d) The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.
 - e) The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974.
 - f) The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.
7. We have also examined compliance with applicable clauses of the following:
 - i. Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
 - ii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended (hereinafter referred to as SEBI LODR, 2015);
8. We further report that during the year under review:-
 - i) SEBI's appeal before Hon'ble Supreme Court of India tagged with CA No. 4741/2021 before them, continued to be pending consideration of Hon'ble Supreme Court. Said appeal was filed by SEBI against Order dated 06.01.2023 passed by Hon'ble Securities Appellate Tribunal, whereby SEBI Adjudication Order dated 18.10.2022 was set aside, wherein penalty of ₹ 5 lacs was levied on the Company for alleged violation of provisions of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD1/114/2019 dated 18.10.2019 along with Clause 6C(i) of the said Circular read with Regulation 4(1)(e) of the SEBI LODR, 2015, in July 2020.
 - ii) IFGL Inc, USA has merged with Mono Ceramics Inc, USA on and from 1st April 2023.
9. We further report that as far as we have been able to ascertain-
 - a. The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors and the changes in the composition of Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.
 - b. Adequate notice was given to all Directors of schedule of the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
 - c. Majority decision was carried through while the dissenting members' views were captured and recorded in the minutes.
 - d. There are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with its size and operations to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.
 - e. As informed to us, during the audit period the Company have had no other events except those already informed to the Stock Exchanges as required under the SEBI LODR, 2015.
10. This Report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure A** and forms an integral part of this report.
11. It is stated that the compliance of all applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and other laws is the responsibility of the Management. We have relied on the representation made by the Company and its Officers for systems and mechanisms set-up by the Company for compliances under applicable laws. Our examination, on a test-check basis, was limited to procedures followed by the Company for ensuring the compliance with the said provisions. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted its affairs. We further state that this is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial activities/statements of the Company. Moreover, we have not covered any matter related to any other law which may be applicable to the Company except the aforementioned corporate laws of the Union of India.

Annexure 'G' to Directors' Report (Contd.)

12. In this Certificate, we have not taken into consideration the events which are already in public domain and also not those events which have not come to our knowledge while conducting this audit.

Kolkata

30th April 2024

Encl: Annexure 'A' forming an integral part of this Report

S. M. Gupta

Proprietor

S. M. GUPTA & CO.

Company Secretaries

Firm Registration No. : S1993WB816800

Membership No. FCS 896

CP No. : 2053

Peer Review No. : 2464/2022

UDIN : F000896F000274741

Annexure A**TO THE MEMBERS****IFGL Refractories Limited**

(CIN: L51909OR2007PLC027954)

Sector 'B', Kalunga Industrial Estate

P.O. Kalunga 770031, Dist. Sundergarh, Odisha

Our Secretarial Audit Report for financial year ended 31st March 2024 of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed audit practices and processes considered to be appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about fairness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the Company.
4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of Management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis to the extent applicable to the Company.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

S. M. Gupta

Proprietor

S. M. GUPTA & CO.

Company Secretaries

Firm Registration No. : S1993WB816800

Membership No. FCS 896

CP No. : 2053

Peer Review No. : 2464/2022

UDIN : F000896F000274741

Kolkata

30th April 2024

Independent Auditor's Report

TO THE MEMBERS OF IFGL REFRACTORIES LIMITED

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements of IFGL Refractories Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its Subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") comprising of the consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, including Other Comprehensive Income, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, including a summary of Material Accounting Policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of other auditors on separate Financial Statements and on the other financial information of the Subsidiaries, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013, as amended ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group, as at March 31, 2024, their consolidated profit including other comprehensive income, their consolidated cash flows and the consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to :

- a) Note 38 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, relating to amalgamation of the erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited with the Holding Company (the amalgamated entity was thereafter renamed as IFGL Refractories Limited) with effect from April 1, 2016 following Scheme of Amalgamation approved by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Kolkata Bench, vide its Order dated August 3, 2017, under the provisions of Sections 230 and 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Scheme"). Pursuant to the Scheme, the aforesaid Business Combination was recognized under the 'Purchase Method' as defined under Accounting Standard (AS) 14, Accounting for Amalgamations, and Goodwill arising on such amalgamation aggregating Rs. 26,699.46 lakhs had been recognized. Based on Management's assessment, such Goodwill is being amortized over a period of ten years with a charge of Rs. 2,669.95 lakhs per year. As per Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 103, Business Combinations, the aforesaid amalgamation had to be recognized under 'Pooling of Interest Method' since these were entities under common control.
- b) Note 32(b) to the Consolidated Financial Statements regarding Holding Company's position to continue to determine its Income Tax obligations based on provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 that were applicable prior to the introduction of the 'Explanation' to Section 10AA(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 with effect from assessment years beginning April 1, 2018. The Holding Company has filed an Appeal before Division Bench of the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta. Pending decision by Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta, uncertainty exists as regards underlying tax liability in respect of the amount which has been mentioned in the said Note.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of the above matters.

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our Report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Financial Statements. The results of audit procedures performed by us and by other auditors of components not audited by us, as reported by them in their Audit Reports furnished to us by the Management, including those procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Key Audit Matters	How our Audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
Revenue Recognition (as described in Note 2.11 and 23 of the Consolidated Financial Statements)	
Revenue is recognized when the Group satisfies performance obligation by transferring promised goods and services to the customer.	Our audit procedures for the Holding Company and audit procedures of respective auditors of the subsidiary Companies included the following : - Evaluated the Group's Revenue Recognition Policy to ensure compliance with the requirements of Ind AS 115 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers. - Obtained an understanding of the revenue process and assessed the design and tested the operating effectiveness of Internal Controls related to timing of revenue recognition. - Tested on sample basis the sales transactions including adjustments to sales price made pre and post-year end and tested their underlying documents to assess that revenue is recognized in the proper period and in accordance with the Group's Revenue Recognition Policy. - Assessed the adequacy of relevant disclosures made in respect of Revenue in the Consolidated Financial Statements.
Performance obligations are satisfied at a point of time. For the year ended March 31, 2024, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss included Revenues from Operations of ₹ 1,63,948.88 lakhs. The variety of contractual terms, including the timing of control transfer and delivery specifications, create complexity and judgement in determining timing of Revenue Recognition.	
We have considered this as a key audit matter on account of judgement involved in determining the timing of Revenue of Recognition.	

Other Information

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the Other Information. The other information comprises the information included in the Directors' cum Management Discussion and Analysis Report, but does not include the Consolidated Financial Statements and our Auditor's Report thereon.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements does not cover the Other Information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the Other Information and, in doing so, consider whether such Other Information is materially inconsistent with the Consolidated Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this Other Information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these Consolidated Financial Statements in terms of the requirements of the Act that give a true and fair view of the Consolidated Financial position, consolidated financial performance including Other Comprehensive Income, Consolidated Cash Flows and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. The respective Board of Directors of the Companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of their respective companies and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate Internal Financial Controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of their respective Companies to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless Management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those respective Board of Directors of the Companies included in the Group are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of their respective Companies.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an Auditor's Report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also :

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of Internal Control.
- Obtain an understanding of Internal Control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company has adequate Internal Financial Controls with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by Management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our Auditor's Report to the related disclosures in the Consolidated Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our Auditor's Report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Consolidated Financial Statements, including the Disclosures, and whether the Consolidated Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group of which we are the Independent Auditors, to express an opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of which we are the Independent Auditors. For the other entities included in the Consolidated Financial

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

Statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of which we are the Independent Auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any Significant deficiencies in Internal Control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our Auditor's Report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our Report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matter

We did not audit the financial statements and other financial information, in respect of 8 (Eight) Subsidiaries, whose financial statements include total assets (before inter-company eliminations) of ₹ 82,001.08 lakhs as at March 31, 2024, total revenues (before inter-company elimination) of ₹ 81,877.22 lakhs and net cash inflows of ₹ 870.46 lakhs for the year ended on that date. These financial statement and other financial information have been audited by other auditors, which financial statements, other financial information and auditor's reports have been furnished to us by the Management. Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these Subsidiaries, and our Report in terms of sub-sections (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the Subsidiaries, is based solely on the Reports of such other auditors.

The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements include unaudited financial statements and other unaudited financial information in respect of 6 (six) subsidiaries, whose financial statements and other financial information reflect total assets (before inter-company eliminations) of ₹ 20,653.84 lakhs as at March 31, 2024, total revenues (before inter-company eliminations) of ₹ 500.05 lakhs and net cash inflows of ₹ 412.41 Lakhs for the year ended on that date. These unaudited financial statements and other unaudited financial information have been furnished to us by the Management. Our opinion, in so far as it relates amounts and disclosures included in respect of these Subsidiaries and our Report in terms of sub-sections (3) of Section 143 of the Act in so far as it relates to the aforesaid Subsidiaries is based solely on such unaudited financial statements and other unaudited financial information. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the Management, these financial statements and other financial information are not material to the Group.

Our opinion above on the Consolidated Financial Statements, and our Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements and other financial information certified by the Management.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in the **"Annexure 1"** a statement on the matters specified in paragraph 3(xxi) of the Order.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that :
 - (a) We/the other auditors whose report we have relied upon have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements;

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

- (b) In our opinion, proper Books of Account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidation of the financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and reports of the other auditors except for the matters stated in the paragraph i(vi) below on reporting under Rule 11(g);
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements;
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors of the Holding Company as on March 31, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company, none of the Directors of the Holding company is disqualified as on March 31, 2024 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
- (f) The modification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in paragraph 2(b) above on reporting under Section 143(3)(b) and paragraph i(vi) below on reporting under Rule 11(g).
- (g) With respect to the adequacy of the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements of the Holding Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in **"Annexure 2"** to this report;
- (h) In our opinion, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2024 has been paid / provided by the Holding Company and one of its Subsidiary to Directors of the Holding Company for the service to the Group are in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act;
- (i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us :
 - i. The Consolidated Financial Statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on its consolidated financial position of the Group, in its Consolidated Financial Statements – Refer Note 32 to the Consolidated Financial Statements;
 - ii. The Group, did not have any material foreseeable losses in long-term contracts including derivative contracts during the year ended March 31, 2024;
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company during the year ended March 31, 2024.
 - iv.
 - a) The Management of the Holding Company whose Financial Statements have been audited under the Act have represented to us, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the Note 43(iv) to the Consolidated Financial Statements, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Holding Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the respective Holding Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - b) The Managements of the Holding Company whose financial statements have been audited under the Act have represented to us that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the Note 43(v) to the Consolidated Financial Statements, no funds have been received by the Holding Company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Holding Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

- c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances performed by us, whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, nothing has come to our or other auditor's notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (a) and (b) contain any material mis-statement.
- v. The Final Dividend paid by the Holding Company incorporated in India during the year in respect of the same declared for the previous year is in accordance with section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to payment of dividend.
- As stated in Note 16.1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, the Board of Directors of the Holding Company have proposed Final Dividend for the year which is subject to the approval of the Members of the Holding Company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The dividend declared is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to declaration of dividend.
- vi. Based on our examination which included test checks, except for the instances discussed in Note 42 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, the Holding Company have used accounting software for maintaining its Books of Account which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log facility) and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software. Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of audit trail feature being tampered with in respect of SAP Application. Further due to non-enablement of audit trail feature in case of "SARAL" Payroll Software used by the Holding Company, we are unable to comment about operation/ tampering of audit trail feature in such accounting software as described in Note 42 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

For **S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005
per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**
Partner
Membership Number: 060352
UDIN : 24060352BKFTFS3879

ANNEXURE 1 REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH 1 UNDER THE HEADING "REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS" OF OUR REPORT OF EVEN DATE

Re : IFGL Refractories Limited ("the Holding Company")

In terms of the information and explanations sought by us and given by the Holding Company and the Books of Account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we state that :

- (xxi) There are no Subsidiary Companies incorporated in India included in the Consolidated Financial Statements. There are no qualifications or adverse remarks in the Companies (Auditors Report) Order (CARO) report of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Holding Company. Accordingly, the requirement to report on Clause 3(xxi) of the Order is not applicable to the Holding Company.

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

For **S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005
per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**
Partner
Membership Number: 060352
UDIN : 24060352BKFTFS3879

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

ANNEXURE 2 TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF IFGL REFRACTORIES LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of IFGL Refractories Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") as of and for the year ended March 31, 2024, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements of the Holding Company, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Holding Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining Internal Financial Controls based on the Internal Control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of Internal Control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate Internal Financial Controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company's Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, specified under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls, both, issued by ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of Internal Control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Consolidated Financial Statements

A company's Internal Financial Control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. A company's Internal Financial Control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of Management and Directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Consolidated Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company, have, maintained in all material respects, adequate Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and such Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the Internal Control over Financial Reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of Internal Control Stated in the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI.

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

For **S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005
per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**
Partner
Membership Number: 060352
UDIN : 24060352BKFTFS3879



Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

	Notes	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
A. ASSETS			
1. Non-Current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	4.1	30,411.47	25,894.14
(b) Capital Work-in-Progress	4.3	10,409.57	4,561.51
(c) Goodwill (on consolidation)	5	11,553.11	11,303.16
(d) Goodwill (Others)	5.1	5,824.87	8,474.37
(e) Other Intangible Assets	6	1,711.72	2,033.36
(f) Right-of-Use Assets	4.2	2,167.51	2,312.02
(g) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	7	1,128.34	1,938.75
(ii) Others	8.2	320.16	635.68
(h) Non-Current Tax Assets (Net)	10A	1,011.90	1,045.24
(i) Other Non-Current Assets	11	677.28	783.97
Total Non-Current Assets		65,215.93	58,982.20
2. Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	12	30,071.17	30,203.93
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	7	11,515.80	11,295.99
(ii) Trade Receivables	13	32,500.20	34,983.74
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	14 (A)	6,965.13	5,680.10
(iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above	14 (B)	196.49	119.40
(v) Loans	8.1	10.00	-
(vi) Others	8.2	620.73	149.34
(c) Other Current Assets	11	1,940.50	1,178.79
Total Current Assets		83,820.02	83,611.29
Total Assets (1+2)		1,49,035.95	1,42,593.49
B. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1. Equity			
(a) Equity Share Capital	15	3,603.93	3,603.93
(b) Other Equity	16	1,03,601.40	96,900.66
Attributable to Equity Holders of the Parent		1,07,205.33	1,00,504.59
Non-Controlling Interest	16	*	*
Total Equity		1,07,205.33	1,00,504.59
2. Non-Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings			
(a) Lease Liabilities	4.2	980.15	1,044.30
(b) Other Borrowings	17	5,867.75	4,959.51
(b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	9	3,683.29	5,181.76
Total Non-Current Liabilities		10,531.19	11,185.57
3. Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings			
(a) Lease Liabilities	4.2	131.76	121.04
(b) Other Borrowings	19	10,429.64	9,889.51
(ii) Trade Payables			
Total Outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises		285.10	1,310.49
Total Outstanding dues of Creditors other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	20	17,640.20	17,308.45
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	21	1,307.16	1,152.98
(b) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	10B	1,004.37	159.40
(c) Other Current Liabilities	22	414.91	922.13
(d) Provisions	18	86.29	39.33
Total Current Liabilities		31,299.43	30,903.33
Total Equity and Liabilities (1+2+3)		1,49,035.95	1,42,593.49

* below rounding off norms

Summary of Material Accounting Policies

1-3

The accompanying Notes form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**

Partner

Membership No. : 060352

Kolkata

May 18, 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria

Chairman
(DIN - 00084004)

James L McIntosh

Managing Director
(DIN - 09287829)

Amit Agarwal
Chief Financial Officer

Mansi Damani
Company Secretary
(FCS - 6769)

Arasu Shanmugam
Director and Chief Executive Officer India
(DIN - 02316638)

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

	Notes	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
I. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	23	1,63,948.88	1,38,650.26
II. Other Income	24	1,877.46	1,314.93
III. Total Income (I + II)		1,65,826.34	1,39,965.19
IV. EXPENSES			
(a) Cost of Raw Materials and Components Consumed	25	74,225.97	59,961.48
(b) Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	26	9,458.22	13,285.08
(c) (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-Progress and Stock-in-Trade	27	(536.75)	(971.26)
(d) Employee Benefit Expenses	28	25,028.84	19,482.92
(e) Finance Costs	29	1,103.72	484.04
(f) Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	4.1, 4.2, 5.1 and 6	6,427.32	5,555.48
(g) Other Expenses	30	40,336.03	31,597.56
Total Expenses		1,56,043.35	1,29,395.30
V. PROFIT BEFORE TAX (III - IV)		9,782.99	10,569.89
VI. Income Tax Expense			
(1) Current Tax (Net of adjustments of tax relating to earlier years)	39	3,493.50	2,371.03
(2) Deferred Tax Charge/(Credit)	39	(1,877.95)	278.29
Total Tax Expense		1,615.55	2,649.32
VII. PROFIT FOR THE YEAR (V - VI)		8,167.44	7,920.57
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss) :			
A. Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss) not to be reclassified to Profit and Loss in subsequent periods			
(i) Re-measurement Gains/(Loss) on Defined Benefit Plans	28.6	(27.71)	6.00
(ii) Income Tax effect	39	6.97	(2.10)
B. Other Comprehensive Income to be reclassified to Profit or Loss in subsequent periods			
Exchange Differences on translating the Financial Statements of Foreign Operations	16	1,076.79	1,699.91
VIII. Other Comprehensive Income for the year, Net of Tax		1,056.05	1,703.81
IX. Total Comprehensive Income for the year, Net of Tax (VII + VIII)		9,223.49	9,624.38
Profit for the year			
Attributable to :			
- Equity Holders of the Parent		8,167.44	7,920.57
- Non-Controlling Interests		*	*
Other Comprehensive Income for the year			
Attributable to :			
- Equity Holders of the Parent		1,056.05	1,703.81
- Non-Controlling Interests		-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year			
Attributable to :			
- Equity Holders of the Parent		9,223.49	9,624.38
- Non-Controlling Interests		*	*
X. Earnings per Share (Nominal Value of Equity Shares ₹ 10/- each)			
Basic & Diluted (in ₹)	31	22.66	21.98
* below rounding off norms			
Summary of Material Accounting Policies	1-3		

The accompanying Notes form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**

Partner

Membership No. : 060352

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

Arasu Shanmugam
Director and Chief Executive Officer India
(DIN - 02316638)

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria
Chairman
(DIN - 00084004)

Amit Agarwal
Chief Financial Officer

James L McIntosh
Managing Director
(DIN - 09287829)

Mansi Damani
Company Secretary
(FCS - 6769)

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

	For the Year ended March 31, 2024	For the Year ended March 31, 2023
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES :		
Profit Before Tax	9,782.99	10,569.89
Adjustments for :		
Finance Costs	1,103.72	484.04
Interest Income	(292.87)	(188.09)
Liabilities no longer required written back	(431.36)	(631.19)
Net Loss on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	42.75	19.33
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Current Investments	(118.74)	42.32
Unrealised Gain on Fair Valuation of Investments through Profit and Loss	(719.48)	(453.18)
Provision of Doubtful Trade Receivables/Advances (Net)	4,056.20	18.02
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	6,427.32	5,555.48
Net Foreign Exchange Differences (Unrealised)	(15.50)	(290.28)
Effect of change in Foreign Exchange Translation (Gain)/Loss	(188.43)	119.64
	19,646.60	15,245.98
Changes in Working Capital :		
(Increase) in Trade and Other Receivables	(1,893.50)	(8,573.09)
Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories	565.36	(5,734.51)
(Decrease)/Increase in Trade, Other Payables and Provisions	(795.45)	2,577.89
Net Changes in Working Capital	(2,123.59)	(11,729.71)
Cash Generated from Operations	17,523.01	3,516.27
Income Taxes Paid	(2,304.07)	(2,886.48)
Net Cash Generated from Operating Activities (1)	15,218.94	629.79
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES :		
Purchase of Investments	(1,744.89)	(4,118.00)
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	3,173.72	4,775.10
Proceeds from Maturity of Term Deposits with Banks	1,600.00	1,505.00
Term Deposits placed with Banks	(1,600.00)	(1,200.00)
Interest Received	271.47	295.35
Loan Given	(60.00)	-
Repayment of Loan given	50.00	55.00
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment, Other Intangible Assets and Capital Work-In-Progress	(13,473.89)	(13,658.40)
Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	69.06	74.65
Net Cash (Used) in Investing Activities (2)	(11,714.53)	(12,271.30)

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2024 (Contd.)

	(₹ in lakhs)	
	For the Year ended March 31, 2024	For the Year ended March 31, 2023
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES :		
Dividend Paid to Equity Shareholders of the Parent	(2,522.75)	(2,522.75)
Proceeds from Long-Term Borrowings	2,119.13	4,066.49
Repayment of Long-Term Borrowings	(1,291.23)	-
Proceeds from Short-Term Borrowings (Net)	426.71	4,302.66
Payment of Lease Liabilities	(148.89)	(386.07)
Interest Paid	(1,010.88)	(479.99)
Net cash (Used in)/Generated from Financing Activities (3)	(2,427.91)	4,980.34
Exchange Differences On Translation of Foreign Currency (4)	208.53	276.84
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (1+2+3+4)	1,285.03	(6,384.33)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	5,680.10	11,904.01
Cash and Cash Equivalents acquired on Business Combination (Refer Note 41)	-	160.42
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year [Refer Note 14(A)]	6,965.13	5,680.10

Refer Note 14.2 for Changes in Liabilities arising from Financing Activities

Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities includes amount spent in cash towards Corporate Social Responsibility of ₹ 45.00 (Previous Year ₹ 120.67)

Summary of Material Accounting Policies (Refer Note No. 1-3)

The accompanying Notes form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**
Partner

Membership No. : 060352

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

Arasu Shanmugam
Director and Chief Executive Officer India
(DIN - 02316638)

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria
Chairman
(DIN - 00084004)

James L McIntosh
Managing Director
(DIN - 09287829)

Amit Agarwal
Chief Financial Officer

Mansi Damani
Company Secretary
(FCS - 6769)

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount
a. Equity Share Capital (Refer Note 15)				
Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid up Capital				
Opening and Closing Balance (Equity Share of ₹ 10 per Share with Voting Rights)*	3,60,39,312	3,603.93	3,60,39,312	3,603.93

* There are no changes in number of shares during the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

	Reserves and Surplus				Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	Equity attributable to the Equity holders of Parent	Non-Controlling Interests
	Securities Premium	Retained Earnings	Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve	Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation			
b. Other Equity							
Balance as at March 31, 2022	39,747.97	42,524.30	-	-	7,526.76	89,799.03	*
Add : Profit for the year	-	7,920.57	-	-	-	7,920.57	*
Less : Final Dividend on equity shares for the Financial Year 2021-22 (Refer Note 16)	-	(2,522.75)	-	-	-	(2,522.75)	*
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Retained Earnings to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve (Refer Note 16)	-	(1,824.84)	1,824.84	-	-	-	*
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation (Refer Note 16)	-	-	(1,824.84)	1,824.84	-	-	-
Add : Other Comprehensive Income for the year, Net of Tax	-	3.90	-	-	1,699.91	1,703.81	*
Balance as at March 31, 2023	39,747.97	46,101.18	-	1,824.84	9,226.67	96,900.66	*
Add : Profit for the year	-	8,167.44	-	-	-	8,167.44	*
Less : Final Dividend on Equity Shares for the Financial Year 2022-23 (Refer Note 16)	-	(2,522.75)	-	-	-	(2,522.75)	-
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation to Retained Earnings (Refer Note 16)	-	1,824.84	-	(1,824.84)	-	-	-
Add : Other Comprehensive Income for the year, Net of Tax	-	(20.74)	-	-	1,076.79	1,056.05	-
Balance as at March 31, 2024	39,747.97	53,549.97	-	-	10,303.46	1,03,601.40	*

* below rounding off norms

Summary of Material Accounting Policies (Refer Note No. 1-3)

The accompanying Notes form an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**

Partner

Membership No. : 060352

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria

Chairman

(DIN - 00084004)

James L McIntosh

Managing Director

(DIN - 09287829)

Arasu Shanmugam

Director and Chief Executive Officer India

(DIN - 02316638)

Amit Agarwal

Chief Financial Officer

Mansi Damani

Company Secretary

(FCS - 6769)

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(₹ in lakhs)

1. CORPORATE INFORMATION

IFGL Refractories Limited (the 'Group') (CIN L51909OR2007PLC027954) is a Public Limited Company and was incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956. The Group (i.e. IFGL Refractories Limited and its Subsidiaries (together the "Group")) is primarily engaged in the manufacturing, trading and selling of Refractory items and its related equipment and accessories used in Steel plants. The Group also provides services in relation to refractory goods. Manufacturing facilities of the Holding Company are located in Kandla Special Economic Zone (SEZ), Gujarat, Kalunga Industrial Estate near Rourkela, Odisha and Industrial Park APIIC De - Notified Area, Atchutapuram, Visakhapatnam District, Andhra Pradesh. The Holding Company has operating Subsidiaries in Peoples Republic of China, Germany, United Kingdom, United States of America & Czech Republic. The Group caters to both domestic and international markets. The shares of the Holding Company are listed on the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) and BSE Limited (BSE).

These Ind AS Financial Statements were approved and authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors on May 18, 2024.

2. MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This note provides a list of the Material Accounting Policies adopted in the preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated.

2.1 Compliance with Ind AS

The Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) of IFGL Refractories Limited and its Subsidiaries (together the "Group") have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Consolidated Financial Statements have also been prepared in accordance with the relevant presentation requirements of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Financial Statements are presented in Indian Rupees, which is the functional currency of the Group and the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Group operates, and all values are rounded to the nearest lakhs (00,000.00), except as otherwise indicated.

The Group has prepared the Financial Statements on the basis that it will continue to operate as a going concern.

2.2 Basis of Preparation

These Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on a Historical Cost basis except certain Financial Assets and Liabilities (refer Accounting Policy regarding Financial Instruments).

Historical cost is generally based on the Fair Value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair Value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the Fair Value of an Asset or a Liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the Asset or Liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the Asset or Liability at the measurement date. Fair Value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these Financial Statements is determined on such a basis, except leasing transactions that are within the scope of Ind AS 116 – Leases that have some similarities to Fair Value but are not Fair Value, such as Net Realisable Value in Ind AS 2 – Inventories or Value in Use in Ind AS 36 – Impairment of Assets.

2.3 Current versus Non-Current Classification

All Current/Non-Current Assets and Liabilities have been classified as Current/Non-Current as per the Group's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 and Ind AS 1 – Presentation of Financial Statements based on the nature of asset and liabilities and the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in Cash and Cash Equivalents, the Group has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of Current/Non-Current classification of Assets and Liabilities.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

2.4 Property, Plant and Equipment – Tangible Assets

Freehold Land is carried at Historical Cost. Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment comprises of its cost of acquisition inclusive of inward freight, import duties and other non-refundable taxes or levies and any other cost directly attributable to the acquisition/construction of those items. Expenses capitalised also include applicable Borrowing Costs for long-term construction projects if the recognition criteria are met. Subsequent costs are included in the Asset's Carrying Amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The Carrying Value of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss when incurred. An item of Property, Plant and Equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of asset. Any Gain or Loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is determined as the difference between the Sales Proceeds and the Carrying Amount of the Asset and is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Capital Work-in-Progress is stated at cost (including Borrowing Cost, where applicable and adjusted for Exchange Difference), incurred during construction/installation/preoperative periods relating to items or project in progress net of accumulated impairment loss, if any.

2.5 Intangible Assets (Including Goodwill)

Intangible Assets are recognised at the cost incurred for its acquisition and are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment loss, if any. Cost of Intangible Asset is capitalised where it is expected to provide future economic benefits and the cost can be measured reliably. Capitalisation Costs include License Fees and costs of implementation/system integration services. The costs are capitalised in the year in which the related Intangible Asset is put to use.

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits from the specific asset to which it relates.

An item of Intangible Asset is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of asset. Any Gain or Loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of Intangible Asset is determined as the difference between the Sales Proceeds and the Carrying Amount of the asset and is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Goodwill arising on Amalgamation (of the Holding Company) has been recognised in accordance with the approved Scheme as detailed in Note 38. Said Goodwill is being amortised in accordance with the scheme for which the Holding Company has estimated useful life of 10 years. Such Goodwill will be tested for impairment at every reporting period and wherever there is an indication that the Recoverable Amount is less than its Carrying Amount based on a number of factor including business plan, operating results, future cash flows and economic conditions. The Recoverable Amount is determined based on higher of Value in Use and Fair Value less Cost to Sell. The Holding Company uses Discounted Cash Flow Method to determine the Recoverable Amount. Cash Flow Projections take into account past experience and represent Holding Company's best estimate about future developments.

As per Ind AS 38, the expenditure on Research and Development is classified into the expenditure on Research Phase and Development Phase. As per paragraph 54 of Ind AS 38, any Expenditure on Research Phase should be recognised as an Expense immediately. Any expenditure on development phase should be recognised as an Intangible Asset, if the recognition criteria given in paragraph 57 of Ind AS 38 are satisfied.

2.6 Depreciation and Amortisation

Depreciation/Amortisation of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets is calculated using Straight Line Method to allocate their costs, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives.

The useful lives considered is as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except for certain items of Plant and Machinery (Machinery Spares) which are depreciated over a period of 1-5 years. The asset's residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted if necessary, at the end of each reporting period.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Pro-rata Depreciation/Amortisation is charged on assets from/upto the date on which such assets are ready for intended use/are discarded or sold.

Computer Software is classified as Intangible Asset and amortised on a Straight Line basis over a period of 2 years. Vehicles are depreciated over the period of 5 years.

2.7 Impairment of Non Financial Assets

The Group assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group estimates the Asset's Recoverable Amount. An Asset's Recoverable Amount is the higher of an Asset's or Cash- Generating Unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its Recoverable Amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

When an Impairment Loss subsequently reverses, the Carrying Amount of the Asset (or Cash Generating Unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its Recoverable Amount, but so that the increased Carrying Amount does not exceed the Carrying Amount that would have been determined had no Impairment Loss been recognised for the Asset (or Cash Generating Unit) in prior years. A reversal of an Impairment Loss is recognised immediately in Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Group assesses where climate risks could have a significant impact, such as the introduction of emission-reduction legislation that may increase manufacturing costs. These risks in relation to climate - related matters are included as key assumptions where they materially impact the measure of Recoverable Amount. These assumptions have been included in the cash-flow forecasts in assessing Value in use amounts.

2.8 Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Raw Materials, Trading Goods and Stores and Spares: Cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on Weighted Average Basis.

Finished Goods and Work in Progress: Cost includes cost of Direct Materials and Labour and a proportion of Manufacturing Overheads based on the normal operating capacity.

Net Realisable Value is the estimated selling price less estimated costs for completion and sale. Obsolete, slow moving and defective inventories are identified periodically and, where necessary, a provision is made for such Inventories.

2.9 Foreign Currency Transactions

The functional and presentation currency of the Group is Indian Rupee. At the end of each reporting period, Foreign Currency monetary items are translated using the functional currency spot rates prevailing at the reporting date. Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on transactions entered into in order to hedge certain Foreign Currency Risks. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or profit or loss are also recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or Profit or Loss, respectively).

2.10 Financial Instruments, Financial Assets, Financial Liabilities and Equity Instruments

2.10.1 Financial Assets

A Financial Instrument is any contract that gives rise to a Financial Asset of one Entity and a Financial Liability or Equity Instrument of another Entity.

Recognition : Financial Assets include Investments, Trade Receivables, Cash and Cash Equivalents, other Bank balances and other Financial assets etc. Such assets are initially recognised at transaction price when the Group becomes party to contractual

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

obligations. All the Financial Assets are initially measured at Fair Value. Transaction Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of Financial Asset (other than Financial Assets carried at Fair Value through Profit or Loss) are added to or deducted from the Fair Value measured on initial recognition of the Financial Assets.

Classification : Group determines the classification of an Asset at initial recognition depending on the purpose for which the Assets were acquired. The subsequent measurement of Financial Assets depends on such classification.

Financial Assets are classified as those measured at :

- a) Amortised Cost, where the Financial Assets are held solely for collection of cash flows arising from payments of principal and / or interest.
- b) Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI), where the Financial Assets are held not only for collection of cash flows arising from payments of principal and interest but also from the sale of such assets. Such assets are subsequently measured at Fair Value, with Unrealised Gains and Losses arising from changes in the Fair Value being recognised in Other Comprehensive Income.
- c) Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL), where the assets are managed in accordance with an approved investment strategy that triggers Purchase and Sale decisions based on the Fair Value of such assets. Such Assets are subsequently measured at Fair Value, with Unrealised Gains and Losses arising from changes in the Fair Value being recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which Trade Receivables, Cash and Cash Equivalents, other Bank balances and other Financial Assets etc are classified for measurement at amortised cost while Investments may fall under any of the aforesaid classes.

Impairment : The Group assesses at each reporting date whether a Financial Asset (or a group of Financial Assets) such as Investments, Trade Receivables, other Bank balances and Other Financial Assets held at amortised cost and Financial Assets that are measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income are tested for impairment based on evidence or information that is available without undue cost or effort. Expected Credit Losses (ECL) are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original Effective Interest Rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECLs are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a Lifetime ECL).

For Trade Receivables, the Group applies a simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Therefore, the Group does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

Reclassification : When and only when the business model is changed, the Group shall reclassify all affected Financial Assets prospectively from the reclassification date as subsequently measured at amortised cost, Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income, Fair Value through Profit or Loss without restating the previously recognised gains, losses or interest and in terms of the reclassification principles laid down in the Ind AS relating to Financial Instruments.

De-recognition : Financial Assets are derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the assets has expired, or has been transferred and the Group has transferred substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership.

Concurrently, if the asset is one that is measured at :

- a) Amortised Cost, the Gain or Loss is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss
- b) Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income, the cumulative Fair Value adjustments previously taken to Reserves are reclassified to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss unless the asset represents an Equity Investment in which case the cumulative Fair Value adjustments previously taken to reserves is reclassified within Equity.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Income Recognition : Interest Income is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss using the Effective Interest Method. The Effective Interest Rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the Financial Asset to the gross carrying amount of the Financial Asset. Dividend Income is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss when the right to receive Dividend is established and the amount can be measured reliably.

2.10.2 Financial Liabilities

Borrowings, Trade Payables and Other Financial Liabilities are initially recognised at the value of the respective contractual obligations. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any discount or premium on redemption/settlement is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss as Finance Cost over the life of the liability using the Effective Interest Method and adjusted to the liability figure disclosed in the Balance Sheet. Financial Liabilities are derecognised when the liability is extinguished, that is, when the contractual obligation is discharged, cancelled and on expiry.

De-recognition

A Financial Liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expired. When an existing Financial Liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective Carrying Amounts is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Offsetting Financial Instruments

Financial Assets and Liabilities are offset and the net amount is included in the Balance Sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

2.10.3 Equity Instruments

Equity Instruments are recognised at the value of the proceeds, net of direct costs of the capital issue.

2.11 Revenue

Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Group satisfies performance obligation by transferring promised goods and services to the customer. Performance obligations may be satisfied at a point of time. Performance obligations are said to be satisfied at a point of time when the customer obtains controls of the asset.

Revenue towards satisfaction of a performance obligation is measured at the amount of transaction price (net of variable consideration) allocated to that performance obligation. The Transaction Price of goods sold and services rendered is net of variable consideration on account of various discounts and schemes offered by the Group as part of the contract, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

Trade Receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at Transaction Price.

Interest Income is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss using the Effective Interest Method. The Effective Interest Rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the Financial Asset to the Gross Carrying Amount of the Financial Asset.

Export Incentives in the form of Duty Drawbacks and Remission of Duties and Taxes on Export Products (RODTEP) are recognised on accrual basis against goods exported.

2.12 Government Grant

The Group may receive Government Grants that require compliance with certain conditions related to the Group's operating activities or are provided to the Group by way of financial assistance on the basis of certain qualifying criteria.

Government Grants are recognised when there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Group will comply with the conditions attached to the grant.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Accordingly, Export Benefits are accounted for as Government Grants in the year of exports based on eligibility and when there is no uncertainty in receiving the same.

2.13 Employee Benefits

Short Term Obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related services are measured at the amounts expected to be paid. The Liabilities are presented as current Employee Benefit Obligations in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Cost of non accumulating Compensated Absences are recognised when the absences occur.

Post Employment Obligations

The Group makes contributions to both Defined Benefit and Defined Contribution Schemes.

- i) Contributions towards Provident Fund are recognised as Expense. Provident Fund contributions in respect of employees upto August 2017 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited are made to a Trustee managed exempted Fund and interest paid to members thereof is not lower than that declared annually by the Central Government. Shortfall, if any, is made good by the Holding Company. Membership to said Fund has been closed on and from September 1, 2017, subject to necessary approvals and/or permissions. Provident Fund in respect of remaining employees are made to Statutory Provident Fund established by the Central Government. The Holding Company's contribution is recognised as an Expense in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the period in which the employees render related service.
 - ii) Contribution under Statutory Employees' Pension Scheme is made as per statutory requirements and charged as expenses for the year.
 - iii) Certain employees who joined before April 1, 2004 in erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited are members of a Trustee managed Superannuation Fund. Said Fund provides for Superannuation Benefit on retirement / death / incapacitation / termination and was amended from the Defined Benefit to Defined Contribution Plan effective April 1, 2004. Defined Benefits were frozen on March 31, 2004. Necessary formalities and approvals have been complied with and obtained. Contribution to Superannuation Fund (Defined Contribution Plan) for certain employees is charged as expenses for the year.
 - iv) The Holding Company also contributes to the Central Government administered Employees' State Insurance Scheme for its eligible employees which is a Defined Contribution Plan.
 - v) The Holding Company provides Gratuity benefit to its employees through a Trustee managed Fund. Gratuity entitlement of the employees is as per provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. However, in case of employees joining before April 1, 2003 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited, they are entitled to Gratuity as per Scheme framed by that Holding Company or as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, whichever is higher. Liability towards Gratuity, Superannuation (Defined Benefit Plan) covering eligible employees, is provided and funded on the basis of year end Actuarial Valuation. The Liability or Asset recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of Gratuity Plans is the Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the reporting period less the Fair Value of Plan Assets. The Defined Benefit Obligation is calculated annually by actuary using the Projected Unit Credit Method. The Present Value of the Defined Benefit Obligations is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on Government Bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. The Net Interest Cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the Defined Benefit Obligation and the Fair Value of Plan Assets. This cost is included in the Employee Benefit Expense in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.
- Re-measurement, comprising of actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur, directly in Other Comprehensive Income. They are included in Retained Earnings in the Statement of changes in Equity and in the Balance Sheet.
- vi) Accrued Liability towards Compensated Absence, covering eligible employees, evaluated on the basis of year end Actuarial Valuation is recognised as a charge.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

2.14 Leases

The Group assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Group as a Lessee

The Group applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group recognises Lease Liabilities to make Lease Payments and Right-of-Use Assets representing the Right-of-Use of the underlying Assets.

Right-of-Use Assets

The Group recognises Right-of-Use Assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-Use Assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities.

Right-of-Use Assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the lease term or estimated useful life of asset, whichever is less.

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Group at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset.

The Right-of-Use Assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the Accounting Policies under Section 2.7: Impairment of Non Financial Assets.

Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognises lease liabilities measured at the Present Value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees.

In calculating the Present Value of lease payments, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

Short-Term Leases and Leases of Low-Value Assets

The Group applies the Short-Term Lease Recognition exemption to its Short-Term Leases of Office, Machinery and Equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the Lease of Low-Value Assets recognition exemption to Leases of Offices, Equipment, etc. that are of low value. Lease payments on short term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a Straight-Line basis over the Lease Term.

2.15 Taxes on Income

Taxes on Income comprises of Current Taxes and Deferred Taxes. Current Tax in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss is provided as the amount of tax payable in respect of taxable income for the period using tax rates and tax laws enacted at the end of the reporting period, together with any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years. Current Income Tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in Other Comprehensive Income or in Equity). Current Tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in Other Comprehensive income or directly in Equity. The Group periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the Tax Authorities.

Deferred Tax is recognised on temporary differences between the Carrying Amounts of Assets and Liabilities and the amounts used for taxation purposes (tax base), at the tax rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss and does not give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences.

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities are offset when there is legally enforceable right to offset Current Tax Assets and Liabilities and when the Deferred Tax balances related to the same taxation authority. Current Tax Assets and Tax Liabilities are offset where the entity has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In assessing the recoverability of deferred tax assets, the Group relies on the same forecast assumptions used elsewhere in the financial statements and in other Group reports, which, among other things, reflect the potential impact of climate-related development on the business, such as increased cost of production as a result of measures to reduce carbon emission.

2.16 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when, as a result of a past event, the Group has a legal or constructive obligation, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated. The amount so recognised is a best estimate of the consideration required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. In an event when the time value of money is material, the provision is carried at the Present Value of the cash flows estimated to settle the obligation.

2.17 Operating Segments

Operating Segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). The CODM is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the Operating Segments. Based on such the Group operates in one Operating Segment, viz. Specialised Refractories and Ceramics.

Segments are organised based on business and geographies which have similar economic characteristics as well as exhibit similarities in nature of products and services offered, the nature of production processes, the type and class of customer and distribution methods.

2.18 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at Fair Value, Net of Transaction Costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at Amortised Cost using Effective Interest Method. Any difference between the proceeds (Net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in Profit or Loss over the period of the borrowings using the Effective Interest Method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as Transaction Costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Borrowings are derecognised from the Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. Borrowings are classified as Current and Non-Current Liabilities based on repayment schedule agreed with the Banks.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a Qualifying Asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Qualifying Assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. Borrowing Costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing Cost also includes Exchange Differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the Borrowing Costs.

Other Borrowing Costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

2.19 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and Cash Equivalent in the Balance Sheet comprise Cash at Banks and on Hand and Short-Term Deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

2.20 Earnings per Share

Basic Earnings per Share is calculated by dividing the Net Profit or Loss attributable to Equity Holders of the Holding Company by the Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares outstanding during the period.

For the purpose of calculating Diluted Earnings per Share, the Net Profit or Loss for the period attributable to Equity Shareholders of the Holding Company and the Weighted Average Number of Shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential Equity Shares.

2.21 Contingent Liabilities

A Contingent Liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Group or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A Contingent Liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The Group does not recognize a Contingent Liability but discloses its existence in the Financial Statements.

2.22 Dividend Income

Dividend is recognised in Profit or Loss only when the right to receive payment is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the Dividend will flow to the Group, and the amount of the Dividend can be measured reliably, which is generally when Shareholders approve the Dividend.

2.23 New and Amended Standards

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has notified Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2023 dated March 31, 2023 to amend the following Ind AS which are effective for Annual Periods beginning on or after April 1, 2023. The Group applied for the first-time these Amendments.

(a) Definition of Accounting Estimates - Amendments to Ind AS 8

The Amendments clarify the distinction between changes in Accounting Estimates and changes in Accounting Policies and the correction of errors. It has also been clarified how entities use measurement techniques and inputs to develop Accounting Estimates.

The Amendments had no impact on the Group's Consolidated Financial Statements.

(b) Disclosure of Accounting Policies - Amendments to Ind AS 1

The Amendments aim to help entities provide Accounting Policy Disclosures that are more useful by replacing the requirement for entities to disclose their 'Significant' Accounting Policies with a requirement to disclose their 'Material' Accounting Policies and adding guidance on how entities apply the concept of Materiality in making decisions about Accounting Policy Disclosures.

The Amendments have had an impact on the Group's Disclosures of Accounting Policies, but not on the measurement, recognition or presentation of any items in the Group's Financial Statements.

(c) Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction - Amendments to Ind AS 12

The Amendments narrow the scope of the initial recognition exception under Ind AS 12, so that it no longer applies to transactions that give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences such as leases.

The Group previously recognised for Deferred Tax on Leases on a Net basis. As a result of these Amendments, the Group has recognised a separate Deferred Tax Asset in relation to its Lease Liabilities and a Deferred Tax Liability in relation to its Right-of-Use Assets. Since, these balances qualify for offset as per the requirements of Paragraph 74 of Ind AS 12, there is no impact in the Balance Sheet. There was also no impact on the opening Retained Earnings as at April 1, 2022.

Apart from these, consequential amendments and editorials have been made to other Ind AS like Ind AS 101, Ind AS 102, Ind AS 103, Ind AS 107, Ind AS 109, Ind AS 115 and Ind AS 34.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

2.24 PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

2.24.1 The CFS comprises of the Financial Statements of the Group and its Subsidiary Companies (Group). It has been prepared on the following basis :

- The Financial Statements of the Group and its Subsidiaries (listed below in Note 2.24.2) have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together the Book Value of like items of Assets, Liabilities, Income and Expenses after adjustments/elimination of intra Group balances and intra Group transactions and resulting unrealised Profits/Losses.
- The CFS are prepared by adopting uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances in all material respect and are presented to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Holding Company's Standalone Financial Statements.
- The excess of cost to the Group of its Investment in the Subsidiaries (including Step Down Subsidiaries) over the Holding Company's portion of Equity of Subsidiaries at the dates they become Subsidiaries is recognised in the Financial Statements as Goodwill being an Asset in the CFS and is tested for impairment on an annual basis. Goodwill arising on consolidation is tested for impairment.
- The translation of functional currencies into Indian Rupees (reporting currency) is performed as follows :
For Equity in Foreign Subsidiary (being non-integral operation), Assets and Liabilities using the closing exchange rate at the Balance Sheet date, for Revenues, Costs and Expenses using Average Exchange Rate prevailing during the year. The resultant exchange difference arising out of such translations is recognised as part of Other Equity (Foreign Currency Translation Reserve) by the Group until the disposal of Investment.
- Non controlling interest in the Consolidated Financial Statements is identified and recognised after taking into consideration :
 - The amount of Equity attributable to minorities at the date on which investment in Subsidiary is made.
 - The Minorities' share of movement in Equity since the date Holding – Subsidiary relationship came into existence.
 - Total Comprehensive Income is attributed to Non-Controlling Interests even if it results in the Non-Controlling Interests having a deficit balance.
- Monotec Refratarios Ltda, Tianjin Monocon Refractories Company Limited and Tianjin Monocon Aluminous Refractories Company Limited (Step Down Subsidiaries), each has an accounting period end of December 31, 2023. These Subsidiaries have been consolidated using the Financial Statements for the year ended on that date adjusted for movements upto March 31, 2024.

2.24.2 The Subsidiaries (including Step Down Subsidiaries) considered in the CFS are :

Name of the Subsidiary	Country of Incorporation	Proportion of Ownership Interest	Accounting Year Ended
IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited (IWHL)	Isle of Man	100%	31st March
Step Down Subsidiaries			
IFGL Monocon Holdings Limited (IMHL)	United Kingdom (UK)	100%	31st March
Tianjin Monocon Refractories Company Limited (TMRL)	Peoples Republic of China	100%	31st December
Tianjin Monocon Aluminous Refractories Company Limited (TMARL)		100%	31st December
Monotec Refratarios Ltda (MRL)	Brazil	95%	31st December
Monocon International Refractories Limited (MIRL)	United Kingdom(UK)	100%	31st March
Monocon Overseas Limited (MOL)		100%	31st March
Goricon Metallurgical Services Limited (GMSL)		100%	31st March
Sheffield Refractories Limited (SRL)		100%	31st March
Mono Ceramics Inc (MCI)*	United States of America (USA)	100%	31st March

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Name of the Subsidiary	Country of Incorporation	Proportion of Ownership Interest	Accounting Year Ended
IFGL GmbH (IG)	Germany	100%	31st March
Hofmann Ceramic GmbH (HCG)		100%	31st March
Hofmann Ceramic CZ s.r.o. (HCC)**	Czech Republic	100%	31st March
EI Ceramics LLC (EIC LLC)	USA	100%	31st March

*IFGL Inc. merged with Mono Ceramics Inc. with effect from April 1, 2023

**In liquidation with effect from April 1, 2024

2.24.3 Business Combinations

Business Combinations are accounted for using the Acquisition Method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred measured at acquisition date Fair Value.

The Group determines that it has acquired a business when the acquired set of activities and Assets include an input and a substantive process that together significantly contributes to the ability to create outputs. The acquired process is considered substantive if it is critical to the ability to continue producing outputs, and the inputs acquired include an organised workforce with the necessary skills, knowledge, or experience to perform that process or it significantly contributes to the ability to continue producing outputs and is considered unique or scarce or cannot be replaced without significant costs, effort, or delay in the ability to continue producing outputs.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable Assets acquired, and the Liabilities assumed are recognised at their acquisition date Fair Values.

Reacquired rights are measured at a value determined on the basis of the remaining contractual term of the related contract. Such valuation does not consider potential renewal of the reacquired right.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the Financial Assets and Liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date.

Goodwill is initially measured at Cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and any previous interest held, over the Net Identifiable Assets acquired and Liabilities assumed. If the Fair Value of the Net Assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the Group re-assesses whether it has correctly identified all of the assets acquired and all of the liabilities assumed and reviews the procedures used to measure the amounts to be recognised at the acquisition date.

After initial recognition, Goodwill is measured at Cost less any Accumulated Impairment Losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, Goodwill acquired in a Business Combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's Cash-Generating Units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other Assets or Liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

A Cash Generating Unit to which Goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired. If the recoverable amount of the Cash Generating Unit is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any Goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss for Goodwill is recognised in Profit or Loss. An impairment loss recognised for Goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

Where Goodwill has been allocated to a Cash-Generating Unit and part of the operation within that unit is disposed off, the Goodwill associated with the disposed operation is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the Gain or Loss on disposal. Goodwill disposed in these circumstances is measured based on the relative values of the disposed operation and the portion of the Cash-Generating Unit retained.

Any Goodwill arising in the Acquisition/Business Combination of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition are treated as Assets and Liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the spot rate of exchange at the reporting date.

The cost of Intangible Assets acquired in a Business Combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition.

Brand Name/Trademarks

Brand Name/Trademarks acquired on account of Business Combination has useful life of 5 years.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Customer Relation

Customer Relation acquired on account of Business Combination has useful life of 5 years.

3. USE OF ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

The preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with Ind AS requires Group to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of Assets and Liabilities and disclosure of Contingent Liabilities at the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements and the results of operations during the reporting period end. Although these estimates are based upon Group's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Judgements in applying Accounting Policies

The judgements, apart from those involving estimations (Refer Note below), that the Group has made in the process of applying its Accounting Policies and that have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in these Consolidated Financial Statements pertain to useful life of Intangible Assets acquired in merger. Refer Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period that may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of Assets and Liabilities within the next Financial Year.

3.1 Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets

As described in the Material Accounting Policies, the Group reviews the estimated useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets at the end of each reporting period and any changes are accounted for prospectively.

3.2 Fair Value Measurements and Valuation Processes

Some of the Group's Assets and Liabilities are measured at Fair Value for Financial Reporting purposes. Fair Value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the Fair Value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the Fair Value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows :

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the Asset or Liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the Asset or Liability. The Group engages third party valuers, where required, to perform the valuation. Information about the valuation techniques and inputs used in determining the Fair Value of various Assets and Liabilities are disclosed in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

3.3 Defined Benefit Plans (Gratuity Benefits)

The cost of the Defined Benefit Gratuity Plan and other Post-Employment Medical Benefits and the Present Value of the Gratuity obligation are determined using Actuarial Valuations. An Actuarial Valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the Discount Rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a Defined Benefit Obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

The parameter most subject to change is the discount rate. In determining the appropriate Discount Rate for plans operated in India, the Group considers the interest rates of Government Bonds where remaining maturity of such bond correspond to expected term of Defined Benefit Obligation.

The Mortality Rate is based on publicly available Mortality tables. Those mortality tables tend to change only at interval in response to demographic changes. Future salary increases and gratuity increases are based on expected future inflation rates. Further details about Gratuity Obligations are given in Note 28.

3.4 Claims, Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

The assessments undertaken in recognising Provisions and Contingencies have been made in accordance with the applicable Ind AS. The Group has ongoing litigations with various regulatory authorities and third parties. Where an outflow of funds is believed to be probable and a reliable estimate of the outcome of the dispute can be made based on Group's assessment of specific

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

circumstances of each dispute and relevant external advice, Group provides for its best estimate of the liability. Such accruals are by nature complex and can take number of years to resolve and can involve estimation uncertainty. Information about such litigations is provided in Note 32 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

3.5 Provision against obsolete and slow-moving Inventories

The Group reviews the condition of its Inventories and makes provision against obsolete and slow moving Inventory items which are identified as no longer suitable for Sale or Use. Group estimates the Net Realisable Value for such Inventories based primarily on the latest invoice prices and current market conditions. The Group carries out an Inventory review at each Balance Sheet date and makes provision against obsolete and slow moving items. The Group reassesses the estimation on each Balance Sheet date.

3.6 Impairment of Financial Assets / Provision for bad and doubtful debts

The Group assesses impairment based on Expected Credit Losses (ECL) model on Trade Receivables. The Group uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of Trade Receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the Trade Receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historically observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward looking estimates are analysed.

3.7 Taxes

Deferred Tax Assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses including unabsorbed depreciation can be utilised. Significant Group estimate and assumptions is required to determine the amount Deferred Tax Assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

3.8 Leases - Estimating the Incremental Borrowing Rate

The Group does not determine the Interest Rate implicit in the Lease, therefore, it uses its Incremental Borrowing Rate (IBR) to measure Lease Liabilities. The IBR is the rate of interest that the Group would have to pay to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the Right-Of-Use Asset in a similar economic environment.

3.9 Impairment of Non-Financial Asset

Impairment exists when the carrying value of an Asset or cash generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The fair value less costs of disposal calculation is based on available data from binding sales transactions, conducted at arm's length, for similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs for disposing off the asset. The value in use calculation is based on a DCF model.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
4.1. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Net Carrying Amount		
Land (Freehold)	2,366.45	2,331.73
Buildings	10,976.28	9,647.52
Plant and Equipment	15,494.73	12,968.39
Furniture and Fixtures	413.08	183.25
Leasehold Improvements	8.94	8.94
Vehicles	632.60	531.62
Office Equipment	387.77	161.51
Computers	131.62	61.18
Total	30,411.47	25,894.14

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2022	Addition towards Business Combination (Refer Note 41)	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2023	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2024
Gross Carrying Amount										
Land (Freehold)	1,758.51	546.81	-	(33.86)	60.27	2,331.73	-	(2.63)	37.35	2,366.45
Buildings	10,700.72	701.57	2,201.15	(7.87)	453.48	14,049.05	1,671.69	(210.84)	115.54	15,625.44
Plant and Equipment	27,360.31	509.03	5,363.67	(531.46)	729.05	33,430.60	5,035.44	(636.29)	218.32	38,048.07
Furniture and Fixtures	487.79	3.30	127.58	(5.89)	14.59	627.37	260.72	(1.84)	9.55	895.80
Leasehold Improvements	48.91	-	-	-	-	48.91	-	-	-	48.91
Vehicles	869.10	65.33	348.82	(85.86)	26.19	1,223.58	353.38	(294.21)	5.35	1,288.10
Office Equipment	410.06	1.87	158.39	(1.08)	19.43	588.67	348.13	(109.34)	5.67	833.13
Computers	604.95	120.66	38.71	(21.50)	17.27	760.09	119.88	(4.23)	17.84	893.58
Total	42,240.35	1,948.57	8,238.32	(687.52)	1,320.28	53,060.00	7,789.24	(1,259.38)	409.62	59,999.48

	As at March 31, 2022	Addition towards Business Combination (Refer Note 41)	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2023	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2024
Accumulated Depreciation										
Land (Freehold)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	3,825.64	5.27	371.96	(8.13)	206.79	4,401.53	432.49	(194.39)	9.53	4,649.16
Plant and Equipment	18,517.85	20.74	1,921.20	(451.78)	454.20	20,462.21	2,372.46	(398.90)	117.57	22,553.34
Furniture and Fixtures	415.08	2.92	15.88	(1.57)	11.81	444.12	31.02	(1.83)	9.41	482.72
Leasehold Improvements	39.97	-	-	-	-	39.97	-	-	-	39.97
Vehicles	518.73	61.74	136.93	(45.85)	20.41	691.96	180.39	(217.91)	1.06	655.50
Office Equipment	331.83	1.83	77.19	(0.68)	16.99	427.16	123.08	(106.92)	2.04	445.36
Computers	551.17	113.73	37.19	(21.50)	18.32	698.91	49.58	(3.85)	17.32	761.96
Total	24,200.27	206.23	2,560.35	(529.51)	728.52	27,165.86	3,189.02	(923.80)	156.93	29,588.01

Notes :

- The details of Property, Plant and Equipment hypothecated against Other Borrowings are presented in Note 17 and 19.
- On transition to Ind AS (i.e. April 1, 2017), the Group had elected to continue with Carrying Value of all Property, Plant and Equipment measured as per the previous GAAP and use that Carrying Value as the deemed cost of Property, Plant and Equipment.

4.2 RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS AND LEASE LIABILITIES

As a Lessee :

The Group has lease contracts for premises used for its operations with Lease Terms upto 90 years that are recognised as Right-of-Use Assets. The Group also has certain leases with Lease Terms of 12 months or less. The Group applies the 'Short-Term Lease' recognition exemption for these leases.

Set out below are the Carrying Amounts of Right-of-Use Assets recognised and the movements during the period :

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Leasehold Land		
Opening	2,312.02	2,170.00
Add : Additions	-	350.93
Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences [Gain/(Loss)]	(30.75)	10.20
Less : Amortisation Expense	(113.76)	(219.11)
Closing	2,167.51	2,312.02

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Set out below are the Carrying Amounts of Lease Liabilities (at Amortised Cost) and the movements during the period :	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Opening	1,165.34	1,196.43
Additions	-	350.93
Accretion of Interest	95.46	4.05
Payments	(148.89)	(386.07)
Closing	1,111.91	1,165.34
Non-Current	980.15	1,044.30
Current	131.76	121.04

The Effective Interest Rate for Lease Liabilities is 4.50% - 9.00% p.a (March 31, 2023 : 4.50% - 9.00% p.a.) with maturities ranging upto 90 years.	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Amortisation Expense of Right-of-Use Assets	113.76	219.11
Interest Expense on Lease Liabilities (Refer Note 29)	95.46	4.05
Expense relating to Short-Term Leases (Refer Note 30)	1,481.33	672.24
Total amount recognised in Statement of Consolidated Profit and Loss	1,690.55	895.40

The maturity analysis of Lease Liabilities is disclosed in Note 34.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
4.3 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS		
Carrying Amount at the beginning of the year	4,561.51	2,504.41
Add : Additions during the year	13,637.30	10,295.42
Less : Capitalised during the year	7,789.24	8,238.32
Carrying Amount at the end of the year	10,409.57	4,561.51

Amount in CWIP for a period of					
Capital Work-in-Progress ageing schedule for Project in progress :	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Capital Work-in-Progress					
As at March 31, 2024	10,232.29	90.76	7.41	79.11	10,409.57
As at March 31, 2023	4,106.46	376.56	-	78.49	4,561.51

Notes :

- There are no projects whose completion are over due or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan for both the reporting period.
- There are no projects as on March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023 where activity has been temporarily suspended other than as disclosed below.

Amount in CWIP for a period of					
Project Temporarily Suspended	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Capital Work-in-Progress					
Project in Germany					
As at March 31, 2024	-	-	-	79.11	79.11
As at March 31, 2023	-	-	-	78.49	78.49

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

3. The amount of Borrowing Costs capitalised during the year ended March 31, 2024 is ₹ 1662.62 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 158.82). The specific Borrowing is taken from a Bank @ 150 bps over 3 months Treasury Bills and another Bank @ 190 bps over RBI Repo Rate.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
5. GOODWILL (ON CONSOLIDATION)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	11,303.16	11,046.50
Less : Goodwill written off	(134.46)	-
Add : Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences [Gain/(Loss)]	384.41	256.66
Balance at the end of the year	11,553.11	11,303.16

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
5.1 GOODWILL (OTHER)		
Net Carrying Amount		
Goodwill (arising on Merger) (Also Refer Note 38)	5,339.86	8,009.81
Goodwill (addition towards Business Combination) *	485.01	464.56
Total	5,824.87	8,474.37

	As at March 31, 2022	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2023	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2024
Gross Carrying Amount									
Goodwill (arising on Merger) (Also Refer Note 38)	26,699.46	-	-	-	26,699.46	-	-	-	26,699.46
Goodwill (addition towards Business Combination) *	-	443.95	-	20.61	464.56	-	-	20.45	485.01
Total	26,699.46	443.95	-	20.61	27,164.02	-	-	20.45	27,184.47

	As at March 31, 2022	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2023	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2024
Accumulated Amortisation									
Goodwill (arising on Merger) (Also Refer Note 38)	16,019.70	2,669.95	-	-	18,689.65	2,669.95	-	-	21,359.60
Goodwill (addition towards Business Combination) *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16,019.70	2,669.95	-	-	18,689.65	2,669.95	-	-	21,359.60

*Refer Note 41

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
6. OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
Net Carrying Amount		
Computer Software	95.43	74.75
Customer Relation (Refer Note 41)	363.71	443.76
Brand Name/Trademarks (Refer Note 41)	1,133.11	1,372.58
Intellectual Property Rights (Technical Know-how) Refer Note 6.1 below	119.47	142.27
Total	1,711.72	2,033.36

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2022	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2023	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2024
Gross Carrying Amount									
Computer Software	403.77	32.99	-	4.95	441.71	73.77	(13.29)	0.53	502.72
Customer Relation (Refer Note 41)	-	431.27	-	20.01	451.28	-	-	15.53	466.81
Brand Name/Trademarks (Refer Note 41)	-	1,333.96	-	61.88	1,395.84	-	-	48.03	1,443.87
Intellectual Property Rights (Technical Know- how) Refer Note 6.1 below	521.15	4.75	-	16.41	542.31	-	-	3.12	545.43
Total	924.92	1,802.97	-	103.25	2,831.14	73.77	(13.29)	67.21	2,958.83

	As at March 31, 2022	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2023	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	Effect of Foreign Currency Exchange Differences	As at March 31, 2024
Accumulated Amortisation									
Computer Software	312.64	50.10	-	4.22	366.96	53.18	(13.29)	0.44	407.29
Customer Relation (Refer Note 41)	-	7.19	-	0.33	7.52	92.22	-	3.36	103.10
Brand Name/Trademarks (Refer Note 41)	-	22.23	-	1.03	23.26	285.25	-	2.25	310.76
Intellectual Property Rights (Technical Know- how) Refer Note 6.1 below	364.73	26.55	-	8.76	400.04	23.94	-	1.98	425.96
Total	677.37	106.07	-	14.34	797.78	454.59	(13.29)	8.03	1,247.11

6.1 Technical know-how represents technical drawings, designs etc. relating to manufacture of the Group's products and acquired pursuant to various agreements conferring the right to usage only.

Note :

- On transition to Ind AS (i.e. April 1, 2017), the Group had elected to continue with Carrying Value of Other Intangible Assets measured as per the previous GAAP and use that Carrying Value as the Deemed Cost of Other Intangible Assets.
- There are no restrictions over the title of the Group's Intangible Assets, nor are any Intangible Assets pledged as security for Liabilities.

	As at March 31, 2024			As at March 31, 2023		
	Quantity (Number)	Current	Non-Current	Quantity (Number)	Current	Non-Current
7. INVESTMENTS						
At Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)						
Quoted* (Fully Paid)						
Investment in Mutual Funds						
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Short Term Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	2,62,136	121.11	-	2,62,136	112.11	-

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024			As at March 31, 2023		
	Quantity (Number)	Current	Non-Current	Quantity (Number)	Current	Non-Current
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Money Manager Fund -Direct Plan-Growth Option	3,22,033	1,097.46	-	5,01,344	1,585.22	-
- ICICI Prudential Equity Savings Fund-Direct Plan Cumulative	62,70,081	1,354.96	-	62,70,081	1,210.13	-
- ICICI Prudential Banking and PSU Debt Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	23,64,462	727.76	-	23,64,462	673.77	-
- ICICI Prudential Short Term Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	12,05,854	710.64	-	12,05,854	655.60	-
- Bandhan Banking and PSU Debt Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	52,93,345	1,212.43	-	52,93,345	1,130.28	-
- Bandhan Corporate Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	32,84,949	585.41	-	66,65,694	1,106.65	-
- Kotak Bond Short Term Plan-Direct Plan- Growth Option	4,64,701	239.43	-	11,78,365	562.36	-
- Kotak Corporate Bond Fund-Direct Plan- Growth Option	31,125	1,100.33	-	31,125	1,019.73	-
- Kotak Debt Hybrid Fund-Direct Plan- Growth Option	4,57,060	272.32	-	4,57,060	229.15	-
- Kotak Equity Arbitrage Fund-Direct Plan- Growth Option	65,61,940	2,387.64	-	16,46,328	552.32	-
- Kotak Equity Savings Fund-Direct Plan- Growth Option	16,55,067	420.47	-	16,55,067	347.28	-
- SBI Liquid Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	-	-	-	38,819	1,367.71	-
Investments in Bonds						
- Government of India (GOI) Bond	85,600	-	95.34	85,600	-	92.88
- SBI Perpetual Bond- (8.5%)	50	510.66	-	50	-	516.87
- SBI Perpetual Bond- (8.75%)	30	314.30	-	30	-	312.75
- SBI Perpetual Bond- (7.72%)	10	-	1,033.00	10	-	1,016.25
Investment in Other Instruments						
- Indigrid Invit	1,88,811	210.12	-	1,88,811	253.03	-
- Powergrid Invit	2,22,000	250.76	-	2,22,000	272.22	-
- ICICI Prudential Long Short Fund	-	-	-	1,99,990	218.43	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT FVTPL		11,515.80	1,128.34		11,295.99	1,938.75
TOTAL INVESTMENTS CARRYING VALUE		11,515.80	1,128.34		11,295.99	1,938.75
Other Disclosures						
Aggregate Book Value of Quoted Investments		11,515.80	1,128.34		11,295.99	1,938.75
Aggregate Market Value of Quoted Investments		11,515.80	1,128.34		11,295.99	1,938.75

*Quoted includes repurchase price of Mutual Fund units.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
8.1 LOANS		
Unsecured, Considered Good		
At Amortised Cost		
Loans	10.00	-
Total	10.00	-

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
8.2 FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS				
Unsecured, Considered Good				
At Amortised Cost				
(a) Bank Deposits with more than 12 months maturity	400.00	-	-	400.00
(b) Interest Accrued on Deposits	29.45	-	8.05	-
(c) Claims Receivable	-	-	9.18	-
(d) Security Deposits	138.56	320.16	59.62	235.68
(e) Export Incentive Receivables	52.72	-	72.49	-
Total	620.73	320.16	149.34	635.68

9. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

A. Components of Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2024 is as below :

	Balance as at April 1, 2023	Recognised/ (Reversed) in Statement of Profit and Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	Exchange Difference Recognised/ (Reversed) in Balance Sheet	Balance as at March 31, 2024
Deferred Tax Assets				
Expenses Allowable on payment basis and Allowance for Bad and Doubtful Debts	240.11	956.22	-	1,196.33
Unrealised Profit on Unsold Stocks	40.21	(12.70)	-	27.51
Others	23.14	120.15	-	143.29
Sub-total (A)	303.46	1,063.67	-	1,367.13
Deferred Tax Liabilities				
Excess of book WDV of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Right-of-Use Assets over WDV for Income Tax purposes	4,515.04	(226.18)	-	4,288.86
Unrealised Gain on Fair Valuation of Investment carried at FVTPL	346.29	2.76	-	349.05
Others	623.89	(597.83)	386.45	412.51
Sub-total (B)	5,485.22	(821.25)	386.45	5,050.42
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities (A - B)	(5,181.76)	1,884.92	(386.45)	(3,683.29)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Deferred Tax related to items recognised to Other Comprehensive Income (included above) during the year		
Re-measurement on Defined Benefit Plans	6.97	(2.10)
Total	6.97	(2.10)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

B. Components of Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023 is as below :

	Balance as at April 1, 2022	Recognised/ (Reversed) in Statement of Profit and Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	Exchange Difference Recognised/ (Reversed) in Balance Sheet	Balance as at March 31, 2023
Deferred Tax Assets				
Expenses Allowable on payment basis and Allowance for Bad and Doubtful Debts	914.04	(673.93)	-	240.11
Unrealised Profit on Unsold Stocks	37.39	2.82	-	40.21
Others	31.46	(8.32)	-	23.14
Sub-total (A)	982.89	(679.43)	-	303.46
Deferred Tax Liabilities				
Excess of book WDV of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Right-of-Use Assets over WDV for Income Tax purposes	4,940.52	(425.48)	-	4,515.04
Unrealised Gain on Fair Valuation of Investment carried at FVTPL	280.37	65.92	-	346.29
Others	544.19	(39.48)	119.18	623.89
Sub-total (B)	5,765.08	(399.04)	119.18	5,485.22
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities (A - B)	(4,782.19)	(280.39)	(119.18)	(5,181.76)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
10A. NON-CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)		
Advance Income-Tax [Net of Provisions of ₹ 6,255.81 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 6,221.80)]	1,011.90	1,045.24
Total	1,011.90	1,045.24

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
10B. CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)		
Current Tax Liabilities [Net of Advance Tax ₹ 6,086.32 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 5,119.17)]	1,004.37	159.40
Total	1,004.37	159.40

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
11. OTHER ASSETS				
Unsecured, Considered Good				
(a) Capital Advances	-	635.88	-	729.57
(b) Advances to Suppliers	680.15	-	366.73	-
(c) Balances with Government Authorities (other than Income Tax)	657.11	41.40	534.58	54.40
(d) Prepaid Expenses	524.87	-	264.62	-
(e) Advances to Employees for Expenses	78.37	-	12.86	-
Total	1,940.50	677.28	1,178.79	783.97

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
12. INVENTORIES		
(a) Raw Materials and Components	13,140.68	14,417.33
(b) Work-in-Progress	3,426.19	3,296.11
(c) Finished Goods (Refer Note 44)	8,059.05	7,272.38
(d) Stock-in-Trade	1,485.65	1,686.21
(e) Stores and Spares	3,959.60	3,531.90
Total	30,071.17	30,203.93
Goods-in-Transit - Included above :		
(i) Raw Materials and Components	1,406.18	471.08
(ii) Finished goods	2,053.67	1,691.77
(iii) Stock-in-Trade	493.67	739.46
(iv) Stores and Spares	11.15	-
Total	3,964.67	2,902.31

12.1 Inventories of Holding company, Monocon International Refractories Limited and Sheffield Refractories Limited are hypothecated against the Other Borrowings of the respective Companies as referred in Note 17 and Note 19.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
13. TRADE RECEIVABLES		
Unsecured - At Amortised Cost		
(a) Trade Receivables Considered Good	32,500.20	34,983.74
(b) Trade Receivables - which have significant increase in Credit Risk (Refer Note 44)	4,486.73	643.50
Less : Allowance for Bad and Doubtful Debts	(4,486.73)	(643.50)
Total	32,500.20	34,983.74

13.1 Trade Receivables are Non Interest Bearing.

13.2 No Trade or Other Receivables are due from Directors or other Officers of the Group either severally or jointly with any other person, nor any Trade or Other Receivables are due from Firms or Private Companies respectively in which any Director is a Partner, a Director or a Member.

13.3 Trade Receivables ageing schedule :

Outstanding for following periods from Invoice Date						
As at March 31, 2024	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
(i) Undisputed Trade Receivables – Considered Good	30,832.57	912.92	111.32	643.39	-	32,500.20
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in Credit Risk	28.21	3,350.87	562.15	363.76	181.74	4,486.73

Outstanding for following periods from Invoice Date						
As at March 31, 2023	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
(i) Undisputed Trade Receivables – Considered Good	31,043.59	2,848.69	1,041.64	47.46	2.36	34,983.74
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in Credit Risk	117.48	12.01	260.22	88.92	164.87	643.50

There are no current but not due Receivables, hence the same is not disclosed in the ageing schedule.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
14. CASH AND BANK BALANCES		
(A) Cash and Cash Equivalents		
(a) Balances with Banks		
– In Current Accounts	6,942.11	4,833.43
(b) Remittance in Transit	-	822.76
(c) Cash on Hand	23.02	23.91
Total	6,965.13	5,680.10
(B) Bank Balances other than (A) above		
(a) Unclaimed Dividend Accounts (Refer Note 14.1)	119.54	119.40
(b) Unspent Corporate Social Responsibility @	76.95	-
Total	196.49	119.40

@ Out of Opening Balance of ₹ 91.94, ₹ 14.99 was attached by Regional Provident Fund Commissioner on January 31, 2024. The Holding Company has subsequently deposited ₹ 14.99 to Unspent CSR Account of the Bank on May 13, 2024.

14.1 Balances in Unclaimed Dividend Account can be utilised by the Holding Company only towards settlement of the respective Unpaid Dividend or to Investor Education and Protection Fund in accordance with law.

14.2 Changes in Liabilities arising from Financing Activities

	Other Borrowings	Lease Liabilities
As on April 1, 2023	14,849.02	1,165.34
Add/(Less) : Cash Flow Changes	1,254.61	(148.89)
(Less)/Add : Other Changes*	193.76	95.46
As on March 31, 2024	16,297.39	1,111.91

Changes in Liabilities arising from Financing Activities

	Other Borrowings	Lease Liabilities
As on April 1, 2022	8,708.73	1,196.43
Add/(Less) : Cash Flow Changes	8,369.15	(386.07)
(Less)/Add : Other Changes*	(2,228.86)	354.98
As on March 31, 2023	14,849.02	1,165.34

* 'Other Changes' includes the effect of exchange differences on Foreign Currency Borrowings and the effect of accrued but not yet paid interest on lease liabilities.

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Number of Shares	Amount	Number of Shares	Amount
15. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL				
Authorised Share Capital				
Opening and Closing Balance (Equity Share of ₹ 10 per Share with Voting Rights)	4,30,00,000	4,300.00	4,30,00,000	4,300.00
5% Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each Opening and Closing Balance (Preference Share of ₹ 100 per Share)	20,00,000	2,000.00	20,00,000	2,000.00
Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid up Capital				
Opening and Closing Balance (Equity Share of ₹ 10 per Share with Voting Rights)*	3,60,39,312	3,603.93	3,60,39,312	3,603.93

* There are no changes in Number of Shares during the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

15.1 Share issued pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation

Pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation as detailed in Note 38, the Holding Company has issued and allotted 3,46,10,472 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid and 14,87,160 Equity Shares of the Holding Company of ₹ 10 each fully paid held by erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited have got cancelled on September 18, 2017.

15.2 Terms/Rights attached to Equity Shares

The Holding Company has only one class of Equity Shares having Face Value of ₹ 10 each. Each holder of such Shares is entitled to 1 Vote per Share. In the event of liquidation of the Holding Company, the Equity Shareholders will be entitled to receive the remaining Assets of the Holding Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding. The Holding Company in their General Meeting may declare Dividends, but no Dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company.

15.3 Shares held by the Holding Company and Subsidiaries of the Holding Company

Name of the Shareholders	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Number of Shares	% Holding	Number of Shares	% Holding
Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited - Holding Company	2,40,44,509	66.72	1,84,54,353	51.21
Bajoria Enterprises Limited - Fellow Subsidiary	270	*	270	*

* below rounding off norms

15.4 Details of Shareholders holding more than 5% of aggregate Shares in the Holding Company

Name of the Shareholders	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Number of Shares	% Holding	Number of Shares	% Holding
Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited	2,40,44,509	66.72	1,84,54,353	51.21
Krosaki Harima Corporation, Japan - Foreign Promoter of the Company #	-	-	55,90,156	15.51
HDFC Small Cap Fund	32,15,950	8.92	26,38,672	7.32

ceases to exist as Shareholder from August 17, 2023

15.5 Details of Shares held by Promoters (Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up) :

Promoter Name @	Number of Equity Shares at the beginning of the year	Change during the year	Number of Equity Shares at the end of the year	% of Total Shares	% Change during the year
As at March 31, 2024					
Shishir Kumar Bajoria	14,81,642	-	14,81,642	4.11%	-
S K Bajoria HUF (Shishir Kumar Bajoria)	3,14,995	-	3,14,995	0.87%	-
Smita Bajoria	44,613	-	44,613	0.12%	-
Mihir Prakash Bajoria	2,18,745	-	2,18,745	0.61%	-
Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited	1,84,54,353	55,90,156	2,40,44,509	66.72%	30.29%
Bajoria Enterprises Limited	270	-	270	*	-
Krosaki Harima Corporation	55,90,156	(55,90,156)	-	-	(100.00%)
Total	2,61,04,774	-	2,61,04,774	72.43%	-

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Promoter Name @	Number of Equity Shares at the beginning of the year	Change during the year	Number of Equity Shares at the end of the year	% of Total Shares	% Change during the year
As at March 31, 2023					
Shishir Kumar Bajoria	14,81,642	-	14,81,642	4.11%	-
S K Bajoria HUF (Shishir Kumar Bajoria)	3,14,995	-	3,14,995	0.87%	-
Smita Bajoria	44,613	-	44,613	0.12%	-
Mihir Prakash Bajoria	2,18,745	-	2,18,745	0.61%	-
Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited	1,84,54,353	-	1,84,54,353	51.21%	-
Bajoria Enterprises Limited	270	-	270	*	-
Krosaki Harima Corporation	55,90,156	-	55,90,156	15.51%	-
Total	2,61,04,774	-	2,61,04,774	72.43%	-

* below rounding off norms

@ Promoter here means Promoter as defined in the Companies Act, 2013.

15.6 There are no Equity Shares issued as Bonus and for Consideration other than Cash and Shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date.

	Reserves and Surplus				Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	Equity attributable to the Equity Holders of Parent	Non-Controlling Interest
	Securities Premium	Retained Earnings	Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve	Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation			
16. OTHER EQUITY							
Balance as at March 31, 2022	39,747.97	42,524.30	-	-	7,526.76	89,799.03	*
Add : Profit for the year	-	7,920.57	-	-	-	7,920.57	*
Less : Utilised for Dividend Payment	-	(2,522.75)	-	-	-	(2,522.75)	-
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Retained Earnings to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve (Refer Note 16 c)	-	(1,824.84)	1,824.84	-	-	-	-
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation (Refer Note 16 c)	-	-	(1,824.84)	1,824.84	-	-	-
Add : Other Comprehensive Income for the year	-	3.90	-	-	1,699.91	1,703.81	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	39,747.97	46,101.18	-	1,824.84	9,226.67	96,900.66	*
Add : Profits for the year	-	8,167.44	-	-	-	8,167.44	*
Less : Utilised for Dividend Payment (Refer Note 16.1)	-	(2,522.75)	-	-	-	(2,522.75)	-
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation to Retained Earnings (Refer Note 16 c)	-	1,824.84	-	(1,824.84)	-	-	-
Add : Other Comprehensive Income for the year	-	(20.74)	-	-	1,076.79	1,056.05	-
Balance as at March 31, 2024	39,747.97	53,549.97	-	-	10,303.46	1,03,601.40	*

* below rounding off norms

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Notes :

- Securities Premium is used to record the Premium on Issue of Shares. The same is utilised in accordance with the provisions of Section 52 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- Retained Earnings represents the Profits that the Group has earned till date, less any Dividends or other distributions to the Shareholders.
- Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve had been created out of the Profit for the Financial Year 2022-23 of the eligible SEZ unit in terms of the provisions of Section 10AA (1)(ii) of Income Tax Act, 1961 under the Old Tax Regime. The Holding Company has elected to exercise the option permitted under Section 115BAA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019 "New Tax Regime" at the time of filing of Income Tax Return for Financial Year ending March 31, 2023. Accordingly, the amount transferred to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve has been transferred to Retained Earnings in the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024.
- Other Comprehensive Income : Exchange differences arising on translation of the foreign operations are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income as described in accounting policy and accumulated in a separate reserve within Equity. The cumulative amount is reclassified to Profit or Loss when the Net Investment is disposed-off.
- Non-Controlling Interest : Non-Controlling Interests represent shares in the Step Down Subsidiaries Company held by the other Shareholders.

16.1 The Board of Directors of the Holding Company, at its meeting on May 18, 2024, have proposed a Final Dividend of ₹ 7.00 (70%) per Equity Share for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024 subject to the approval of Shareholders at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting, and following Policy on Dividend Distribution of the Holding Company. Proposed Dividend is accounted for in the year in which it is approved by the Shareholders.

The Board of Directors of the Holding Company, at its meeting on May 27, 2023, had proposed a Final Dividend of ₹ 7.00 (70%) per Equity Share for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023. The total amount of ₹ 2,522.75 has been paid out during the year ended March 31, 2024, with approval of Equity Shareholders obtained at the Annual General Meeting.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
17. NON CURRENT - OTHER BORROWINGS		
At Amortised Cost		
Secured		
- Term Loans - from Banks [Refer Note 17.1 & 17.2 below]	5,867.75	4,959.51
Total	5,867.75	4,959.51

17.1 Nature of Security and Terms of Repayment of Secured Borrowings :

- Term Loan of Hofmann Ceramic GmbH** is repayable by Financial Year 2028-29 and is secured by specific Plant and Machineries of that Company.
- Loan from a Bank of Sheffield Refractories Limited** is secured by Land and Building of the Company and is repayable by Financial Year 2025-26.
- Rupee Term Loan** from a Bank is secured by the first pari-passu charge over all Movable Fixed Assets of the Holding Company, both present and future, first pari-passu charge over Land and Building of the Holding Company situated at Visakhapatnam, both present and future, and second pari-passu charge over Current Assets of the Holding Company, both present and future. The interest rate on such term loan is 150 bps over 3 months Treasury Bill and is repayable in 20 equal quarterly instalments after one year of moratorium period from the date of first disbursement.
- Rupee Term Loan** from another Bank is secured by the first pari-passu charge over all Movable Fixed Assets of the Holding Company, and second pari-passu charge over Current Assets of the Holding Company. The interest rate on such term loan is 190 bps over RBI Repo Rate and is repayable in 20 equal quarterly instalments after one year of moratorium period from the date of first disbursement.

The Holding Company has also satisfied all Debt Covenants prescribed in terms of Bank Loans. The Holding Company has not defaulted on any loans payable.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

17.2 For Current Maturities of Long Term Loans from Banks, Refer Note 19.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
18. PROVISIONS		
Provision for Employee Benefits		
(a) Compensated Absences	35.26	25.49
(b) Gratuity (Refer Note 28.6 and 35)	51.03	13.84
Total	86.29	39.33

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
19. CURRENT - OTHER BORROWINGS		
At Amortised Cost		
Secured		
(a) Working Capital Loans repayable on Demand	4,322.25	5,185.26
(b) Packing Credit Loan repayable upto six months	3,665.94	4,044.88
(c) Current Maturities of Long Term Loans from Banks (Refer Note 17.2)	2,441.45	659.37
Total	10,429.64	9,889.51

19.1 Working Capital and Packing Credit Loans from Banks of Holding Company are secured by hypothecation of Raw Materials, Stock in Process, Finished Goods, Consumables, Spares, Stores, Receivables and Other Current Assets both present and future on pari-passu basis and by a second charge over all Movable Fixed Assets of the Holding Company on pari-passu basis.

19.2 The Overdraft facilities availed by Hofmann Ceramic GmbH are secured by mortgage of Land owned by the said Company.

19.3 Working Capital Facility from a Bank availed by Monocon International Refractories Limited and Sheffield Refractories Limited are secured by Fixed Assets and Current Assets of both the Companies.

19.4 The Holding Company has been sanctioned Working Capital limits in excess of Rs. five crores in aggregate from Banks on the basis of security as mentioned in Note 19.1 above. The revised intimations in respect of amounts reported in Quarterly Returns/ Statements filed by the Holding Company with such Banks are in agreement with the Unaudited Books of Account of the Holding Company. The Holding Company has satisfied all Debt Covenants prescribed in Terms of Bank Loans. The Holding Company has not defaulted on any loans payable.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
20. TRADE PAYABLES		
At Amortised Cost		
Total Outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises (MSME)	285.10	1,310.49
Total Outstanding dues of Creditors other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	17,640.20	17,308.45
Total	17,925.30	18,618.94

20.1 Trade Payables are Non Interest bearing except in cases where there are delay in payment to MSME.

20.2 For MSME Schedule Refer Note 21.1 of Standalone Financial Statements.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

20.3 Trade Payables ageing schedule :

	Outstanding for following periods from Invoice Date					Total
	Unbilled Dues	Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 year	More than 3 years	
As at March 31, 2024						
(i) Dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	-	285.10	-	-	-	285.10
(ii) Dues of Creditor other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	2,382.41	15,211.82	20.14	8.24	17.59	17,640.20
Total	2,382.41	15,496.92	20.14	8.24	17.59	17,925.30
As at March 31, 2023						
(i) Dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	-	1,310.49	-	-	-	1,310.49
(ii) Dues of Creditor other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	1,793.27	15,410.02	49.74	18.88	36.54	17,308.45
Total	1,793.27	16,720.51	49.74	18.88	36.54	18,618.94

There are no disputed Trade Payables, hence the same is not disclosed in the ageing schedule.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
21. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS		
At Amortised Cost		
(a) Unpaid Dividends (Refer Note 21.1 below)	119.54	119.40
(b) Deposits	111.14	83.89
(c) Payables to Employees (Refer Note 21.2 below)	605.42	425.65
(d) Creditors for Capital Supplies/Services	207.18	432.10
(e) Interest accrued but not due	46.81	-
(f) Liability towards Corporate Social Responsibility	217.07	91.94
Total	1,307.16	1,152.98

21.1 There are no amounts due for payment to the Investor Education and Protection Fund as at the year end.

21.2 For amounts due relating to Related Party, Refer Note 35.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
22. OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES		
(a) Advances received from Customers	197.45	717.82
(b) Statutory Dues	217.46	204.31
Total	414.91	922.13

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
23. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS		
Revenue From		
Sale of Finished Goods	1,45,199.00	1,18,574.40
Sale of Traded Goods	15,179.78	16,457.44
Revenue From Sale of Products	1,60,378.78	1,35,031.84
Revenue From Sale of Services	2,719.09	2,187.60
Other Operating Income		
Export Benefits	149.60	280.85
Net Gain on Foreign Exchange Rate Fluctuation and Translation	504.97	1,028.70
Other Operating Revenue	196.44	121.27
Total Other Operating Income	851.01	1,430.82
Total	1,63,948.88	1,38,650.26

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

23.1 Refer Note 36 for details of disaggregation of the Company's revenue from contracts with Customers. Also Refer Note 13 and Note 22 for details and movement of Trade Receivables and Advances received from Customers.

The Company has recognised a Revenue of ₹ 717.82 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 123.06) from the amount included under Advance from Customers at the beginning of the year.

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
23.2 Timing of Revenue Recognition		
Goods and Services transferred at a point in time	1,63,948.88	1,38,650.26

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
24. OTHER INCOME		
Interest Income (Refer Note 24.1)	292.87	188.09
Liabilities no longer required written back	431.36	631.19
Other Non Operating Income (Refer Note 24.2)	1,153.23	495.65
Total	1,877.46	1,314.93

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
24.1 Details of Interest Income		
Interest Income earned on Financial Assets that are not designated at Fair Value through Profit and Loss :		
- On Bank Deposits	45.40	41.26
- On Other Deposits	41.38	13.55
Interest Income earned on Financial Assets that are designated at Fair Value through Profit and Loss :		
- On Other Deposits	206.09	133.28
Total	292.87	188.09

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
24.2 Other Non Operating Income		
Profit/(Loss) on Sale of Current Investments	118.74	(42.32)
Unrealised Gain on Fair Valuation of Current Investments through Profit and Loss	719.48	453.18
Miscellaneous Income	315.01	84.79
Total	1,153.23	495.65

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
25. COST OF RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS CONSUMED		
Inventory at the beginning of the year	14,417.33	11,451.56
Add : Purchases	72,949.32	62,927.25
Less : Inventory at the end of the year	(13,140.68)	(14,417.33)
Total	74,225.97	59,961.48

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in Lakhs)

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
26. PURCHASES OF STOCK-IN-TRADE		
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	9,458.22	13,285.08
Total	9,458.22	13,285.08

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
27. (INCREASE)/DECREASE IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, WORK-IN-PROGRESS AND STOCK-IN-TRADE		
Opening Stock		
Finished Goods	7,272.38	7,512.61
Work-in-Progress	3,296.16	2,782.10
Stock-in-Trade	1,686.21	867.36
Sub-total (A)	12,254.75	11,162.07
Less : Closing Stock		
Finished Goods (Refer Note 44)	8,059.05	7,272.38
Work-in-Progress	3,426.19	3,296.11
Stock-in-Trade	1,485.65	1,686.21
Adjustments for Changes in Foreign Currency Rates	(179.39)	(121.37)
Sub-total (B)	12,791.50	12,133.33
Total (A - B)	(536.75)	(971.26)

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
28. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES		
Salaries, Wages, Bonus and Remuneration	22,721.98	17,314.10
Contribution to Provident and Other Funds	1,139.91	1,074.45
Staff Welfare Expenses	1,166.95	1,094.37
Total	25,028.84	19,482.92

28.1 The Holding Company has recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2024 an amount of ₹ 246.13 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 261.48) as expenses under Defined Contribution Plans.

28.2 Provident Fund (Funded)

Provident Fund (Funded) - Provident Fund Contributions in respect of employees upto August 2017 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited i.e Holding Company are made to a Trustee managed exempted fund and interest paid to member thereof is not lower than that declared annually by the Central Government. Shortfall if any is made good by the Holding Company. Membership to said fund has been closed on and from September 1, 2017, subject to necessary approvals and/or permissions. Provident Fund in respect of remaining employees are made to Statutory Provident Fund established by the Central Government. Based on the final guidance for measurement of Provident Fund liabilities of the Trustee managed fund issued by the Actuarial Society of India, the Holding Company's liability at the year ended March 31, 2024 is ₹ 1.94 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ Nil) has been actuarially determined by an Independent Actuary using the Projected Unit Credit Method and provided for. Provident Fund in respect of remaining Employees of the Holding company are made to Statutory Provident Fund established by the Central Government as stated above.

The details of Fund and Planned Assets position is given below :

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Discount Rate	7.00%	7.20%
Expected Guaranteed Interest Rate	8.15%	8.15%

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

28.3 Gratuity (Funded)

The Holding Company provides for Gratuity benefit to its Employee. Gratuity entitlement of the Employees is as per the provision of the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. However, in case of Employees joining before April 1, 2003 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited, they are entitled to Gratuity as per scheme framed by the Holding Company or as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, whichever is higher. Liability with regard to Gratuity Plan are determined by the Actuarial Valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, based on which the Holding Company makes contribution to the Fund. The most recent Actuarial Valuation of the Fund was carried out as at March 31, 2024. Refer Note 28.6 for Actuarial Valuation.

28.4 Superannuation (Funded)

Certain employees joined before March 31, 2004 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited are member of Trustee managed Superannuation Fund. The said Fund provide for Superannuation Benefit on retirement/death/incapacitation/termination and was amended from the Defined Benefit to Defined Contribution Plan effective April 1, 2004. Defined Benefit Plan was frozen as on March 31, 2004. Necessary formalities/approvals have been complied with and obtained.

From December 2022, the Holding Company is not effecting payment of contributions in respect of its Employees and Member of Holding Company's Income Tax recognised Superannuation Fund, IFGL Refractories Ltd – Employees Superannuation Fund (hereon 'Fund') following approval by the Principal Commissioner of Income Tax, Kolkata - 2 that surplus lying in Plan - A of the Fund can be adjusted against contributions receivable from the Holding Company under Plan - B thereof. Amount involved for the year ended March 31, 2024 is ₹ 35.46 (December 2022 to March 2023 is ₹ 13.15). Refer Note 28.6 for Actuarial Valuation.

28.5 Compensated Absence (Unfunded)

The Holding Company provides for accumulated Leave Benefit for eligible Employees. Liabilities are determined by Actuarial Valuation as set out in Note 2.14 (vi) of Holding Company's Standalone Financial Statements using Projected Unit Credit Method.

28.5.1 Plans at Overseas Subsidiaries

Step Down Subsidiaries operate a Defined Contribution Pension Scheme for the benefit of the Employees and contributions payable are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period they render the service. Only Goricon Metallurgical Services Limited (GMSL), a Step Down Subsidiary operates a Defined Benefit Pension Scheme. Scheme Assets are measured by the Actuary at Fair Values. Scheme Liabilities are measured on an Actuarial Basis using the Discounted Income Approach and are discounted at appropriate high quality corporate bond rates. A net surplus is recognised only to the extent that it is recoverable by the aforesaid Subsidiary. The current service costs and costs from settlements and curtailments are charged against Operating Profit. Past service costs are spread over the period until the benefit vest. Interest on the Scheme Liabilities and the expected Return on Scheme Assets are included in Finance Costs. The Scheme is closed effective from April 1, 2003 to new members.

28.6 Following are the further particulars with respect to Defined Benefit Plans of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2024:

	Gratuity (Funded)		Superannuation (Funded)		Step down Subsidiary Benefit Scheme (Funded)	
	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
a) Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation :						
Present Value of Obligation, as at the beginning of the year	762.26	779.46	18.86	31.86	1,818.93	2,507.38
Service Cost	84.98	80.76	-	-	-	-
Interest Cost	50.94	48.75	1.32	1.63	81.07	67.08
Actuarial Gains/(Losses)	39.02	(21.45)	1.57	1.11	(67.56)	(656.24)
Benefits Paid	(109.50)	(125.26)	(1.09)	(15.74)	(324.29)	(124.44)
Exchange Differences on Foreign Plan	-	-	-	-	58.73	25.15
Present Value of Obligation, as at the end of the year	827.70	762.26	20.66	18.86	1,566.88	1,818.93

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	Gratuity (Funded)		Superannuation (Funded)		Step down Subsidiary Benefit Scheme (Funded)	
	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
b) Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of the Fair Value of Plan Assets :						
Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the beginning of the year	748.42	791.00	628.46	637.41	2,096.64	3,007.46
Interest Income	52.60	51.13	45.21	42.81	94.59	80.69
Remeasurement Gains/(Losses)	11.31	(15.45)	(13.17)	(36.02)	(44.69)	(893.45)
Contribution by the Holding Company	73.84	47.00	-	-	-	-
Benefits Paid	(109.50)	(125.26)	(1.09)	(15.74)	(324.29)	(124.44)
Exchange Differences on Foreign Plan	-	-	-	-	68.73	26.38
Fair Value of Plan Assets, as at the end of the year	776.67	748.42	659.41	628.46	1,890.98	2,096.64
c) Reconciliation of the Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation and Fair Value of the Plan Assets :						
Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year (A)	776.67	748.42	659.41	628.46	1,890.98	2,096.64
Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year (B)	827.70	762.26	20.66	18.86	1,566.88	1,818.93
(Liabilities)/Assets recognised in the Balance Sheet (A) - (B)	(51.03)	(13.84)	# 638.75	# 609.60	# 324.10	# 277.71
# Actual amount of Asset in the Balance Sheet Nil (March 31, 2023 : Nil)						
d) Expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss :						
Employee Benefits Expense :						
Service Cost	** 84.98	** 80.76	-	-	-	-
Net Interest Expenses/(Income)	** (1.66)	** (2.38)	(29.15)	(4.05)	(36.39)	223.60
Other Comprehensive Income						
Actuarial (Gains)/Losses	27.71	(6.00)	-	-	-	-
Total Expense as per the Actuarial Valuation	111.03	72.38	(29.15)	(4.05)	(36.39)	223.60
Actual Expenses Recognised	111.03	72.38	-	-	*	*
* The Expenses for the above benefit are recognised under 'Salaries, Wages, Bonus and Remuneration' on Note 28.						
**The Expenses for the above benefit are recognised under 'Contribution to Provident and Other Funds' on Note 28.						
e) Category of Plan Assets :						
GOI Securities (%)	0.29	0.29	1.00	1.00	-	-
Units of Insurers (%)	97.80	97.80	95.00	95.00	-	-
Others (including Bank Balances) (%)	1.91	1.91	4.00	4.00	-	-
Scottish Mutual with Profit Deferred Annuity (%)	-	-	-	-	100.00	100.00
	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
f) Principal Actuarial Assumptions						
Discount Rate (per Annum) (%)	7.00	7.20	7.00	7.20	4.90	4.80
Rate of increase in Salaries (%)	6.00	6.00	NA	NA	NA	NA
Remaining Working Life (in Years)	23.43	23.67	5.28	5.69	-	-

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	Gratuity (Funded)		Superannuation (Funded)		Step down Subsidiary Benefit Scheme (Funded)	
	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
Mortality Rate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate	@	@
Method Used	Projected Unit Credit Method				Discounted Income Approach	
Actual Return on Plan Assets	63.91	35.68	32.04	6.79	NA	NA
@ The mortality assumptions adopted at March 31, 2024 imply the following future life expectancies :						
Male currently age 65					20.00	20.40
Female currently age 65					21.90	22.20

g) Other Disclosures :

The estimate of future salary increases takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.

Sensitivity Analysis

The Sensitivity of Defined Benefit Obligations to changes in the weighted principal assumptions is :

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Defined Benefit Obligation (Gratuity)			
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount Rate (-/+ 1%) % change compared to base due to Sensitivity	(58.16)	68.02	(50.87)	59.09
Salary Growth Rate (-/+ 1%) % change compared to base due to Sensitivity	64.51	(57.36)	56.94	(50.92)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Defined Benefit Obligation (Superannuation)			
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount Rate (-/+ 1%) % change compared to base due to Sensitivity	(0.10)	0.11	(0.24)	0.25
Salary Growth Rate (-/+ 1%) % change compared to base due to Sensitivity	NA	NA	NA	NA

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Step Down Subsidiary Benefit Scheme (Funded)			
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount Rate (-/+ 0.1%)% change compared to base due to Sensitivity	(1.57)	1.57	(1.82)	1.82
Inflation Rate (-/+ 0.1%)% change compared to base due to Sensitivity	1.57	(1.57)	1.82	(1.82)
Life Expectancy (-/+1 year) change in compared to base due to Sensitivity	1.57	(1.57)	1.82	(1.82)

The above Sensitivity Analysis is based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions, the same method (present value of the defined benefit obligation calculated with the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period) has been applied while calculating the defined benefit liability recognised in the Balance Sheet. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the Sensitivity Analysis did not change compared to the prior period.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Risk Exposure :

Through its Defined Benefit Plans, the Group is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are detailed below :

- Investment Risk** : The Defined Benefit Plans are funded Government Securities and Units of Insurers. The Group does not has any liberty to manage the funds provided to Insurance Companies.
- Interest risk** : A Decrease in the interest rate on Plan Assets will Increase the Plan Liability.
- Life Expectancy** : The Present Value of the Defined Benefit Plan liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants both during and at the end of the employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the Plan Liability.
- Salary Growth Risk** : The Present Value of Defined Benefit Plan Liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of plan participants. An increase will increase the Plan Liability.

Defined Benefit Liability and Employer Contributions

Expected contributions to post-employment benefit plans for the year ending March 31, 2024 is ₹ 51.03 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 13.84)

The Weighted Average Duration of the Defined Benefit Obligation (Gratuity) is 8 years for the year ended March 31, 2024 (March 31, 2023 - 7 years). The expected maturity analysis of Undiscounted Gratuity is as follows :

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Year 1	60.31	54.08
Year 2	101.98	91.28
Year 3	111.04	106.80
Year 4	93.97	120.74
Year 5	87.33	159.78
Year 6 to 10	292.65	494.92

The Weighted Average Duration of the Defined Benefit Obligation (Superannuation) is 1 year for the year ended March 31, 2024 (March 31, 2023 - 1 year). The expected maturity analysis of payment for Superannuation is as follows :

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Year 1	15.75	8.93
Year 2	2.45	3.68
Year 3	0.95	2.47
Year 4	1.37	1.01
Year 5	0.19	3.89
Year 6 to 10	0.80	0.96

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
29. FINANCE COSTS		
Interest on Borrowing from Banks and Others	1,008.26	479.99
Interest on Lease Liabilities (Refer Note 4.2)	95.46	4.05
Total	1,103.72	484.04

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	For the year ended March 31, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2023	
30. OTHER EXPENSES				
Consumption of Stores and Spares		3,589.27		3,322.15
Power and Fuel		4,712.77		4,694.43
Rent (Refer Note 4.2)		1,481.33		672.24
Rates and Taxes		411.97		253.55
Repairs and Maintenance :				
Plant and Machinery	1,273.78		1,074.37	
Buildings	230.07		158.29	
Others	684.71	2,188.56	635.10	1,867.76
Insurance		633.67		428.19
Payment to Auditors of the Holding Company		49.54		39.32
Directors' Sitting Fees		6.40		7.60
Provision of Doubtful Trade Receivables/Advances (Net) (Refer Note 44)		4,056.20		18.02
Travelling and Conveyance		2,129.16		1,525.75
Site Contractor Expenses		3,328.28		2,466.79
Processing Charges		1,180.61		991.12
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure		170.13		149.51
Legal and Professional Charges		902.00		890.93
Postage, Telephone, Telex etc.		273.24		217.00
Service Charges		1,541.41		299.20
Sales Commission (Refer Note 44)		1,891.89		2,281.34
Packing Expenses		2,133.62		1,733.06
Delivery and Forwarding Expenses		6,996.94		7,842.79
Net Loss on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment		42.75		19.33
Miscellaneous Expenses		2,616.29		1,877.48
Total		40,336.03		31,597.56

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
31. EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)		
Profit after Tax attributable to the Equity Shareholders (₹ in lakhs) (A)	8,167.44	7,920.57
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares (in Numbers) (B)	3,60,39,312	3,60,39,312
Nominal Value of Equity Shares (in ₹)	10.00	10.00
Face Value of Equity Share (in ₹)	10.00	10.00
Basic & Diluted EPS (in ₹) (A/B)	22.66	21.98

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
32. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES		
a) Claims against the Group not acknowledged as Debts :		
(i) Sales Tax matter under dispute relating to issues of applicability and classification [related payments ₹ 7.61 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 7.61)]	9.17	4.95
(ii) Goods and Service Tax matter under dispute [related payments ₹ 0.03 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 0.03)]	0.56	0.56
(iii) Income Tax matters under dispute relating to issues of applicability and determination [related payments ₹ Nil (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 8.75)] [other than (b) & (c) below]	1,119.25	1,244.62
(iv) Service Tax matter under dispute relating to issue of applicability	1.54	1.54

b) The Holding Company challenged vires of Explanation to Section 10AA(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (The Act) inserted on and from Assessment Year beginning April 1, 2018, on grounds that such Explanation denies the benefit intended to be provided under the said Section, by filing a Writ Petition before Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta (Hon'ble High Court). During the year ended March 31, 2024, the said Writ Petition was dismissed by the Single Bench of the Hon'ble High Court. Being aggrieved, the Holding Company preferred an Appeal before the Division Bench of the Hon'ble High Court which has admitted the same on January 10, 2024. Tax amount involved is ₹ 831.53 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 922.50) and it has been considered as possible in nature, basis a legal opinion obtained by the Holding Company. In the opinion of the Management, outcome of aforesaid proceedings will not materially impact Holding Company's financial position and result of operations.

c) During the year ended March 31, 2023, the Holding Company's claim for AY 2020-21 for ₹ 2,815.91 (tax impact of ₹ 983.99) towards deduction on account of depreciation on Goodwill arising on amalgamation was disallowed under Income Tax assessment proceedings and being aggrieved thereby, the Holding Company has filed an Appeal. Recently, Income Tax Authorities have issued Notices under Section 148 of the Act for Assessment Years 2018-19 and 2019-20 thereby reopening assessments for said Assessment Years on the ground that similar claims of ₹ 5,006.06 (tax impact of ₹ 1,732.50) and ₹ 3,754.55 (tax impact of ₹ 1,311.99) in the Assessment Years 2018-19 and 2019-20 respectively escaped assessment as income. The Holding Company supported by legal opinion, continues to believe that aforesaid deductions claimed are sustainable on merit and remain unaffected.

The Holding Company has assessed that it is only possible, but not probable, that outflow of economic resources will be required.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
33. CAPITAL AND OTHER COMMITMENTS		
Estimated Value of Contracts on Capital Account remaining to be executed (Net of Advances) and not provided for	2,701.07	4,266.39
Total	2,701.07	4,266.39

34. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RELATED DISCLOSURES

34.1 Capital Management

The Group aims at maintaining a strong capital base maximizing Shareholders' Wealth safeguarding business continuity and augments its internal generations with a judicious use of borrowing facilities to fund spikes in Working Capital that arise from time to time as well as requirements to finance business growth.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

The Group monitors Capital using Gearing Ratio which is Net Debt divided by Total Capital plus Net Debt.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Borrowings (including Lease Liabilities)	17,409.30	16,014.36
Less : Cash and Cash Equivalents	6,965.13	5,680.10
Net Debt	10,444.17	10,334.26
Equity	1,07,205.33	1,00,504.59
Gearing Ratio	8.88%	9.32%

34.2 Categories of Financial Instruments

Set out below, is a comparison by class of the Carrying Amounts and Fair Value of the Group's Consolidated Financial Instruments :

	As at March 31, 2024		As at 31st March 31, 2023	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
A. Financial Assets				
a) Measured at Amortised Cost				
i) Cash and Cash Equivalents	6,965.13	6,965.13	5,680.10	5,680.10
ii) Other Bank Balances	196.49	196.49	119.40	119.40
iii) Trade Receivables	32,500.20	32,500.20	34,983.74	34,983.74
iv) Other Financial Assets	940.89	940.89	785.02	785.02
v) Loans	10.00	10.00	-	-
Sub-total (A)	40,612.71	40,612.71	41,568.26	41,568.26
b) Measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss				
Investment in Mutual Funds, Bond and Others	12,644.14	12,644.14	13,234.74	13,234.74
Sub-total (B)	12,644.14	12,644.14	13,234.74	13,234.74
Total Financial Assets (A) + (B)	53,256.85	53,256.85	54,803.00	54,803.00
B. Financial Liabilities				
Measured at Amortised Cost				
i) Other Borrowings	16,297.39	16,297.39	14,849.02	14,849.02
ii) Trade Payables	17,925.30	17,925.30	18,618.94	18,618.94
iii) Other Financial Liabilities	1,307.16	1,307.16	1,152.98	1,152.98
iv) Lease Liabilities	1,111.91	1,111.91	1,165.34	1,165.34
Sub-total	36,641.76	36,641.76	35,786.28	35,786.28
Total Financial Liabilities	36,641.76	36,641.76	35,786.28	35,786.28

The Management assessed that Cash and Cash Equivalents, Other Bank Balances, Trade Receivables, Trade Payables, Other Financial Assets and Other Financial Liabilities approximate their Carrying Amounts largely due to the Short-Term Maturities of these Instruments.

The Fair Value of Lease Liabilities is estimated by Discounting Future Cash Flows using rates currently available for debt on similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities. In addition to being sensitive to a reasonably possible change in the forecast cash flows or the discount rate, the Fair Value of the Equity Instruments is also sensitive to a reasonably possible change in the growth rates. Management regularly assesses a range of reasonably possible alternatives for those significant unobservable inputs and determines their impact on the total Fair Value.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

The Fair Values of the Group's Interest bearing Borrowings are determined by using DCF Method using discount rate that reflects issuer's Borrowing rate as at the end of the reporting period. The own non performance risk as at March 31, 2024 was assessed to be insignificant. The discount for lack of marketability represents the amounts that the Group has determined that market participants would take into account when pricing the Investments.

34.3 Financial Risk Management Objectives

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of Financial Risks, including Market Risk, Credit Risk and Liquidity Risk. The Group continues to focus on a system based approach to Business Risk Management. The Group's Financial Risk Management process seeks to enable the early identification, evaluation and effective management of key risks facing the business. Backed by strong Internal Control Systems, the current Risk Management System rests on policies and procedures issued by appropriate authorities; process of regular reviews/audits to set appropriate risk limits and controls; monitoring of such risks and compliance confirmation for the same.

a) Market Risk

The Group's Financial Instruments are exposed to market changes. The Group is exposed to following significant Market Risk :

- i. Foreign Currency Risk
- ii. Interest Rate Risk
- iii. Price Risk

Market Risk Exposures are measured using Sensitivity Analysis. There has been no change to the Group's exposure to Market Risks or the manner in which these risks are being managed and measured.

Fair Value Hierarchy

The following table provides an analysis of Financial Instruments that are measured subsequent to initial recognition at Fair Value, grouped into Level 1 to Level 3, as described below :

Quoted/Repurchase Prices in an active market (Level 1) : This level of hierarchy includes Financial Assets that are measured by reference to Quoted/Repurchase Prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical Assets or Liabilities. This category consists of Investment in Quoted Equity Shares, and Mutual Fund Investments.

Valuation techniques with observable inputs (Level 2) : This level of hierarchy includes Financial Assets and Liabilities, measured using inputs other than Quoted Prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the Asset or Liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices). This level of hierarchy does not include any instrument.

Valuation techniques with significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) : This level of hierarchy includes Financial Assets and Liabilities measured using inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair Values are determined in whole or in part, using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
As at March 31, 2024				
Financial Assets				
Investment In Mutual Funds, Bond & Others	12,644.14	-	-	12,644.14
	12,644.14	-	-	12,644.14
As at March 31, 2023				
Financial Assets				
Investment In Mutual Funds, Bond and Others	13,234.74	-	-	13,234.74
	13,234.74	-	-	13,234.74

There have been no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the years ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

In determining Fair Value Measurement, the impact of potential climate related matters, including legislation, which may affect the Fair Value Measurement of Assets and Liabilities in the Financial Statements has been considered. These risks in respect of climate related matters are included as key assumptions where they materially impact the measure of

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

recoverable amount. These assumptions have been included in the Cash Flow forecasts in assessing value in use amounts. At present, the impact of climate related matters is not material to the Group's Financial Statements.

i. Foreign Currency Risk

The Group undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currency which results in Exchange Rate fluctuations. Such Exchange Rate Risk primarily arises from transactions made in Foreign Exchange and reinstatement risks arising from recognised Assets and Liabilities, which are not in the Holding Company's functional currency (Indian Rupees).

A significant portion of these transactions are in US Dollar, Euro, etc. The Carrying Amount of Foreign Currency denominated Financial Assets and Liabilities including derivative contracts, are as follows :

	USD	EURO	GBP	Others*	Total
As at March 31, 2024					
Financial Assets	10,410.38	6,177.09	7,485.10	1,621.29	25,693.86
Financial Liabilities	4,434.70	6,882.84	8,259.58	552.56	20,129.68
As at March 31, 2023					
Financial Assets	11,819.40	8,361.58	3,354.05	465.65	24,000.68
Financial Liabilities	5,120.77	5,420.48	1,905.92	155.43	12,602.60

* Others include NZ Dollars, AUS Dollars, AED and CNY.

Un-hedged Foreign Currency Balances	Currency	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
i) Financial Liabilities	USD	4,434.70	5,120.77
	EURO	6,882.84	5,420.48
	GBP	8,259.58	1,905.92
	Others*	552.56	155.43
ii) Financial Assets	USD	10,410.38	11,819.40
	EURO	6,177.09	8,361.58
	GBP	7,485.10	3,354.05
	Others*	1,621.29	465.65

* Others include NZ Dollars, AUS Dollars, AED and CNY.

Foreign Currency Sensitivity

Foreign Currency Sensitivities for unhedged exposure (impact on Increase in 5%)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity
USD	298.78	298.78	334.93	334.93
EURO	(35.29)	(35.29)	147.06	147.06
GBP	(38.72)	(38.72)	72.41	72.41
Others*	53.44	53.44	15.51	15.51

Figures in brackets indicate Decrease in Profit

Note : If the rate is Decreased by 5% Profit will Increase/(Decrease) by an equal amount.

* Others include NZ Dollars, AUS Dollars, AED and CNY.

ii. Interest Rate Risk

Interest Rate Risk refers to the risk that the Fair Value or Future Cash Flows of a Financial Instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The objectives of the Group's Interest Rate Risk Management processes are to lessen the impact of adverse Interest Rate movements on its earnings and cash flows and to minimise counter party risks.

The Group is exposed to interest rate volatilities primarily with respect to its Term Borrowings from Banks as well

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

as Financial Institutions, Export Packing Credit Facilities and Cash Credit Facilities. Such volatilities primarily arise due to changes in money supply within the economy and/or liquidity in Banking System due to Asset/Liability mismatch, poor quality assets etc. of banks. The Group manages such risk by operating with banks having superior Credit Rating in the market as well as Financial Institutions.

Interest Rate Sensitivities for Outstanding Exposure (impact on Increase in 50 bps)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity
INR	(35.90)	(35.90)	(29.86)	(29.86)
USD	(2.09)	(2.09)	(1.93)	(1.93)
EURO	(25.92)	(25.92)	(25.30)	(25.30)
GBP	(17.58)	(17.58)	(17.15)	(17.15)

Figures in brackets indicate Decrease in Profit

Note : If the rate is Decreased by 50 bps Profit will Increase by an equal amount.

Interest Rate Sensitivity has been calculated assuming the Borrowings outstanding at the reporting date have been outstanding for the entire reporting period. Further, the calculations for the Unhedged Floating Rate Borrowing have been done on the closing value of the Foreign Currency.

iii. Price Risk

The Group invests its surplus funds primarily in Debt Mutual Funds measured at Fair Value through Profit or Loss. Aggregate value of such Investments as at March 31, 2024 is ₹12,644.14 (March 31, 2023 : ₹13,234.74). Investments in the Mutual Fund Schemes are measured at Fair Value. Accordingly, these do not pose any significant Price Risk.

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity
Investment in Mutual Fund				
0.5% Increase in Price	63.22	63.22	66.17	66.17
0.5% Decrease in Price	(63.22)	(63.22)	(66.17)	(66.17)

b) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Group may encounter difficulty in meeting its obligations. The Group mitigates its Liquidity Risks by ensuring timely collections of its Trade Receivables, close monitoring of its Credit Cycle and ensuring optimal movements of its Inventories. The table below provides details regarding remaining contractual maturities of significant Financial Assets and Liabilities at the reporting date :

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
A. Financial Assets				
i) Cash and Cash Equivalents	6,965.13	-	5,680.10	-
ii) Other Bank Balances	196.49	-	119.40	-
iii) Loans	10.00	-	-	-
iv) Trade Receivables	32,500.20	-	34,983.74	-
v) Other Financial Assets	620.73	320.16	149.34	635.68
vi) Investment In Mutual Funds, Bond and Others	11,515.80	1,128.34	11,295.99	1,938.75

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
Total	51,808.35	1,448.50	52,228.57	2,574.43
B. Financial Liabilities				
i) Other Borrowings	10,429.64	5,867.75	9,889.51	4,959.51
ii) Trade Payables	17,925.30	-	18,618.94	-
iii) Other Financial Liabilities	1,307.16	-	1,152.98	-
iv) Lease Liabilities	131.76	1,870.22	121.04	2,034.04
Total	29,793.86	7,737.97	29,782.47	6,993.55

The Group manages this risk by utilising unused credit lines and portfolio diversion. The Group has investment policy for deployment of surplus liquidity, which allows Investment in Debt Securities and Mutual Fund Schemes.

c) Credit Risk

Credit Risk is the risk that counter party will not meet its obligations leading to a Financial Loss. The Group has its policies to limit its exposure to Credit Risk arising from outstanding Trade Receivables. Management regularly assess the credit quality of its customer's basis which, terms of payment are decided. Credit limits are set for each customer which are reviewed on periodic intervals.

The movement of the expected loss provision on Trade Receivables made by the Group are as under :

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Opening Balance	643.50	3,001.96
Add : Provisions made	4,056.20	18.02
Less : Utilisation made for impairment/derecognition	(212.97)	(2,376.48)
Closing Balance	4,486.73	643.50

35. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE :

Related Party Disclosures in keeping with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS 24)

a) List of Related Parties

Where Control exists	
Parent	Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited
Fellow Subsidiaries	Heritage Health Insurance TPA Private Limited Ganges Art Gallery Private Limited Bajoria Enterprises Limited Bajoria Real Estate Private Limited Essentially Healthy Private Limited Heritage Health Knowledge Services Private Limited (upto 19.11.2023) Cherie Sports Private Limited (formerly known as Bajoria Estate Private Limited till 24.09.2023) Bajoria Service Providers Private Limited (formerly known as Bajoria Service Providers LLP till 09.01.2024)
Others	
Key Managerial Personnel	S K Bajoria (Chairman) James Leacock McIntosh (Managing Director) Kamal Sarda (Director and Chief Executive Officer India - upto 29.02.2024) Arasu Shanmugam (Director and Chief Executive Officer India w.e.f. 13.03.2024) Rajesh Agarwal (Appointed as Director - General Counsel on and from 12.11.2022 and also designated as Company Secretary till 11.11.2022) Amit Agarwal (Chief Financial Officer) Mansi Damani (Company Secretary w.e.f 12.11.2022)

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Non Executive Directors	Kanwar Satyabrata Sanyal (upto 27.05.2022)
	Sudhamoy Khasnobis
	Duraiswamy Gunaseela Rajan
	Debal Kumar Banerji
	Bharati Ray (upto 27.05.2022)
	Gaurav Swarup (appointed w.e.f 12.10.2022)
	Anita Gupta (appointed w.e.f 12.10.2022)
	Yuji Yamaguchi (upto 26.08.2022)
	Tetsuo Tsuzuki (upto 26.08.2022)
Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel	Smita Bajoria (Wife of Chairman)
	Mihir Prakash Bajoria (Son of Chairman)
	Vidushi Jain Bajoria (Daughter-in-law of Chairman)
Enterprises in which Key Managerial Personnel has Significant Influence	Heritage Insurance Brokers Private Limited
	Heritage Health Knowledge Services Private Limited (w.e.f 20.11.2023)
	Excellent IT Services Private Limited (formerly known as Bajoria Holdings Private Limited till 26.07.2022)
	Bajoria Knowledge Private Limited
	Ganges River View Properties Private Limited (w.e.f 26.12.2023)
	Heritage IT Solutions Private Limited (w.e.f 04.01.2024)
	River Front Realty Private Limited (w.e.f 20.01.2024)
Post Employment Benefit	IFGL Refractories Limited Staff Provident Fund
	IFGL Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Fund
	IFGL Refractories Limited Employees Superannuation Fund

	As at/For the year ended March 31, 2024	As at/For the year ended March 31, 2023
b) Particulars of Transactions during the Year and Year end Balances		
I) With Parent : Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited		
Rent for Office Premises	73.58	55.15
	73.58	55.15
(II) Transactions between Fellow Subsidiaries and Other Enterprises in which Key Managerial Personnel has Significant Influence		
Expenses Reimbursement/Incurred		
Ganges Art Gallery Private Limited	5.72	0.30
Bajoria Enterprises Limited	12.00	12.00
	17.72	12.30
III) With Key Managerial Personnel		
Key Managerial Personnel Remuneration (Short-Term Benefits)		
S K Bajoria (Chairman)	215.23	202.89
James Leacock McIntosh (Managing Director) #	1,001.30	543.23
Arasu Shanmugam (Director and Chief Executive Officer India w.e.f. 13.03.2024)	130.34	-
Kamal Sarda (Director and Chief Executive Officer India - upto 29.02.2024)	293.04	157.97
Rajesh Agarwal (Appointed as Director - General Counsel on and from 12.11.2022 and also designated as Company Secretary till 11.11.2022)	162.91	145.57
Amit Agarwal (Chief Financial Officer)	42.18	35.69
Mansi Damani (Company Secretary w.e.f 12.11.2022)	32.93	28.39
	1,877.93	1,113.74

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at/For the year ended March 31, 2024	As at/For the year ended March 31, 2023
# Including ₹ 820.14 paid from Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Parent in accordance with approval in Extra Ordinary General Meeting		
Director's Commission		
S K Bajoria (Chairman)	103.27	64.70
	103.27	64.70
Balances as at March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023		
Director's Commission Payable		
S K Bajoria (Chairman)	103.27	64.70
	103.27	64.70
IV) Non Executive Director - Sitting fees		
Sudhamoy Khasnobis	1.80	2.15
Duraiswamy Gunaseela Rajan	1.50	2.20
Debal Kumar Banerji	2.10	3.05
Gaurav Swarup (Appointed w.e.f 12.10.2022)	1.00	0.20
	6.40	7.60
V) With Relative of Key Managerial Personnel - Remuneration		
Mihir Prakash Bajoria (Son of Chairman)	249.60	233.46
	249.60	233.46
VI) With Other - Post Employment Benefit Expenditure		
IFGL Refractories Limited Staff Provident Fund	81.52	33.85
IFGL Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Fund	111.03	72.38
IFGL Refractories Limited Employees Superannuation Fund	-	27.95
	192.55	134.18
Year End Balance - Payable		
IFGL Refractories Limited Staff Provident Fund	15.50	11.54
IFGL Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Fund	51.03	13.84
	66.53	25.38

36. INFORMATION GIVEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF IND AS 108 ON SEGMENT REPORTING

The Group is engaged in the business of manufacturing refractories across the globe. The operating segments have been identified based on the different geographical areas where major entities within the Group operate and which is also the basis on which the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) reviews and assess the Group's performances. The Group is engaged in the business of manufacture, trading, sale of refractories, its accessories/machine and services thereof and is managed organisationally as a single segment. The Group has adopted geographical location of its operations (where its products are produced or service rendering activities are based) as its operating segment in terms of Ind AS 108 'Operating Segments'.

The Group's reportable segments and segment information is presented below :

(A) Primary Segment Reporting (by geographical location of operations)

I) Composition of Geographical Segments

The Group is predominantly a manufacturer and trader of Specialised Refractories and accordingly a Single Business Segment Group. The Group has adopted the Geographical location of its operations (where its products are produced or service rendering activities are based) as its primary segment and presented the related information accordingly together with corresponding figures for the previous year. The Group's production facilities have been segmented into India, Europe (United Kingdom, Germany and Czech Republic), Asia excluding India (China) and America (USA).

II) Inter Segment Transfer Pricing

Inter Segment prices are normally negotiated amongst the segments with reference to the Costs, Market Prices and Business Risks, within an overall optimisation objectives for this Group.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

III) Segment Revenues, Result and Other Information

	India	Europe	Asia Excluding India	Americas	Total of Reportable Segments
External Sales	88,669.27	43,966.14	2,500.28	28,813.19	1,63,948.88
	82,274.03	26,690.14	1,774.41	27,911.68	1,38,650.26
Inter Segment Sales	633.69	1,256.89	5,201.95	154.52	7,247.05
	1,062.53	812.13	6,493.71	188.41	8,556.78
Segment Revenues	89,302.96	45,223.03	7,702.23	28,967.71	1,71,195.93
	83,336.56	27,502.27	8,268.12	28,100.09	1,47,207.04
Segment Result	8,407.68	279.70	542.79	2,034.01	11,264.18
	8,995.65	594.07	352.08	1,141.55	11,083.35
Segment Assets	85,868.26	27,589.48	2,765.07	19,278.34	1,35,501.15
	81,230.91	27,357.24	2,597.73	17,823.82	1,29,009.70
Segment Liabilities	25,429.83	11,938.43	517.22	3,945.14	41,830.62
	25,060.37	12,432.52	697.43	3,898.58	42,088.90
Capital Expenditure (Net)	10,360.23	2,383.83	48.80	918.22	13,711.08
	7,620.67	2,826.33	33.01	204.09	10,684.10
Depreciation and Amortisation	4,721.29	1,127.22	26.90	551.91	6,427.32
	4,428.50	535.00	107.01	484.97	5,555.48
Non Cash Expenses other than Depreciation	3,575.56	414.74	-	16.25	4,006.55
	1,682.02	676.44	-	-	2,358.46

IV) Reconciliation of Reportable Segments with the Financial Statements

	Revenues	Net Profit	Assets	Liabilities @
Total of Reportable Segments	1,71,195.93	11,264.18	1,35,501.15	41,830.62
	1,47,207.04	11,083.35	1,29,009.70	42,088.90
Corporate - Unallocated (Net)/Adjustments	1,877.46	(377.47)	13,534.80	-
	1,314.93	(29.42)	11,818.56	-
Capital Expenditure - Unallocated	-	-	-	-
	-	-	1,765.23	-
Inter Segment Sales	(7,247.05)	-	-	-
	(8,556.78)	-	-	-
Finance Costs	-	(1,103.72)	-	-
	-	(484.04)	-	-
Tax Expense				
- Current tax	-	(3,493.50)	-	-
	-	(2,371.03)	-	-
- Deferred Tax Credit/(Charge)	-	1,877.95	-	-
	-	(278.29)	-	-
Excess Provision of Tax relating to earlier years written back	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
As per Financial Statements	1,65,826.34	8,167.44	1,49,035.95	41,830.62
	1,39,965.19	7,920.57	1,42,593.49	42,088.90

@ Excluding Total Equity

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

V) Geographical Disclosure of Segment wise Revenue and Non Current Assets

Segment Revenue (Revenue from Operations) #	Total
Within India	59,834.76
	45,628.08
Outside India	1,04,114.12
	93,022.18
Revenue from Operations	1,63,948.88
	1,38,650.26

based on Customer location/destination

No Customer individually accounted for more than 10% of the Revenues during the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023

Non Current Assets*	Total
Within India	33,959.14
	28,700.45
Outside India	28,796.39
	26,662.08
Non Current Assets	62,755.53
	55,362.53

* other than Tax Assets and Financial Assets

Figures in Bold relate to Current Year

37. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AS REQUIRED BY PARAGRAPH 2 OF THE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO SCHEDULE III TO THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

Name of the Entity	Net Assets (Total Assets minus Total Liabilities)		Share in Profit		Share in Other Comprehensive Income		Share in Total Comprehensive Income	
	As % of Consolidated Net Assets	Amount	As % of Consolidated Profit	Amount	As % of Consolidated Other Comprehensive Income	Amount	As % of Consolidated Total Comprehensive Income	Amount
IFGL Refractories Limited - Holding Company	61.75%	66,197.01	79.72%	6,511.23	(1.96%)	(20.74)	70.37%	6,490.49
	61.92%	62,229.27	77.23%	6,117.43	0.23%	3.90	63.60%	6,121.33
IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited (IWHL), Isle of Man	13.80%	14,792.79	1.69%	138.26	-	-	1.50%	138.26
	14.09%	14,165.45	5.43%	430.04	-	-	4.47%	430.04
EI Ceramics LLC, USA	9.42%	10,097.31	15.59%	1,272.97	-	-	13.80%	1,272.97
	9.04%	9,088.68	11.45%	907.17	-	-	9.43%	907.17
IFGL Inc, USA @	# 0.00%	-	# 0.00%	-	-	-	# 0.00%	-
	9.04%	9,085.63	13.17%	1,043.50	-	-	10.84%	1,043.50
Mono Ceramics Inc, USA	13.37%	14,336.34	9.18%	750.16	-	-	8.13%	750.16
	7.18%	7,212.32	7.77%	615.31	-	-	6.39%	615.31
Goricon Metallurgical Services Limited, (Wales), UK	# 0.00%	0.02	# 0.00%	-	-	-	# 0.00%	-
	# 0.00%	0.02	# (0.00%)	(0.03)	-	-	# (0.00%)	(0.03)
IFGL Monocon Holdings Limited, UK	4.91%	5,261.50	6.17%	503.94	-	-	5.46%	503.94
	5.06%	5,086.50	9.93%	786.28	-	-	8.17%	786.28
Monocon International Refractories Limited, UK	12.71%	13,627.93	8.34%	680.95	-	-	7.38%	680.95
	12.94%	13,001.41	12.45%	986.38	-	-	10.25%	986.38
Sheffield Refractories Limited, UK	3.30%	3,538.50	5.54%	452.44	-	-	4.91%	452.44
	2.96%	2,977.99	0.93%	73.92	-	-	0.77%	73.92

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

Name of the Entity	(₹ in lakhs)							
	Net Assets (Total Assets minus Total Liabilities)		Share in Profit		Share in Other Comprehensive Income		Share in Total Comprehensive Income	
	As % of Consolidated Net Assets	Amount	As % of Consolidated Profit	Amount	As % of Consolidated Other Comprehensive Income	Amount	As % of Consolidated Total Comprehensive Income	Amount
Monocon Overseas Limited, UK	8.29%	8,884.80	5.31%	433.62	-	-	4.70%	433.62
	8.12%	8,164.90	9.92%	786.03	-	-	8.17%	786.03
Hofmann Ceramic CZ s.r.o., Czech Republic ^	(0.01%)	(15.86)	9.13%	745.81	-	-	8.09%	745.81
	(0.81%)	(818.29)	(0.73%)	(57.52)	-	-	(0.60%)	(57.52)
Hofmann Ceramic GmbH, Germany	3.39%	3,633.94	(10.04%)	(819.95)	-	-	(8.89%)	(819.95)
	4.71%	4,732.67	8.23%	652.13	-	-	6.78%	652.13
IFGL GmbH, Germany	5.22%	5,591.79	3.59%	293.54	-	-	3.18%	293.54
	5.53%	5,553.07	(0.10%)	(7.86)	-	-	(0.08%)	(7.86)
Tianjin Monocon Refractories Company Limited, China	0.76%	812.15	2.05%	167.38	-	-	1.81%	167.38
	0.93%	936.94	2.50%	198.29	-	-	2.06%	198.29
Tianjin Monocon Aluminous Refractories Company Limited, China	1.59%	1,700.15	3.08%	251.92	-	-	2.73%	251.92
	1.73%	1,733.75	2.95%	233.50	-	-	2.43%	233.50
Consolidation Adjustments/Eliminations *	(38.50%)	(41,253.04)	(39.35%)	(3,214.83)	101.96%	1,076.79	(23.17%)	(2,138.04)
	(42.44%)	(42,645.72)	(61.13%)	(4,844.00)	99.77%	1,699.91	(32.68%)	(3,144.09)
Total	100.00%	1,07,205.33	100.00%	8,167.44	100.00%	1,056.05	100.00%	9,223.49
	100.00%	1,00,504.59	100.00%	7,920.57	100.00%	1,703.81	100.00%	9,624.38

Figures in Bold type relate to Current Year

* Consolidation Adjustments/Eliminations include inter-company eliminations, consolidation adjustments and GAAP differences.

below rounding off norms

@ IFGL Inc. merged with Mono Ceramics Inc. with effect from April 1, 2023

^ In liquidation with effect from April 1, 2024

38. AMALGAMATION WITH ERSTWHILE IFGL REFRACTORIES LIMITED (THE ERSTWHILE HOLDING COMPANY)

Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Kolkata Bench (Tribunal) by passing an Order on August 3, 2017 under Sections 230 and 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 sanctioned a Scheme of Amalgamation (Scheme) for merger of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Ltd ("IFGL") with the Holding Company on and from April 1, 2016, being the Appointed Date. Scheme had become effective from August 5, 2017 following filing of Order of Hon'ble Tribunal with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (Registrar of Companies) by the Holding Company and IFGL on that date. The Scheme was accordingly given effect to in the Financial Year 2016-17 Financial Statements.

In accordance with the provisions of aforesaid Scheme –

- The amalgamation was accounted under the 'Purchase Method' as prescribed by Accounting Standard 14 - Accounting for Amalgamations under the previous GAAP.
- The excess of the value of Equity Shares issued by the Holding Company over the book value of Assets and Liabilities taken over by the Company and cancellation of Equity Shares held by the erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited in the Holding Company, amounting to ₹ 26,699.46 was recorded as Goodwill arising on Amalgamation.
- The Goodwill recorded on Amalgamation is being amortised and the Holding Company has estimated its useful life of 10 years. Accordingly, amortisation for the year amounting to ₹ 2,669.95 has been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

39. TAX EXPENSE

This note provides an analysis of the Group's Income Tax Expense, shows amounts that are recognised directly in Equity and how the Tax Expenses is affected by non assessable and non deductible items. It also explains significant estimates made in relation to tax positions.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Current Tax Expense recognised in Profit and Loss		
Current Tax (Net of adjustments of Tax relating to earlier years)	3,493.50	2,371.03
Total Current Tax Expense (A)	3,493.50	2,371.03
Deferred Tax Expense recognised in Profit and Loss		
Deferred Tax (Credit)/Charge (Refer Note 40)	(1,877.95)	278.29
Total Deferred Tax Expense recognised in Profit and Loss (B)	(1,877.95)	278.29
Deferred Tax Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income		
Deferred Tax (Credit)/Charge	(6.97)	2.10
Total Deferred Tax Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (C)	(6.97)	2.10
Total Deferred Tax for the Year (B + C)	(1,884.92)	280.39
Total Income Tax Expense (A + B + C)	1,608.58	2,651.42

Reconciliation of Tax Expense and the Accounting Profit multiplied by India's Tax rate :

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Profit before Tax	9,782.99	10,569.89
Tax at the Indian Tax Rate of 25.168% (2022-23 : 34.944%)	2,462.18	3,693.54
Income Exempted from Tax	(95.63)	(788.97)
(Less)/Add : Expense not deductible	(16.35)	(102.13)
Less : Effect of Tax Rate differences of Subsidiaries operating in other jurisdictions and other tax brackets	(234.07)	(840.56)
Impact of Tax Rate change on opening Deferred Tax (Refer Note 40)	(870.88)	-
Impact of Tax Rate change on filing of Income Tax Return of Financial Year 2022-23 (Refer Note 40)	(62.99)	-
Others	426.32	689.54
Income Tax Expense	1,608.58	2,651.42

40. The Holding Company has elected to exercise the option permitted under Section 115BAA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019 "New Tax Regime" at the time of filing of Income Tax Return for Financial Year ending March 31, 2023. Accordingly, the Holding Company has re-measured Current Tax Liability and Deferred Tax Liability basis the lower rate prescribed. Consequently, the Current Tax Liability and Deferred Tax Liability for the year ended March 31, 2023 has decreased by ₹ 62.99 and ₹ 870.88 respectively, resulting into reduction in Tax Charge by ₹ 933.87 during the year ended March 31, 2024.

Tax Charge for the Current Financial Year (Financial Year 2023-24) has also been recomputed during the year ended March 31, 2024 based on New Tax Regime.

41. Monocon international Refractories Ltd, UK, (MIRL) being Step Down Operating Subsidiary of the Holding Company acquired 100% shareholding of Sheffield Refractories Ltd, UK (SRL) engaged in manufacturing of Monolithic Refractory Products for Total Consideration of ₹ 4,981.24 (equivalent to GBP 5.0 million Cash Consideration and GBP 0.1 million towards Costs of Acquisition) on February 24, 2023 to offer bigger basket of products and acquire new customer relationships. Effective that date, SRL became Subsidiary of MIRL and consequently Step Down Subsidiary of Holding Company. In accordance with Ind AS 103 – Business Combination, the aforesaid purchase consideration has been allocated to the extent of ₹ 1,742.34 to Property, Plant and Equipment and ₹ 5,496.14 to Current Assets, Current Liabilities of ₹ 1,882.79 based on their respective Fair Values and ₹ 2,583.63 towards Borrowings Assumed. The Holding Company has also recognised Intangible Assets aggregating ₹ 1,765.23 towards Customer Relationships and Brand Name/Trade Marks, based on valuation carried out by an Independent Valuer. The balance amount of Purchase Consideration being ₹ 443.95 has been recognised in these Financial Statements as Goodwill.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

- 42.** The Holding Company has complied with the requirements of Audit Trail except that the Holding Company have used accounting software for maintaining its Books of Account which has a feature of recording of audit trail (Edit Log facility) and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software except that audit trail feature is not enabled at the database level for certain changes using privileged/administrative access rights insofar as it relates to SAP accounting software. Further, no instance of audit trail feature being tampered with in respect of the accounting software was noted.

For "SARAL" payroll software, the audit trail was neither operated nor was enabled during the year. Further, no instance of audit trail feature being tampered with was noted in respect of the accounting software except for SARAL application as audit trail was neither operated nor enabled during the year.

There are no Subsidiary Companies incorporated in India included in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

43. OTHER STATUTORY INFORMATION

- i. No proceedings has been initiated or are pending against the Holding Company for holding any Benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 and rules made thereunder.
 - ii. There are no charges or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.
 - iii. The Holding Company has not traded or invested in Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency during the Financial Year.
 - iv. The Holding Company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other persons or entities, including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall :
 - a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - b) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - v. The Holding Company has not received any fund from any persons or entities, including Foreign Entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall :
 - a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - b) provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - vi. The Holding Company does not have any such transaction which is not recorded in the books of accounts and has been surrendered or disclosed as Income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961).
 - vii. The Holding Company does not have balance with the Companies struck off under Section 248 of Companies Act, 2013 or Section 560 of Companies Act, 1956.
 - viii. The Holding Company has not been declared as wilful defaulter by any Bank or Financial Institution or Other Lender.
 - ix. There are no exceptional items for the year ended March 31, 2024.
- 44.** One of the Customers of the Group has opted for Preventive Restructuring under laws of Czech Republic. In the opinion of Group Management, realisability of dues from said Customer is uncertain and doubtful in foreseeable future. As a matter of abundant precaution and prudence, the Group has made provision for Trade Receivables aggregating to ₹ 3,326.65, Goods Sold but in Transit aggregating to ₹ 784.73 and Reversed Commission aggregating to ₹ 147.85 accrued in respect of the said Sales, during the year ended March 31, 2024.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

45. The Code on Social Security, 2020 ('Code') relating to employee benefits during employment and post employment benefits received Presidential Assent in September 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified and the final rules/interpretation have not yet been issued. The Holding Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect and will record any related impact in the period the Code becomes effective.

In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**

Partner

Membership No. : 060352

Kolkata

May 18, 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria

Chairman

(DIN - 00084004)

James L McIntosh

Managing Director

(DIN - 09287829)

Arasu Shanmugam

Director and Chief Executive Officer India

(DIN - 02316638)

Amit Agarwal

Chief Financial Officer

Mansi Damani

Company Secretary

(FCS - 6769)

Independent Auditor's Report

TO THE MEMBERS OF IFGL REFRACTORIES LIMITED

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Financial Statements of IFGL Refractories Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss, including the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements, including a Summary of Material Accounting Policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013, as amended ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024, its Profit including Other Comprehensive Income, its Cash Flows and the Changes in Equity for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements' Section of our Report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to :

- a) Note 38 to the Standalone Financial Statements, relating to amalgamation of the erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited with the Company (the amalgamated entity was thereafter renamed as IFGL Refractories Limited) with effect from April 01, 2016 following Scheme of Amalgamation approved by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Kolkata Bench, vide its Order dated August 03, 2017, under the provisions of Sections 230 and 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Scheme"). Pursuant to the Scheme, the aforesaid Business Combination was recognized under the 'Purchase Method' as defined under Accounting Standard (AS) 14, Accounting for Amalgamations and Goodwill arising on such amalgamation aggregating ₹ 26,699.46 lakhs had been recognized. Based on Management's Assessment, such Goodwill is being amortized over a period of ten years with a charge of ₹ 2,669.95 lakhs per year. As per Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 103, Business Combinations, the aforesaid amalgamation had to be recognized under 'Pooling of Interest Method' since these were entities under common control.
- b) Note 33(b) to the Standalone Financial Statements regarding Company's position to continue to determine its Income Tax Obligations based on provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 that were applicable prior to the introduction of the 'Explanation' to Section 10AA(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 with effect from Assessment Years beginning April 01, 2018. The Company has filed an Appeal before Division Bench of the Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta. Pending decision by Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court, uncertainty exists as regards underlying tax amount in respect of the amount which has been mentioned in the said Note.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of above matters.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our Report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements Section of our Report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying Standalone Financial Statements.

Key Audit Matters	How our Audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
Revenue Recognition (as described in Note 2.12 and 24 of the Standalone Financial Statements)	
Revenue is recognized when the Company satisfies performance obligation by transferring promised goods and services to the customer. Performance obligations are satisfied at a point of time. For the year ended March 31, 2024, the Company's Statement of Profit and Loss included Revenues from operations of ₹ 89,302.97 lakhs. The variety of contractual terms, including the timing of control transfer and delivery specifications, create complexity and judgement in determining timing of revenue recognition. We have considered this as a key audit matter on account of judgement involved in determining the timing of revenue of recognition.	Our audit procedures included the following : a. Evaluated the Company's revenue recognition policy to ensure compliance with the requirements of Ind AS 115 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers'. b. Obtained an understanding of the revenue process and assessed the design and tested the operating effectiveness of Internal Controls related to timing of Revenue Recognition. c. Tested on sample basis the sales transactions including adjustments to sales price made pre and post-year end and tested their underlying documents to assess that revenue is recognized in the proper period and in accordance with the Company's revenue recognition policy. d. Assessed the adequacy of relevant disclosures made in respect of revenue in the Standalone Financial Statements.

Other Information

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Directors' cum Management Discussion and Analysis Report, but does not include the Standalone Financial Statements and our Auditor's Report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether such other information is materially inconsistent with the Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including Other Comprehensive Income, Cash Flows and Changes in Equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate Internal Financial Controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, Management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless Management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an Auditor's Report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also :

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of Internal Control.
- Obtain an understanding of Internal Control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate Internal Financial Controls with reference to Financial Statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by Management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our Auditor's Report to the related disclosures in the Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our Auditor's Report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in Internal Control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our Auditor's Report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our Report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure 1" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that :
- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
 - (b) In our opinion, proper Books of Account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books except for the matters stated in the paragraph i(vi) below on reporting under Rule 11(g);
 - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the Books of Account;
 - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
 - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the Directors as on March 31, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the Directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2024 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
 - (f) The modification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in the paragraph 2(b) above on reporting under Section 143(3)(b) and paragraph i(vi) below on reporting under Rule 11(g).
 - (g) With respect to the adequacy of the Internal Financial Controls with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in **"Annexure 2"** to this Report;
 - (h) In our opinion, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2024 has been paid/provided by the Company to its Directors in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act;
 - (i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us :
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its Standalone Financial Statements – Refer Note 33 to the Standalone Financial Statements;
 - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company;
 - iv.
 - a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the Note 43(iv) to the Standalone Financial Statements, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from Borrowed Funds or Share Premium or any Other Sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including Foreign Entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - b) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the Note 43(v) to the Standalone Financial Statements, no funds have been received by the Company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including Foreign Entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and
 - c) Based on such audit procedures performed that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations provided by Management under sub-clause (a) and (b) contain any material misstatement.

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

- v. The Final Dividend for the previous year declared and paid by the Company during the year is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to payment of Dividend.

As disclosed in Note 16.1 to the Standalone Financial Statements for the year, the Board of Directors of the Company have proposed Final Dividend for the year which is subject to the approval of the members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The Dividend declared is in accordance with Section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to declaration of Dividend.

- vi. Based on our examination which included test checks, the Company has used accounting software for maintaining its Books of Account which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log facility) and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software except that, audit trail feature is not enabled for certain changes made using privileged/administrative access rights in SAP Application as described in Note 41 to the Standalone Financial Statements. Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of audit trail feature being tampered with in respect of SAP application. Further due to non-enablement of audit trail feature in "SARAL" Payroll Software, we are unable to comment about operation/tampering of audit trail feature in such accounting software as described in Note 41 to the Standalone Financial Statements.

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

For **S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration Number : 301003E/E300005
per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**
Partner
Membership Number : 060352
UDIN : 24060352BKFTFR7963

ANNEXURE 1 REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH 1 UNDER THE HEADING "REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS" OF OUR REPORT OF EVEN DATE

Re : IFGL Refractories Limited ("the Company")

In terms of the information and explanations sought by us and given by the Company and the Books of Account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we state that :

- (i) (a) (A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment.
- (B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of Intangibles Assets.
- (b) The Company has a program of physical verification of Property, Plant and Equipment to cover all the items in a phased manner over a period of three years, which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its Assets. Pursuant to the program, certain categories of Property, Plant and Equipment, were physically verified by the Management during the year. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) The title deeds of Immovable Properties (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) are held in the name of the Company except seven (7) Immovable Properties including properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease deeds are yet to be executed in favour of the Company (details of which are set out in Note 4.2 to the Standalone Financial Statements) as indicated in the below mentioned cases :

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

Description of Property	Gross Carrying Value (₹ in lakhs)	Net Carrying Value (₹ in lakhs)	Held in name of	Whether Promoter, Director or their Relative or Employee	Period Held from	Reason for not being held in the name of Company
Leasehold Land	59.45	53.06	Indo Flogates Limited	No	28th June 1989	Lease Deeds are in names of erstwhile Companies which were merged with the Company under relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956/2013 in terms of approval of the Honorable High Courts of respective States and Honorable National Company Law Tribunal, Kolkata Bench. Application for transfer of Title Deed in name of IFGL Refractories Limited is under process.
Leasehold Land	44.81	40.00	Indo Flogates Limited	No	16th August 1988	
Leasehold Land	42.22	37.68	Indo Flogates Limited	No	3rd March 1987	
Leasehold Land	75.73	67.59	Indo Flogates Limited	No	30th January 1989	
Leasehold Land	44.27	39.51	Indo Flogates Limited	No	3rd March 1987	
Leasehold Land	143.85	128.39	Indo Flogates Limited	No	1st February 1992	
Leasehold Land	11.77	10.50	Indo Flogates Limited	No	20th August 1992	

(d) The Company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (Including Right-of-Use Assets) or Intangible Assets during the year ended March 31, 2024.

(e) There are no proceedings initiated or pending against the Company for holding any Benami Property under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 and rules made thereunder.

(ii) (a) The Inventory has been physically verified by the Management during the year except for Inventories lying with third parties. In our opinion, the frequency of verification by the Management is reasonable and the coverage and procedure for such verification is appropriate. Inventories lying with third parties have been confirmed by them as at March 31, 2024 and no discrepancies of 10% or more in aggregate for each class of Inventory were noticed from such confirmations. Discrepancies of 10% or more in aggregate for each class of inventory were not noticed on such physical verification of inventories.

(b) As disclosed in Note 20.2 to these Financial Statements, the Company has been sanctioned Working Capital Limits in excess of Rs. five crores in aggregate from Banks during the year on the basis of Security of Current Assets of the Company.

Based on the records examined by us in the normal course of audit of the Financial Statements, the revised quarterly returns/statements filed by the Company with such banks are in agreement with the unaudited Books of Account of the Company.

The Company does not have sanctioned Working Capital limits in excess of Rs. five crores in aggregate from Financial Institutions during the year on the basis of security of Current Assets of the Company.

(iii) (a) During the year the Company has not provided loans, advances in the nature of loans, stood guarantee or provided security to companies, firms, limited liability partnerships or any other parties other than as follows :

	Loan (₹ in lakhs)
Aggregate amount granted/provided during the year to any other party	60
Balance outstanding as at Balance Sheet date in respect of above cases	
- Others	10

(b) During the year, the Company has not provided guarantees, provided security and granted loans and advances in the nature of Loans other than as mentioned in (a) above.

The terms and conditions of the said loan is not prejudicial to the Company's interest. Investments made during the year and the terms and conditions of those Investments are not prejudicial to the Company's interest.

(c) In respect of the loan granted/provided as mentioned in (a) above, the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and the repayment or receipts are regular.

(d) In respect of the loan granted/provided as mentioned in (a) above, there is no amount overdue for more than ninety days.

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

- (e) In respect of loan granted/provided as mentioned in (a) above, no amount that had fallen due during the year, had been renewed or extended as fresh loans granted/provided to the party for settlement of the amount that had fallen due.
- (f) The Company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans, either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment to Companies, Firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or any other parties. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(iii)(f) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (iv) Loans, Investments, Guarantees and Security in respect of which provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 are applicable have been complied with by the Company.
- (v) The Company has neither accepted any Deposits from the Public nor accepted any amounts which are deemed to be deposits within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Companies Act and the Rules made thereunder, to the extent applicable. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the Books of Account maintained by the Company pursuant to the Rules made by the Central Government for the maintenance of Cost Records under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, related to the manufacture of Company's products, and are of the opinion that prima facie, the specified accounts and records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the same.
- (vii) (a) Undisputed Statutory Dues including Goods and Services Tax, Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-Tax, Duty of Custom, Cess and Other Material Statutory Dues applicable to the Company have generally been regularly deposited with the appropriate authorities though there has been a slight delay in a few cases. During the year, the Company did not have any dues towards Sales-Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Excise and Value Added Tax.

According to the Information and Explanations given to us and based on audit procedures performed by us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of these statutory dues were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

- (b) The dues of Goods and Services Tax, Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-Tax, Sales-Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Custom, Duty Of Excise, Value Added Tax, Cess and other material Statutory Dues have not been deposited on account of any dispute, are as follows:

Name of the Statute	Nature of Dues	Amount (₹ in lakhs) *	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Central Sales Tax, 1956	Sales Tax	1.14	1995-96	Sales Tax Tribunal
		1.57	1997-98, 2003-04 and 2014-15	Additional Commissioner of Sales Tax
		4.21	2010-11	Joint Commissioner of Sales Tax
Orrisa Sales Tax Act, 1947	Sales Tax	0.11	1999-2000	Hon'ble High Court, Odisha
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	1.54	2006-07	Joint Commissioner, Central Excise, Customs & Service Tax
Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017	Goods and Services Tax	0.52	2019-20	Commissioner (Appeals)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	1,209.36	Assessment Year 2013-14, 2016-17 to 2023-24	CIT (Appeals)
		3,044.54	Assessment Year 2018-19 and 2019-20	Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax

* Net of amounts deposited on account of dispute

- (viii) During the year ended March 31, 2024, the Company has not surrendered or disclosed any transaction, previously unrecorded in the Books of Account, in the Tax Assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 as Income. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(viii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (ix) (a) During the year, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of Loans or Other Borrowings or in the payment of Interest thereon to any lender.

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

- (b) Based on information, explanation and management representations provided to us, the Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any Bank or Financial Institution or Government or any Government Authority.
- (c) Based on overall examination of the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, term loans were applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained.
- (d) On an overall examination of the Financial Statements of the Company, no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long-term purposes by the Company.
- (e) On an overall examination of the Financial Statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its Subsidiaries. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause (ix)(e) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon. The Company does not have any Associate or Joint Venture.
- (f) The Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its Subsidiaries. Hence, the requirement to report on clause (ix)(f) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon. The Company does not have any Associate or Joint Venture.
- (x) (a) The Company has not raised any money during the year by way Initial Public Offer/Further Public Offer (including Debt Instruments) and hence, the requirement to report on clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (b) The Company has not made any Preferential Allotment or Private Placement of Shares/Fully or partially or optionally convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (xi) (a) No fraud by the Company or no material fraud on the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (b) During the year, no report under sub-section (12) of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been filed by Cost Auditor/ Secretarial Auditor or by us in Form ADT – 4 as prescribed under Rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.
- (c) As represented to us by the Management, there are no whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year.
- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xii)(a), (b) and (c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (xiii) Transactions with the Related Parties are in compliance with provisions of Sections 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the notes to the Standalone Financial Statements, as required by the applicable Accounting Standards.
- (xiv) (a) The Company has an Internal Audit System commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- (b) The Internal Audit Reports of the Company issued till the date of the Audit Report, for the year under audit have been considered by us.
- (xv) The Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with Directors or persons connected with its Directors. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (xvi) (a) The provisions of Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (2 of 1934) are not applicable to the Company. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause (xvi)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (b) According to information, explanation and Management representations provided to us and based on our examination of the books of account to the extent considered necessary for our audit, the Company is not engaged in any Non-Banking Financial or Housing Finance activities. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause (xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (c) The Company is not a Core Investment Company as defined in the regulations made by Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (d) According to information, explanation and management representations provided to us, there is no Core Investment Company as a part of the Group. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

- (xvii) The Company has not incurred cash losses in the Current Financial Year and in the immediately Preceding Financial Year.
- (xviii) There has been no resignation of the Statutory Auditors during the year. Accordingly requirement to report on Clause 3(xviii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (xix) On the basis of the Financial Ratios disclosed in Note 42 to the Financial Statements, ageing and expected dates of realization of Financial Assets and payment of Financial Liabilities, Other Information accompanying the Financial Statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management's plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the Audit Report that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of Balance Sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the Balance Sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the Balance Sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- (xx) (a) In respect of other than ongoing projects, there are no unspent amounts that are required to be transferred to a fund specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act (the Act), in compliance with second proviso to sub section 5 of Section 135 of the Act. This matter has been disclosed in Note 31.2 to the Financial Statements.
- (b) All amounts that are unspent under section (5) of Section 135 of Companies Act, pursuant to any ongoing project, has been transferred to special account in compliance with provisions of sub section (6) of Section 135 of the said Act. This matter has been disclosed in Note 31.2 to the Financial Statements.

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

For **S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration Number : 301003E/E300005
per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**
Partner
Membership Number : 060352
UDIN : 24060352BKFTFR7963

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

ANNEXURE 2 TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF IFGL REFRACTORIES LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements of IFGL Refractories Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining Internal Financial Controls based on the Internal Control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of Internal Control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's Internal Financial controls with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, as specified under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls, both issued by ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate Internal Financial Controls with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the Internal Financial Controls with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of Internal Financial Controls with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of Internal Control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's Internal Financial Controls with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements

A Company's Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. A Company's Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Financial Statements in accordance with Generally Accepted accounting Principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of Management and Directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Financial Statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements to

Independent Auditor's Report (Contd.)

future periods are subject to the risk that the Internal Financial Control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, adequate Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements and such Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the Internal Control over Financial Reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of Internal Control stated in the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI.

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

For **S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration Number : 301003E/E300005
per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**
Partner
Membership Number : 060352
UDIN : 24060352BKFTFR7963

Standalone Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

	Notes	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
A. ASSETS			
1. Non-Current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	4.1	18,294.92	14,921.34
(b) Capital Work-in-Progress	4.3	7,719.49	2,983.25
(c) Goodwill	5	5,339.86	8,009.81
(d) Other Intangible Assets	6	70.68	61.72
(e) Right-of-Use Assets	4.2	1,856.89	1,940.35
(f) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	7	6,753.73	7,564.14
(ii) Others	8.2	320.16	635.68
(g) Non-Current Tax Assets (Net)	10	816.84	795.39
(h) Other Non-Current Assets	11	677.28	783.97
Total Non-Current Assets		41,849.85	37,695.65
2. Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	12	17,170.99	17,223.62
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	7	11,515.79	11,295.99
(ii) Trade Receivables	13	19,034.35	19,996.88
(iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents	14 (A)	9.81	7.65
(iv) Bank Balances other than (iii) above	14 (B)	196.49	119.40
(v) Loans	8.1	10.00	-
(vi) Others	8.2	482.17	89.25
(c) Other Current Assets	11	1,479.86	904.75
Total Current Assets		49,899.46	49,637.54
Total Assets (1+2)		91,749.31	87,333.19
B. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1. Equity			
(a) Equity Share Capital	15	3,603.93	3,603.93
(b) Other Equity	16	62,593.08	58,625.34
Total Equity		66,197.01	62,229.27
2. Non-Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings			
(a) Lease Liabilities	4.2	933.34	941.67
(b) Other Borrowings	17	4,137.62	4,034.52
(b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	9	1,519.02	3,446.30
Total Non-Current Liabilities		6,589.98	8,422.49
3. Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings			
(a) Lease Liabilities	4.2	101.19	95.98
(b) Other Borrowings	20	6,708.13	6,424.62
(ii) Trade Payables			
Total Outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	21	285.10	1,310.49
Total Outstanding dues of Creditors other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises		9,251.55	6,583.92
(iii) Other Financial Liabilities	22	1,307.06	1,152.98
(b) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	18	808.49	151.97
(c) Other Current Liabilities	23	414.51	922.14
(d) Provisions	19	86.29	39.33
Total Current Liabilities		18,962.32	16,681.43
Total Equity and Liabilities (1+2+3)		91,749.31	87,333.19
Summary of Material Accounting Policies	1-3		

The accompanying Notes form an integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements
In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**

Partner

Membership No. : 060352

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria

Chairman

(DIN - 00084004)

James L McIntosh

Managing Director

(DIN - 09287829)

Arasu Shanmugam

Director and Chief Executive Officer India
(DIN - 02316638)

Amit Agarwal

Chief Financial Officer

Mansi Damani

Company Secretary
(FCS - 6769)

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

	Notes	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
I. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	24	89,302.97	83,336.57
II. Other Income	25	1,656.16	1,220.36
III. Total Income (I + II)		90,959.13	84,556.93
IV. EXPENSES			
(a) Cost of Raw Materials and Components Consumed	26	39,672.02	37,312.01
(b) Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	27	6,295.63	9,255.99
(c) Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-Progress and Stock-in-Trade	28	138.13	(593.65)
(d) Employee Benefits Expense	29	7,352.93	6,080.71
(e) Finance Costs	30	991.04	455.87
(f) Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	4.1, 4.2, 5 and 6	4,721.24	4,428.50
(g) Other Expenses	31	24,365.49	19,088.92
Total Expenses		83,536.48	76,028.35
V. PROFIT BEFORE TAX (III - IV)		7,422.65	8,528.58
VI. Income Tax Expense			
(1) Current Tax	39	2,831.72	2,379.63
(2) Deferred Tax (Credit)/Charge	39	(1,920.30)	31.52
Total Tax Expense		911.42	2,411.15
VII. PROFIT FOR THE YEAR (V - VI)		6,511.23	6,117.43
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss) :			
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss) not to be reclassified to Profit and Loss in subsequent periods			
(i) Re-measurement Gain/(Loss) on Defined Benefit Plans	29.6	(27.71)	6.00
(ii) Income Tax effect	39	6.97	(2.10)
VIII. Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss) for the year, Net of Tax		(20.74)	3.90
IX. Total Comprehensive Income for the year, Net of Tax (VII + VIII)		6,490.49	6,121.33
X. Earnings per Share (Nominal Value of Equity Shares ₹ 10/- each)			
Basic & Diluted (in ₹)	32	18.07	16.97
Summary of Material Accounting Policies	1-3		

The accompanying Notes form an integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements
In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**
Partner
Membership No. : 060352

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria
Chairman
(DIN - 00084004)

James L McIntosh
Managing Director
(DIN - 09287829)

Arasu Shanmugam
Director and Chief Executive Officer India
(DIN - 02316638)

Amit Agarwal
Chief Financial Officer

Mansi Damani
Company Secretary
(FCS - 6769)

Standalone Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES :		
Profit Before Tax	7,422.65	8,528.58
Adjustments for :		
Finance Costs	991.04	455.87
Interest Income	(292.87)	(187.59)
Liabilities no longer required written back	(417.02)	(608.09)
Net (Gain)/Loss on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	(9.13)	19.33
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Current Investments	(118.74)	42.32
Unrealised Gain on Fair Valuation of Investments through Profit and Loss	(719.48)	(453.18)
Provision/(Write Back) of Doubtful Trade Receivables/Advances (Net)	3,625.21	(9.54)
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	4,721.24	4,428.50
Unrealised Foreign Exchange (Gain)	(15.70)	(290.98)
	15,187.20	11,925.22
Changes in Working Capital :		
(Increase) in Trade and Other Receivables	(3,235.27)	(513.43)
Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories	52.63	(253.83)
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade, Other Payables and Provisions	1,842.20	(1,969.40)
Net Changes in Working Capital	(1,340.44)	(2,736.66)
Cash Generated from Operations	13,846.76	9,188.56
Income Taxes Paid	(2,196.65)	(2,848.97)
Net Cash Generated from Operating Activities (1)	11,650.11	6,339.59
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES :		
Purchase of Investments	(1,744.88)	(4,118.00)
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	3,173.72	4,775.10
Proceeds from Maturity of Term Deposits with Banks	1,600.00	1,505.00
Term Deposits placed with Banks	(1,600.00)	(1,200.00)
Interest Received	271.47	294.85
Loan Given	(60.00)	-
Repayment of Loan Given	50.00	55.00
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment, Other Intangible Assets and Capital Work-in-Progress	(10,266.95)	(7,296.00)
Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	58.98	74.65
Net Cash (Used in) Investing Activities (2)	(8,517.66)	(5,909.40)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES :		
Dividend Paid on Equity Shares	(2,522.75)	(2,522.75)
Proceeds from Long-Term Borrowings	2,674.75	4,034.52
Repayment of Long-Term Borrowings	(919.11)	-
Repayment of Short-Term Borrowings (Net)	(1,369.02)	(1,204.00)
Payment of Lease Liabilities	(95.95)	(286.91)
Interest Paid	(898.21)	(451.82)
Net Cash (Used in) Financing Activities (3)	(3,130.29)	(430.96)

Standalone Cash Flow Statement for the year ended March 31, 2024 (Contd.)

	(₹ in lakhs)	
	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (1+2+3)	2.16	(0.77)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	7.65	8.42
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year [Refer Note 14(A)]	9.81	7.65

Refer Note 14.2 for Changes in Liabilities arising from Financing Activities

Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities includes amount spent in cash towards Corporate Social Responsibility of ₹ 45.00 (Previous Year ₹ 120.67), Refer Note 31.

Summary of Material Accounting Policies (Refer Note No. 1-3)

The accompanying Notes form an integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements

In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**

Partner

Membership No. : 060352

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

Arasu Shanmugam
Director and Chief Executive Officer India
(DIN - 02316638)

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria
Chairman
(DIN - 00084004)

Amit Agarwal
Chief Financial Officer

James L McIntosh
Managing Director
(DIN - 09287829)

Mansi Damani
Company Secretary
(FCS - 6769)

Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	No. of Shares	Amount	No. of Shares	Amount
a. Equity Share Capital (Refer Note 15)				
Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid up Capital				
Opening and Closing Balance (Equity Share of ₹ 10 per Share with Voting Rights) *	3,60,39,312	3,603.93	3,60,39,312	3,603.93

* There are no changes in number of Shares during the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

	Reserves and Surplus				Total
	Securities Premium	Retained Earnings	Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve	Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation	
b. Other Equity					
Balance as at March 31, 2022	41,616.37	13,410.39	-	-	55,026.76
Add : Profit for the year	-	6,117.43	-	-	6,117.43
Less : Final Dividend on Equity Shares for the Financial Year 2021-22 (Refer Note 16)	-	(2,522.75)	-	-	(2,522.75)
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Retained Earnings to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve (Refer Note 16)	-	(1,824.84)	1,824.84	-	-
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation (Refer Note 16)	-	-	(1,824.84)	1,824.84	-
Add : Other Comprehensive Income for the year, Net of Tax	-	3.90	-	-	3.90
Balance as at March 31, 2023	41,616.37	15,184.13	-	1,824.84	58,625.34
Add : Profit for the year	-	6,511.23	-	-	6,511.23
Less : Final Dividend on Equity Shares for the Financial Year 2022-23 (Refer Note 16)	-	(2,522.75)	-	-	(2,522.75)
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation to Retained Earnings (Refer Note 16)	-	1,824.84	-	(1,824.84)	-
Add : Other Comprehensive Income for the year, Net of Tax	-	(20.74)	-	-	(20.74)
Balance as at March 31, 2024	41,616.37	20,976.71	-	-	62,593.08

Summary of Material Accounting Policies (Refer Note No. 1-3)

The accompanying Notes form an integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements

In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**

Partner

Membership No. : 060352

S K Bajoria

Chairman
(DIN - 00084004)

James L McIntosh

Managing Director
(DIN - 09287829)

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

Arasu Shanmugam
Director and Chief Executive Officer India
(DIN - 02316638)

Amit Agarwal
Chief Financial Officer

Mansi Damani
Company Secretary
(FCS - 6769)

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements

(₹ in lakhs)

1. CORPORATE INFORMATION

IFGL Refractories Limited (the 'Company') (CIN L51909OR2007PLC027954) is a Public Limited Company and was incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956. The Company is primarily engaged in the manufacturing, trading and selling of Refractory items and its related equipment and accessories used in Steel plants. The Company also provides services in relation to refractory goods. Manufacturing facilities of the Company are located in Kandla Special Economic Zone (SEZ), Gujarat, Kalunga Industrial Estate near Rourkela, Odisha and Industrial Park APIIC De-Notified Area, Atchutapuram, Visakhapatnam District, Andhra Pradesh. The Company has Operating Subsidiaries in Asia (China), in Europe (Germany and United Kingdom) and in North America (USA). The Company caters to both Domestic and International markets. The Shares of the Company are listed on the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) and BSE Limited (BSE).

These Ind AS Financial Statements were approved and authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors on May 18, 2024.

2. MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This note provides a list of the Material Accounting Policies adopted in the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated.

2.1 Compliance with Ind AS

The Standalone Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended from time to time) and presentation requirements of Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013, (Ind AS Compliant Schedule III), as applicable to Standalone Financial Statement.

The Financial Statements are presented in Indian Rupees, which is the functional currency of the Company and the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates, and all values are rounded to the nearest lakhs (00,000.00), except as otherwise indicated.

The Company has prepared the Financial Statements on the basis that it will continue to operate as a going concern.

2.2 Basis of Preparation

These Standalone Financial Statements have been prepared on a Historical Cost basis except certain Financial Assets and Liabilities (refer Accounting Policy regarding Financial Instruments).

Historical cost is generally based on the Fair Value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair Value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the Fair Value of an Asset or a Liability, the Company takes into account the characteristics of the Asset or Liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the Asset or Liability at the measurement date. Fair Value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these Financial Statements is determined on such a basis, except leasing transactions that are within the scope of Ind AS 116–Leases that have some similarities to Fair Value but are not Fair Value, such as Net Realisable Value in Ind AS 2–Inventories or Value in Use in Ind AS 36–Impairment of Assets.

2.3 Current versus Non-Current Classification

All Current/Non-Current Assets and Liabilities have been classified as Current/Non-Current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 and Ind AS 1–Presentation of Financial Statements based on the nature of asset and liabilities and the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in Cash and Cash Equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of Current/Non-Current classification of Assets and Liabilities.

2.4 Property, Plant and Equipment – Tangible Assets

Freehold Land is carried at Historical Cost. Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. The cost of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment comprises of its cost of acquisition inclusive of inward freight, import duties and other non-refundable taxes or levies and any other cost directly attributable to the acquisition/construction of those items. Expenses capitalised also include applicable Borrowing Costs for long

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

term construction projects if the recognition criteria are met. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's Carrying Amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The Carrying Value of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss when incurred. An item of Property, Plant and Equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is determined as the difference between the Sales Proceeds and the Carrying Amount of the asset and is recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.

Capital Work-in-Progress is stated at cost (including Borrowing Cost, where applicable and adjustment for Exchange Difference), incurred during construction/installation/preoperative periods relating to items or project in progress net of accumulated impairment loss, if any.

2.5 Intangible Assets (Including Goodwill)

Intangible Assets are recognised at the cost incurred for its acquisition and are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment loss, if any. Cost of Intangible Asset is capitalised where it is expected to provide future economic benefits and the cost can be measured reliably. Capitalisation Costs include License Fees and costs of implementation/system integration services. The costs are capitalised in the year in which the related Intangible Asset is put to use.

Subsequent expenditure is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits from the specific asset to which it relates.

An item of Intangible Asset is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of Intangible Asset is determined as the difference between the Sales Proceeds and the Carrying Amount of the asset and is recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.

Goodwill arising on Amalgamation has been recognised in accordance with the approved Scheme as detailed in Note 38. Said Goodwill is being amortised in accordance with the scheme for which the Company has estimated useful life of 10 years. Such Goodwill will be tested for impairment at every reporting period and wherever there is an indication that the Recoverable Amount is less than its Carrying Amount based on a number of factor including business plan, operating results, future cash flows and economic conditions. The recoverable amount is determined based on higher of Value in Use and Fair Value less Cost to Sell. The Company uses Discounted Cash Flow Method to determine the Recoverable Amount. Cash Flow Projections take into account past experience and represent Management's best estimate about future developments.

As per Ind AS 38, the expenditure on Research and Development is classified into the expenditure on Research Phase and Development Phase. As per Paragraph 54 of Ind AS 38, any expenditure on Research Phase should be recognised as an Expense immediately. Any expenditure on Development Phase should be recognised as an Intangible Asset, if the recognition criteria given in Paragraph 57 of Ind AS 38 are satisfied.

2.6 Depreciation and Amortisation

Depreciation/Amortisation of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets is calculated using Straight Line Method to allocate their costs, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives.

The useful lives considered is as prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except for certain items of Plant and Machinery (Machinery Spares) which are depreciated over a period of 1-5 years. The asset's residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted if necessary, at the end of each reporting period.

Pro-rata Depreciation/Amortisation is charged on assets from/upto the date on which such assets are ready for intended use/are discarded or sold.

Computer Software is classified as Intangible Asset and amortised on a Straight Line basis over a period of 2 years.

Vehicles are depreciated over the period of 5 years.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

2.7 Impairment of Non Financial Assets

The Company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company estimates the Asset's Recoverable Amount. An Asset's Recoverable Amount is the higher of an Asset's or Cash-Generating Unit's (CGU) Fair Value less Costs of Disposal and its Value in Use. Recoverable Amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. When the Carrying Amount of an Asset or CGU exceeds its Recoverable Amount, the Asset is considered Impaired and is written down to its Recoverable Amount.

When an Impairment Loss subsequently reverses, the Carrying Amount of the Asset (or Cash Generating Unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its Recoverable Amount, but so that the increased Carrying Amount does not exceed the Carrying Amount that would have been determined had no Impairment Loss been recognised for the Asset (or Cash Generating Unit) in prior years. A reversal of an Impairment Loss is recognised immediately in Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company assesses where climate risks could have a significant impact, such as the introduction of emission reduction legislation that may increase manufacturing costs. These risks in relation to climate related matters are included as key assumptions where they materially impact the measure of Recoverable Amount. These assumptions have been included in the cash flow forecasts in assessing Value-in-Use amounts.

2.8 Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Raw materials, Trading Goods and Stores and Spares : Cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on Weighted Average Basis.

Finished Goods and Work in Progress : Cost includes cost of Direct Materials and Labour and a proportion of Manufacturing Overheads based on the normal operating capacity.

Net Realisable Value is the estimated selling price less estimated costs for completion and sale. Obsolete, slow moving and defective inventories are identified periodically and, where necessary, a provision is made for such inventories.

2.9 Foreign Currency Transactions

The functional and presentation currency of the Company is Indian Rupee. At the end of each reporting period, Foreign Currency monetary items are translated using the functional currency spot rates prevailing at the reporting date. Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which they arise except for exchange differences on transactions entered into in order to hedge certain Foreign Currency Risks. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of Historical Cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the Fair Value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at Fair Value is treated in line with the recognition of the Gain or Loss on the change in Fair Value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose Fair Value Gain or Loss is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or Profit or Loss are also recognised in Other Comprehensive Income or Profit or Loss, respectively)

2.10 Investment in Subsidiaries

Investment in Subsidiaries are carried at cost in accordance with Ind AS 27. Investments in Subsidiaries are carried at cost less provision for impairment, if any. Investments in subsidiaries are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the carrying amount of investments exceeds its recoverable amount.

2.11 Financial Instruments, Financial Assets, Financial Liabilities and Equity Instruments

2.11.1 Financial Assets

A Financial Instrument is any contract that gives rise to a Financial Asset of one Entity and a Financial Liability or Equity Instrument of another Entity.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Recognition : Financial Assets include Investments, Trade Receivables, Cash and Cash Equivalents, other Bank balances and Other Financial Assets etc. Such assets are initially recognised at transaction price when the Company becomes party to contractual obligations. All the Financial Assets are initially measured at Fair Value. Transaction Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of Financial Asset (other than Financial Assets carried at Fair Value through Profit or Loss) are added to or deducted from the Fair Value measured on initial recognition of the Financial Assets.

Classification : Management determines the classification of an Asset at initial recognition depending on the purpose for which the Assets were acquired. The subsequent measurement of Financial Assets depends on such classification.

Financial Assets are classified as those measured at :

- a) Amortised Cost, where the Financial Assets are held solely for collection of cash flows arising from payments of principal and/or interest.
- b) Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI), where the Financial Assets are held not only for collection of cash flows arising from payments of principal and interest but also from the sale of such assets. Such assets are subsequently measured at Fair Value, with Unrealised Gains and Losses arising from changes in the Fair Value being recognised in Other Comprehensive Income.
- c) Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL), where the assets are managed in accordance with an approved investment strategy that triggers purchase and sale decisions based on the Fair Value of such assets. Such assets are subsequently measured at Fair Value, with Unrealised Gains and Losses arising from changes in the Fair Value being recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which Trade Receivables, Cash and Cash Equivalents, other Bank Balances and Other Financial Assets etc are classified for measurement at Amortised Cost while Investments may fall under any of the aforesaid classes.

Impairment : The Company assesses at each reporting date whether a Financial Asset (or a group of Financial Assets) such as Investments, Trade Receivables, other Bank balances and Other Financial Assets held at Amortised Cost and Financial Assets that are measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income are tested for impairment based on evidence or information that is available without undue cost or effort. Expected Credit Losses (ECL) are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original Effective Interest Rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECLs are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (a 12 month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a Lifetime ECL).

For Trade Receivables, the Company applies a simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Therefore, the Company does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The Company has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

Reclassification : When and only when the business model is changed, the Company shall reclassify all affected Financial Assets prospectively from the reclassification date as subsequently measured at amortised cost, Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income, Fair Value through Profit or Loss without restating the previously recognised gains, losses or interest and in terms of the reclassification principles laid down in the Ind AS relating to Financial Instruments.

De-recognition : Financial Assets are derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the assets has expired, or has been transferred and the Company has transferred substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership.

Concurrently, if the asset is one that is measured at :

- a) Amortised Cost, the Gain or Loss is recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss,
- b) Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income, the cumulative Fair Value adjustments previously taken to Reserves are reclassified to the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss unless the asset represents an Equity Investment in which case the cumulative Fair Value adjustments previously taken to reserves is reclassified within Equity.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Income Recognition : Interest Income is recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss using the Effective Interest Method. The Effective Interest Rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the Financial Asset to the Gross Carrying Amount of the Financial Asset. Dividend Income is recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss when the right to receive Dividend is established and the amount can be measured reliably.

2.11.2 Financial Liabilities

Borrowings, Trade Payables and Other Financial Liabilities are initially recognised at the value of the respective contractual obligations. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any discount or premium on redemption/settlement is recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss as Finance Cost over the life of the liability using the Effective Interest Method and adjusted to the liability figure disclosed in the Balance Sheet. Financial Liabilities are derecognised when the liability is extinguished, that is, when the contractual obligation is discharged, cancelled and on expiry.

De-recognition

A Financial Liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing Financial Liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective Carrying Amounts is recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.

Offsetting Financial Instruments

Financial Assets and Liabilities are offset and the net amount is included in the Balance Sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

2.11.3 Equity Instruments

Equity Instruments are recognised at the value of the proceeds, net of direct costs of the capital issue.

2.12 Revenue

Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Company satisfies performance obligation by transferring promised goods and services to the customer. Performance obligations may be satisfied at a point of time or over a period of time. Performance obligations satisfied over a period of time are recognised as per the terms of relevant contractual agreements/arrangements. Performance obligations are said to be satisfied at a point of time when the customer obtains controls of the asset.

Revenue towards satisfaction of a performance obligation is measured at the amount of transaction price (net of variable consideration) allocated to that performance obligation. The Transaction Price of goods sold and services rendered is net of variable consideration on account of various discounts and schemes offered by the Company as part of the contract, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

Trade Receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at Transaction Price.

Interest Income is recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss using the Effective Interest Method. The Effective Interest Rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the Financial Asset to the Gross Carrying Amount of the Financial Asset.

Export Incentives in the form of Duty Drawbacks and Remission of Duties and Taxes on Export Products (RODTEP) are recognised on accrual basis against goods exported.

2.13 Government Grant

The Company may receive Government Grants that require compliance with certain conditions related to the Company's operating activities or are provided to the Company by way of financial assistance on the basis of certain qualifying criteria.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Government Grants are recognised when there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Company will comply with the conditions attached to the grant.

Accordingly, Export Benefits are accounted for as Government Grants in the year of exports based on eligibility and when there is no uncertainty in receiving the same.

2.14 Employee Benefits

Short Term Obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related services are measured at the amounts expected to be paid. The Liabilities are presented as current Employee Benefit Obligations in the Standalone Financial Statements. Cost of non accumulating Compensated Absences are recognised when the absences occur.

Post Employment Obligations

The Company makes contributions to both Defined Benefit and Defined Contribution Schemes.

- i) Contributions towards Provident Fund are recognised as Expense. Provident Fund contributions in respect of employees upto August 2017 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited are made to a Trustee managed exempted Fund and interest paid to members thereof is not lower than that declared annually by the Central Government. Shortfall, if any, is made good by the Company. Membership to said Fund has been closed on and from September 1, 2017, subject to necessary approvals and/or permissions. Provident Fund in respect of remaining employees are made to Statutory Provident Fund established by the Central Government. The Company's contribution is recognised as an Expense in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss for the period in which the employees render related service.
- ii) Contribution under Statutory Employees' Pension Scheme is made as per statutory requirements and charged as expenses for the year.
- iii) Certain employees who joined before April 1, 2004 in erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited are members of a Trustee managed Superannuation Fund. Said Fund provides for Superannuation Benefit on retirement/death/incapacitation/termination and was amended from the Defined Benefit to Defined Contribution Plan effective April 1, 2004. Defined Benefits were frozen on March 31, 2004. Necessary formalities and approvals have been complied with and obtained. Contribution to Superannuation Fund (Defined Contribution Plan) for certain employees is charged as expenses for the year.
- iv) The Company also contributes to the Central Government administered Employees' State Insurance Scheme for its eligible employees which is a Defined Contribution Plan.
- v) The Company provides Gratuity benefit to its employees through a Trustee managed Fund. Gratuity entitlement of the employees is as per provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. However, in case of employees joining before April 1, 2003 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited, they are entitled to Gratuity as per Scheme framed by that Company or as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, whichever is higher. Liability towards Gratuity, Superannuation (Defined Benefit Plan) covering eligible employees, is provided and funded on the basis of year end Actuarial Valuation. The Liability or Asset recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of Gratuity Plans is the Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the reporting period less the Fair Value of Plan Assets. The Defined Benefit Obligation is calculated annually by actuary using the Projected Unit Credit Method. The Present Value of the Defined Benefit Obligations is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on Government Bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. The Net Interest Cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the Defined Benefit Obligation and the Fair Value of Plan Assets. This cost is included in the Employee Benefit Expense in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.

Re-measurement, comprising of actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur, directly in Other Comprehensive Income. They are included in Retained Earnings in the Statement of Changes in Equity and in the Balance Sheet.
- vi) Accrued Liability towards Compensated Absence, covering eligible employees, evaluated on the basis of year end Actuarial Valuation is recognised as a charge.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

2.15 Leases

The Company assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Company as a Lessee

The Company applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognises Lease Liabilities to make Lease Payments and Right-of-Use Assets representing the Right of Use the underlying Assets.

Right-of-Use Assets

The Company recognises Right-of-Use Assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right of Use Assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of Lease Liabilities.

Right-of-Use Assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the lease term or estimated useful life of asset, whichever is less.

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Company at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset.

The Right-of-Use Assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the Accounting Policies under Section 2.7: Impairment of Non Financial Assets.

Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the Present Value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees.

In calculating the Present Value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

Short-Term Leases and Leases of Low-Value Assets

The Company applies the Short-Term Lease Recognition exemption to its Short-Term Leases of Office, Machinery and Equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the Lease of Low-Value Assets recognition exemption to Leases of Offices, Equipment, etc. that are of low value. Lease payments on short term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a Straight-Line basis over the Lease Term.

2.16 Taxes on Income

Taxes on Income comprises of Current Taxes and Deferred Taxes. Current Tax in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss is provided as the amount of tax payable in respect of taxable income for the period using tax rates and tax laws enacted at the end of the reporting period, together with any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years. Current Income Tax relating to items recognised outside Profit or Loss is recognised outside Profit or Loss (either in Other Comprehensive Income or in Equity). Current Tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in Other Comprehensive Income or directly in Equity. The Company periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the Tax Authorities.

Deferred Tax is recognised on temporary differences between the Carrying Amounts of Assets and Liabilities and the amounts used for taxation purposes (tax base), at the tax rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Deferred Tax Assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

- (a) When the Deferred Tax Asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an Asset or Liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable Profit or Loss and does not give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences;
- (b) In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with Investments in Subsidiaries, Associates and Interests in Joint Ventures, Deferred Tax Assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities are offset when there is legally enforceable right to offset Current Tax Assets and Liabilities and when the Deferred Tax balances related to the same taxation authority. Current Tax Assets and Tax Liabilities are offset where the entity has a legally enforceable right to offset and intends either to settle on net basis or to realise the Asset and settle the Liability simultaneously.

In assessing the recoverability of Deferred Tax Assets, the Company relies on the same forecast assumptions used elsewhere in the financial statements and in other management reports, which, among other things, reflect the potential impact of climate related development on the business, such as increased cost of production as a result of measures to reduce carbon emission.

2.17 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when, as a result of a past event, the Company has a legal or constructive obligation, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated. The amount so recognised is a best estimate of the consideration required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. In an event when the time value of money is material, the provision is carried at the Present Value of the cash flows estimated to settle the obligation.

2.18 Operating Segments

Operating Segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). The CODM is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the Operating Segments. Based on such, the Company operates in one Operating Segment, viz. Specialised Refractories and Ceramics.

Segments are organised based on business and geographies which have similar economic characteristics as well as exhibit similarities in nature of products and services offered, the nature of production processes, the type and class of customer and distribution methods. As per Ind AS 108, if a Financial Report contains both the Consolidated Financial Statements of a Parent that is within the scope of this Indian Accounting Standard as well as the Parent's Standalone Financial Statements, Segment Information is required only in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Accordingly, the Company has presented segment only for Consolidated Financial Statements.

2.19 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at Fair Value, net of Transaction Costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at Amortised Cost using Effective Interest Method. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in Profit or Loss over the period of the borrowings using the Effective Interest Method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as Transaction Costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Borrowings are derecognised from the Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

Borrowings are classified as Current and Non-Current Liabilities based on repayment schedule agreed with Banks.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a Qualifying Asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Qualifying Assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. Borrowing Costs consist of

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing Cost also includes Exchange Differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the Borrowing Costs.

Other Borrowing Costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

2.20 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and Cash Equivalent in the Balance Sheet comprise Cash at Banks and on Hand and Short-Term Deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

2.21 Earnings per Share

Basic Earnings per Share is calculated by dividing the Net Profit or Loss attributable to Equity Holders of the Company by the Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares outstanding during the period.

For the purpose of calculating Diluted Earnings per Share, the Net Profit or Loss for the period attributable to Equity Shareholders of the Company and the Weighted Average Number of Shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential Equity Shares.

2.22 Contingent Liabilities

A Contingent Liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A Contingent Liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The Company does not recognize a Contingent Liability but discloses its existence in the Financial Statements.

2.23 Dividend Income

Dividend is recognised in Profit or Loss only when the right to receive payment is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the Dividend will flow to the Company, and the amount of the Dividend can be measured reliably, which is generally when Shareholders approve the Dividend.

2.24 New and Amended Standards

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has notified Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2023 dated March 31, 2023 to amend the following Ind AS which are effective for Annual Periods beginning on or after April 1, 2023. The Company applied for the first time these Amendments.

a. Definition of Accounting Estimates - Amendments to Ind AS 8

The Amendments clarify the distinction between changes in Accounting Estimates and changes in Accounting Policies and the correction of errors. It has also been clarified how entities use measurement techniques and inputs to develop Accounting Estimates.

The Amendments had no impact on the Company's Standalone Financial Statements.

b. Disclosure of Accounting Policies - Amendments to Ind AS 1

The Amendments aim to help entities provide Accounting Policy Disclosures that are more useful by replacing the requirement for entities to disclose their 'Significant' Accounting Policies with a requirement to disclose their 'Material' Accounting Policies and adding guidance on how entities apply the concept of Materiality in making decisions about Accounting Policy Disclosures.

The Amendments have had an impact on the Company's Disclosures of Accounting Policies, but not on the measurement, recognition or presentation of any items in the Company's Financial Statements.

c. Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction - Amendments to Ind AS 12

The Amendments narrow the scope of the initial recognition exception under Ind AS 12, so that it no longer applies to transactions that give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences such as leases.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

The Company previously recognised for Deferred Tax on Leases on a Net basis. As a result of these Amendments, the Company has recognised a separate Deferred Tax Asset in relation to its Lease Liabilities and a Deferred Tax Liability in relation to its Right-of-Use Assets. Since, these balances qualify for offset as per the requirements of Paragraph 74 of Ind AS 12, there is no impact in the Balance Sheet. There was also no impact on the opening Retained Earnings as at April 1, 2022.

Apart from these, consequential amendments and editorials have been made to other Ind AS like Ind AS 101, Ind AS 102, Ind AS 103, Ind AS 107, Ind AS 109, Ind AS 115 and Ind AS 34.

3. USE OF ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

The preparation of Standalone Financial Statements in conformity with Ind AS requires Management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of Assets and Liabilities and disclosure of Contingent Liabilities at the date of the Standalone Financial Statements and the results of operations during the reporting period end. Although these estimates are based upon Management's best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Judgements in applying Accounting Policies

The judgements, apart from those involving estimations (see Note below), that the Company has made in the process of applying its Accounting Policies and that have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in these Standalone Financial Statements pertain to useful life of Intangible Assets acquired in merger. Refer Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period that may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of Assets and Liabilities within the next Financial Year.

3.1 Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets

As described in the Material Accounting Policies, the Company reviews the estimated useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets at the end of each reporting period and any changes are accounted for prospectively.

3.2 Fair Value Measurements and Valuation Processes

Some of the Company's Assets and Liabilities are measured at Fair Value for Financial Reporting purposes. Fair Value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the Fair Value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the Fair Value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows :

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the Asset or Liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the Asset or Liability. The Company engages third party valuers, where required, to perform the valuation. Information about the valuation techniques and inputs used in determining the Fair Value of various Assets and Liabilities are disclosed in the Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements.

3.3 Defined Benefit Plans (Gratuity Benefits)

The cost of the Defined Benefit Gratuity Plan and other Post Employment Medical Benefits and the Present Value of the Gratuity obligation are determined using Actuarial Valuations. An Actuarial Valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a Defined Benefit Obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

The parameter most subject to change is the Discount Rate. In determining the appropriate Discount Rate for plans operated in India, the Management considers the Interest Rates of Government Bonds where remaining maturity of such Bond correspond

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

to expected term of Defined Benefit Obligation.

The Mortality Rate is based on publicly available mortality tables. Those mortality tables tend to change only at interval in response to demographic changes. Future salary increases and gratuity increases are based on expected future inflation rates. Further details about Gratuity Obligations are given in Note 29.

3.4 Claims, Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

The assessments undertaken in recognising Provisions and Contingencies have been made in accordance with the applicable Ind AS. The Company has ongoing litigations with various regulatory authorities and third parties. Where an outflow of funds is believed to be probable and a reliable estimate of the outcome of the dispute can be made based on Management's assessment of specific circumstances of each dispute and relevant external advice, Management provides for its best estimate of the liability. Such accruals are by nature complex and can take number of years to resolve and can involve estimation uncertainty. Information about such litigations is provided in Note 33 to the Standalone Financial Statements.

3.5 Provision against obsolete and slow-moving Inventories

The Company reviews the condition of its Inventories and makes provision against obsolete and slow moving Inventory items which are identified as no longer suitable for Sale or Use. Company estimates the Net Realisable Value for such Inventories based primarily on the latest invoice prices and current market conditions. The Company carries out an Inventory review at each Balance Sheet date and makes provision against obsolete and slow moving items. The Company reassesses the estimation on each Balance Sheet date.

3.6 Impairment of Financial Assets/Provision for Bad and Doubtful Debts

The Company assesses impairment based on Expected Credit Losses (ECL) model on Trade Receivables. The Company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of Trade Receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the Trade Receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historically observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward looking estimates are analysed.

3.7 Taxes

Deferred Tax Assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses including unabsorbed depreciation can be utilised. Significant Management estimate and assumptions is required to determine the amount Deferred Tax Assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

3.8 Leases - Estimating the Incremental Borrowing Rate

The Company does not determine the Interest Rate implicit in the Lease, therefore, it uses its Incremental Borrowing Rate (IBR) to measure Lease Liabilities. The IBR is the rate of interest that the Company would have to pay to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the Right-of-Use Asset in a similar economic environment.

3.9 Impairment of Non-Financial Asset

Impairment exists when the carrying value of an Asset or Cash Generating Unit exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The fair value less costs of disposal calculation is based on available data from binding sales transactions, conducted at arm's length, for similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs for disposing off the asset. The value in use calculation is based on a DCF model.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
4.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Net Carrying Amount :		
Land (Freehold)	894.32	894.32
Buildings	6,930.28	5,694.14
Plant and Equipment	9,460.92	7,686.05
Furniture and Fixtures	347.25	109.81
Leasehold Improvements	2.26	2.26
Vehicles	357.75	398.13
Office Equipments	212.65	96.28
Computers	89.49	40.35
Total	18,294.92	14,921.34

	As at March 31, 2022	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	As at March 31, 2023	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	As at March 31, 2024
Gross Carrying Amount							
Land (Freehold)	928.18	-	(33.86)	894.32	-	-	894.32
Buildings	5,278.40	1,884.56	-	7,162.96	1,490.51	(40.96)	8,612.51
Plant and Equipment	15,786.14	3,545.83	(512.89)	18,819.08	3,466.18	(376.23)	21,909.03
Furniture and Fixtures	95.72	85.19	(5.10)	175.81	260.00	(1.01)	434.80
Leasehold Improvements	48.91	-	-	48.91	-	-	48.91
Vehicles	508.63	260.01	(50.56)	718.08	111.59	(195.49)	634.18
Office Equipments	184.45	50.13	(1.08)	233.50	156.30	(14.04)	375.76
Computers	172.05	20.15	(21.50)	170.70	78.94	(2.81)	246.83
Total	23,002.48	5,845.87	(624.99)	28,223.36	5,563.52	(630.54)	33,156.34

	As at March 31, 2022	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	As at March 31, 2023	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	As at March 31, 2024
Accumulated Depreciation							
Land (Freehold)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	1,263.82	205.00	-	1,468.82	249.52	(36.11)	1,682.23
Plant and Equipment	10,343.88	1,222.25	(433.10)	11,133.03	1,464.94	(149.86)	12,448.11
Furniture and Fixtures	59.88	6.91	(0.79)	66.00	22.55	(1.00)	87.55
Leasehold Improvements	46.65	-	-	46.65	-	-	46.65
Vehicles	248.91	101.19	(30.15)	319.95	110.14	(153.66)	276.43
Office Equipments	115.90	22.00	(0.68)	137.22	39.51	(13.62)	163.11
Computers	129.47	22.38	(21.50)	130.35	29.66	(2.67)	157.34
Total	12,208.51	1,579.73	(486.22)	13,302.02	1,916.32	(356.92)	14,861.42

Notes :

- The details of Property, Plant and Equipment hypothecated against Other Borrowings are presented in Note 17 and 20.
- On transition to Ind AS (i.e. April 1, 2017), the Company had elected to continue with Carrying Value of all Property, Plant and Equipment measured as per the previous GAAP and use that Carrying Value as the deemed cost of Property, Plant and Equipment.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

4.2 RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS AND LEASE LIABILITIES

As a Lessee :

The Company has lease contracts for premises used for its operations with lease terms upto 90 years that are recognised as Right-of-Use Assets. The Company also has certain leases with lease terms of 12 months or less. The Company applies the 'Short-Term Lease' recognition exemption for these leases.

Set out below are the Carrying Amounts of Right-of-Use Assets recognised and the movements during the period :

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Leasehold Land		
Opening	1,940.35	1,847.97
Add : Additions	-	221.10
Less : Amortisation Expense	(83.46)	(128.72)
Closing	1,856.89	1,940.35

Set out below are the Carrying Amounts of Lease Liabilities (at Amortised Cost) and the movements during the period :

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Opening	1,037.65	1,099.41
Additions	-	221.10
Accretion of Interest	92.83	4.05
Payments	(95.95)	(286.91)
Closing	1,034.53	1,037.65
Non-Current	933.34	941.67
Current	101.19	95.98

The Effective Interest Rate for Lease Liabilities is 9% p.a. (March 31, 2023 : 9% p.a.) with maturities ranging upto 90 years.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Amortisation Expense of Right-of-Use Assets	83.46	128.72
Interest Expense on Lease Liabilities (Refer Note 30)	92.83	4.05
Expense relating to Short-Term Leases (Refer Note 31)	136.31	133.49
Total Amount recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss	312.60	266.26

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is disclosed in Note 35.

Lease deeds of all Right-of-Use Assets are held in the name of the Company, except for the following :

As at March 31, 2024

Description of Property	Gross Carrying value	Net Carrying value	Held in Name of	Whether Promoter, Director or their Relative or Employee	Period held from	Reason for not being held in the Name of Company
Leasehold Land	59.45	53.06	Indo Flogates Limited	No	June 28, 1989	Lease deeds are in the name of erstwhile Companies which were merged with the Company under relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956/2013 in terms of approval of the Honorable High Courts and Honorable National Company Law Tribunal, Kolkata Bench. Application for transfer of Title Deeds in name of IFGL Refractories Limited is under process.
Leasehold Land	44.81	40.00	Indo Flogates Limited	No	August 16, 1988	
Leasehold Land	42.22	37.68	Indo Flogates Limited	No	March 3, 1987	
Leasehold Land	75.73	67.59	Indo Flogates Limited	No	January 30, 1989	
Leasehold Land	44.27	39.51	Indo Flogates Limited	No	March 3, 1987	
Leasehold Land	143.85	128.39	Indo Flogates Limited	No	February 1, 1992	
Leasehold Land	11.77	10.50	Indo Flogates Limited	No	August 20, 1992	

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

As at March 31, 2023

Description of Property	Gross Carrying value	Net Carrying value	Held in Name of	Whether Promoter, Director or their Relative or Employee	Period held from	Reason for not being held in the Name of Company
Leasehold Land#	59.45	53.80	Indo Flogates Limited	No	June 28, 1989	Lease deeds are in names of erstwhile Companies which were merged with the Company under relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956/2013 in terms of approval of Honorable High Courts of respective States and Honorable National Company Law Tribunal, Kolkata Bench.
Leasehold Land#	44.81	40.56	Indo Flogates Limited	No	August 16, 1988	
Leasehold Land#	42.22	38.21	Indo Flogates Limited	No	March 3, 1987	
Leasehold Land#	75.73	68.53	Indo Flogates Limited	No	January 30, 1989	
Leasehold Land#	44.27	40.06	Indo Flogates Limited	No	March 3, 1987	
Leasehold Land	143.85	130.19	Indo Flogates Limited	No	February 1, 1992	
Leasehold Land	11.77	10.65	Indo Flogates Limited	No	August 20, 1992	

The Immovable Properties as stated above were pledged with a Bank.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
4.3 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS		
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year	2,983.25	1,462.55
Add : Additions during the year	10,299.76	7,366.57
Less : Capitalised during the year	(5,563.52)	(5,845.87)
Carrying Amount at the end of the year	7,719.49	2,983.25

Amount in CWIP for a period of					
Capital Work-in-Progress ageing schedule for Project in progress :	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	2–3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Capital Work-in-Progress					
As at March 31, 2024	7,621.32	90.76	7.41	-	7,719.49
As at March 31, 2023	2,975.84	7.41	-	-	2,983.25

Note :

- There are no projects whose completion are over due or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan for both the reporting period.
- There are no projects as on March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023 where activity has been temporarily suspended.
- The amount of Borrowing Costs capitalised during the year ended March 31, 2024 is ₹166.62 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 158.82). The specific Borrowing is taken from a Bank @ 150 bps over 3 months treasury bills and another bank @ 190 bps over RBI Repo Rate.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
5. GOODWILL		
Net Carrying Amount :		
Goodwill (arising on Merger) (Also Refer Note 38)	5,339.86	8,009.81
Total	5,339.86	8,009.81

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2022	Additions	As at March 31, 2023	Additions	As at March 31, 2024
Gross Carrying Amount					
Goodwill (arising on Merger) (Also Refer Note 38)	26,699.46	-	26,699.46	-	26,699.46
Total	26,699.46	-	26,699.46	-	26,699.46

	As at March 31, 2022	Charge for the year	As at March 31, 2023	Charge for the year	As at March 31, 2024
Amortisation					
Goodwill (arising on Merger) (Also Refer Note 38)	16,019.70	2,669.95	18,689.65	2,669.95	21,359.60
Total	16,019.70	2,669.95	18,689.65	2,669.95	21,359.60

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
6. OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
Net Carrying Amount :		
Computer Software	70.68	61.72
Total	70.68	61.72

	As at March 31, 2022	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	As at March 31, 2023	Additions	Discard/ Disposals	As at March 31, 2024
Gross Carrying Amount							
Computer Software	316.62	32.99	-	349.61	60.47	(0.11)	409.97
Total	316.62	32.99	-	349.61	60.47	(0.11)	409.97

	As at March 31, 2022	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	As at March 31, 2023	Charge for the year	Discard/ Disposals	As at March 31, 2024
Amortisation							
Computer Software	237.79	50.10	-	287.89	51.51	(0.11)	339.29
Total	237.79	50.10	-	287.89	51.51	(0.11)	339.29

Note :

- On transition to Ind AS (i.e. April 1, 2017), the Company had elected to continue with Carrying Value of all Other Intangible Assets measured as per the previous GAAP and use that Carrying Value as the deemed cost of Other Intangible Assets.
- There are no restrictions over the title of Company's Intangible Assets, nor are any Intangible Assets pledged as security for Liabilities.

	As at March 31, 2024			As at March 31, 2023		
	Quantity (Number)	Current	Non- Current	Quantity (Number)	Current	Non- Current
7. INVESTMENTS						
A. At Cost						
Unquoted (Fully Paid)						
Investments in Equity Shares						
Subsidiary Company :						
IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited [Fully paid Equity Shares of GBP 1 each] #	63,50,000	-	5,625.39	63,50,000	-	5,625.39
TOTAL INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT COST [A]		-	5,625.39		-	5,625.39

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024			As at March 31, 2023		
	Quantity (Number)	Current	Non- Current	Quantity (Number)	Current	Non- Current
B. At Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)						
Quoted* (Fully Paid)						
Investments in Mutual Funds						
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Short Term Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	2,62,136	121.11	-	2,62,136	112.11	-
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Money Manager Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	3,22,033	1,097.46	-	5,01,344	1,585.22	-
- ICICI Prudential Equity Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Cumulative	62,70,081	1,354.96	-	62,70,081	1,210.13	-
- ICICI Prudential Banking and PSU Debt Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	23,64,462	727.76	-	23,64,462	673.77	-
- ICICI Prudential Short Term Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	12,05,854	710.64	-	12,05,854	655.60	-
- Bandhan Banking and PSU Debt Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	52,93,345	1,212.43	-	52,93,345	1,130.28	-
- Bandhan Corporate Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	32,84,949	585.41	-	66,65,694	1,106.65	-
- Kotak Bond Short Term Plan-Direct Plan-Growth Option	4,64,701	239.43	-	11,78,365	562.36	-
- Kotak Corporate Bond Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	31,125	1,100.32	-	31,125	1,019.73	-
- Kotak Debt Hybrid Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	4,57,060	272.32	-	4,57,060	229.15	-
- Kotak Equity Arbitrage Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	65,61,940	2,387.64	-	16,46,328	552.32	-
- Kotak Equity Savings Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	16,55,067	420.47	-	16,55,067	347.28	-
- SBI Liquid Fund-Direct Plan-Growth Option	-	-	-	38,819	1,367.71	-
Investment in Bonds						
- Government of India (GOI) Bond	85,600	-	95.34	85,600	-	92.88
- SBI Perpetual Bond-(8.5%)	50	510.66	-	50	-	516.87
- SBI Perpetual Bond-(8.75%)	30	314.30	-	30	-	312.75
- SBI Perpetual Bond-(7.72%)	10	-	1,033.00	10	-	1,016.25
Investment in Other Instruments						
- Indigrid Invit	1,88,811	210.12	-	1,88,811	253.03	-
- Powergrid Invit	2,22,000	250.76	-	2,22,000	272.22	-
- ICICI Prudential Long Short Fund	-	-	-	1,99,990	218.43	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT FVTPL [B]		11,515.79	1,128.34		11,295.99	1,938.75
TOTAL INVESTMENTS CARRYING VALUE (A) + (B)		11,515.79	6,753.73		11,295.99	7,564.14
Other Disclosures						
Aggregate Book Value of Quoted Investments		11,515.79	1,128.34		11,295.99	1,938.75
Aggregate amount of Unquoted Investments		-	5,625.39		-	5,625.39
Aggregate Market Value of Quoted Investments		11,515.79	1,128.34		11,295.99	1,938.75

* Quoted includes repurchase price of Mutual Fund units.

Refer Related Party Disclosure Note 36.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
8.1 LOANS		
Unsecured, Considered Good		
At Amortised Cost		
Loans	10.00	-
Total	10.00	-

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
8.2 FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS				
Unsecured, Considered Good				
At Amortised Cost				
(a) Bank Deposits with more than 12 months maturity	400.00	-	-	400.00
(b) Interest Accrued on Deposits	29.45	-	8.05	-
(c) Claims Receivable	-	-	9.18	-
(d) Security Deposits	-	320.16	-	235.68
(e) Export Incentive Receivables	52.72	-	72.02	-
Total	482.17	320.16	89.25	635.68

9. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

A. Components of Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2024 is as below :

	Balance as at April 1, 2023	Recognised/ (Reversed) in Statement of Profit and Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	Balance as at March 31, 2024
Deferred Tax Assets			
Expenses allowable on payment basis and Allowance for Bad and Doubtful Debts	240.11	866.03	1,106.14
Sub-total (A)	240.11	866.03	1,106.14
Deferred Tax Liabilities			
Excess of book WDV of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Right-of-Use Assets over WDV for Income Tax purposes	3,340.12	(1,064.01)	2,276.11
Unrealised Gain on Fair Valuation of Investment carried at FVTPL	346.29	2.76	349.05
Sub-total (B)	3,686.41	(1,061.25)	2,625.16
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities (A-B)	(3,446.30)	1,927.27	(1,519.02)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Deferred Tax related to items recognised to Other Comprehensive Income (included above) during the year		
Re-measurement on Defined Benefit Plans	6.97	(2.10)
Total	6.97	(2.10)

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

B. Components of Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2023 is as below :

	Balance as at April 1, 2022	Recognised/ (Reversed) in Statement of Profit and Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	Balance as at March 31, 2023
Deferred Tax Assets			
Expenses allowable on payment basis and Allowance for Bad and Doubtful Debts	914.02	(673.91)	240.11
Sub-total (A)	914.02	(673.91)	240.11
Deferred Tax Liabilities			
Excess of book WDV of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Right-of-Use Assets over WDV for Income Tax purposes	4,046.33	(706.21)	3,340.12
Unrealised Gain on Fair Valuation of Investment carried at FVTPL	280.37	65.92	346.29
Sub-total (B)	4,326.70	(640.29)	3,686.41
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities (A-B)	(3,412.68)	(33.62)	(3,446.30)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
10. NON CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)		
Advance Income-Tax [Net of Provision of ₹ 6,255.81 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 6,221.80)]	816.84	795.39
Total	816.84	795.39

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
11. OTHER ASSETS				
Unsecured, Considered Good				
(a) Capital Advances #	-	635.88	-	729.57
(b) Advances to Suppliers	583.43	-	365.91	-
(c) Balances with Government Authorities (other than Income Tax)	643.79	41.40	420.12	54.40
(d) Prepaid Expenses	219.32	-	118.52	-
(e) Advances to Employees for Expenses	33.32	-	0.20	-
Total	1,479.86	677.28	904.75	783.97

Refer Related Party Disclosure Note 36.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
12. INVENTORIES		
a) Raw Materials and Components	9,082.44	9,084.08
b) Work-in-Progress	2,560.39	2,262.14
c) Finished Goods (Refer Note 44)	3,540.55	3,857.27
d) Stock-in-Trade	1,045.08	1,164.74
e) Stores and Spares	942.53	855.39
Total	17,170.99	17,223.62
Goods-in-Transit – Included above		
i) Raw Materials and Components	1,406.18	471.08
ii) Finished Goods	2,053.67	1,691.77
iii) Stock-in-Trade	493.67	739.46
iv) Stores and Spares	11.15	-
Total	3,964.67	2,902.31

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

12.1 Inventories are hypothecated against the Other Borrowings of the Company as referred in Note 17 and 20.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
13. TRADE RECEIVABLES		
Unsecured - At Amortised Cost		
a) Trade Receivables - Considered Good	19,034.35	19,996.88
b) Trade Receivables - which have significant increase in Credit Risk [Refer Note 44]	4,039.97	464.41
Less : Allowance for Bad and Doubtful Debts	(4,039.97)	(464.41)
Total	19,034.35	19,996.88

13.1 For amounts owed from Related Party, Refer Note 36.

13.2 Trade Receivables are Non Interest Bearing.

13.3 No Trade or Other Receivables are due from Directors or other Officers of the Company either severally or jointly with any other person, nor any Trade or Other Receivables are due from Firms or Private Companies respectively in which any Director is a Partner, a Director or a Member.

13.4 Trade Receivables ageing schedule :

Outstanding for following periods from Invoice Date						
As at March 31, 2024	Less than 6 months	6 months – 1 year	1 – 2 years	2 – 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
i) Undisputed Trade Receivables – Considered Good	18,097.33	864.31	72.71	-	-	19,034.35
ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in Credit Risk	14.37	3,196.14	561.01	86.72	181.73	4,039.97

Outstanding for following periods from Invoice Date						
As at March 31, 2023	Less than 6 months	6 months – 1 year	1 – 2 years	2 – 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
i) Undisputed Trade Receivables – Considered Good	17,479.44	2,431.99	85.45	-	-	19,996.88
ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in Credit Risk	-	-	216.17	83.44	164.80	464.41

There are no current and not due Receivables, hence the same is not disclosed in the ageing schedule.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
14. CASH AND BANK BALANCES		
A) Cash and Cash Equivalents		
a) Balances with Banks		
– In Current Accounts	0.04	2.00
b) Cash on Hand	9.77	5.65
Total	9.81	7.65
B) Bank Balances other than (A) above		
a) Unclaimed Dividend Accounts (Refer Note 14.1)	119.54	119.40
b) Unspent Corporate Social Responsibility (Refer Note 31.2)	76.95	-
Total	196.49	119.40

14.1 Balances in Unclaimed Dividend Accounts can be utilised by the Company only towards settlement of the respective Unpaid Dividend or to Investor Education and Protection Fund in accordance with law.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

14.2 Changes in Liabilities arising from Financing Activities

	Other Borrowings	Lease Liabilities
As on April 1, 2023	10,459.14	1,037.65
Add/(Less) : Cash Flow Changes	386.62	(95.95)
Add/(Less) : Other Changes *	(0.01)	92.83
As at March 31, 2024	10,845.75	1,034.53

Changes in Liabilities arising from Financing Activities

	Other Borrowings	Lease Liabilities
As on April 1, 2022	7,515.53	1,099.41
Add/(Less) : Cash Flow Changes	2,830.52	(286.91)
Add/(Less) : Other Changes *	113.09	225.15
As at March 31, 2023	10,459.14	1,037.65

* 'Other Changes' includes the effect of exchange differences on Foreign Currency Borrowings and the effect of accrued but not yet paid interest on lease liabilities.

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Number of Shares	Amount	Number of Shares	Amount
15. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL				
Authorised Share Capital				
Opening and Closing Balance (Equity Share of ₹ 10 per Share with Voting Rights)	4,30,00,000	4,300.00	4,30,00,000	4,300.00
5% Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 100 each Opening and Closing Balance (Preference Share of ₹ 100 per Share)	20,00,000	2,000.00	20,00,000	2,000.00
Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid up Capital				
Opening and Closing Balance (Equity Share of ₹ 10 per Share with Voting Rights) *	3,60,39,312	3,603.93	3,60,39,312	3,603.93

* There are no changes in Number of Shares during the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

15.1 Share issued pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation

Pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation as detailed in Note 38, the Company issued and allotted 3,46,10,472 Equity Shares of ₹10 each fully paid and 14,87,160 Equity Shares of the Company of ₹ 10 each fully paid held by erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited were cancelled on September 18, 2017.

15.2 Terms/Rights attached to Equity Shares

The Company has only one class of Equity Shares having Face Value of ₹ 10 each. Each holder of such Shares is entitled to 1 vote per Share. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the Equity Shareholders will be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding. The Company in their General Meeting may declare Dividends, but no Dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board of Directors of the Company.

15.3 Shares held by the Holding Company and Subsidiaries of the Holding Company

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
Name of the Shareholder	Number of Shares	% Holding	Number of Shares	% Holding
Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited - Holding Company	2,40,44,509	66.72	1,84,54,353	51.21
Bajoria Enterprises Limited - Fellow Subsidiary	270	*	270	*

* below rounding off norms

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

15.4 Details of Shareholders holding more than 5% of aggregate Shares in the Company

Name of the Shareholder	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Number of Shares	% Holding	Number of Shares	% Holding
Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited - Holding Company	2,40,44,509	66.72	1,84,54,353	51.21
Krosaki Harima Corporation, Japan - Foreign Promoter of the Company #	-	-	55,90,156	15.51
HDFC Small Cap Fund	32,15,950	8.92	26,38,672	7.32

ceases to exist as Shareholder from August 17, 2023

15.5 Details of Shares held by Promoters (Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up) :

Promoter Name @	No. of Equity Shares at the beginning of the year	Change during the year	No. of Equity Shares at the end of the year	% of Total Shares	% Change during the year
As at March 31, 2024					
Shishir Kumar Bajoria	14,81,642	-	14,81,642	4.11%	-
S K Bajoria HUF (Shishir Kumar Bajoria)	3,14,995	-	3,14,995	0.87%	-
Smita Bajoria	44,613	-	44,613	0.12%	-
Mihir Prakash Bajoria	2,18,745	-	2,18,745	0.61%	-
Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited	1,84,54,353	55,90,156	2,40,44,509	66.72%	30.29%
Bajoria Enterprises Limited	270	-	270	*	-
Krosaki Harima Corporation	55,90,156	(55,90,156)	-	-	(100.00%)
Total	2,61,04,774	-	2,61,04,774	72.43%	-
As at March 31, 2023					
Shishir Kumar Bajoria	14,81,642	-	14,81,642	4.11%	-
S K Bajoria HUF (Shishir Kumar Bajoria)	3,14,995	-	3,14,995	0.87%	-
Smita Bajoria	44,613	-	44,613	0.12%	-
Mihir Prakash Bajoria	2,18,745	-	2,18,745	0.61%	-
Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited	1,84,54,353	-	1,84,54,353	51.21%	-
Bajoria Enterprises Limited	270	-	270	*	-
Krosaki Harima Corporation	55,90,156	-	55,90,156	15.51%	-
Total	2,61,04,774	-	2,61,04,774	72.43%	-

* below rounding off norms

@ Promoter here means Promoter as defined in the Companies Act, 2013.

15.6 There are no Equity Shares issued as bonus and for consideration other than Cash and Shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	Reserves and Surplus				Total
	Securities Premium	Retained Earnings	Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve	Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation	
16. OTHER EQUITY					
Balance as at March 31, 2022	41,616.37	13,410.39	-	-	55,026.76
Add : Profit for the year	-	6,117.43	-	-	6,117.43
Less : Final Dividend on Equity Shares for the Financial Year 2021-22 (Refer Note 16.1)	-	(2,522.75)	-	-	(2,522.75)
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Retained Earnings to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve [Refer Note 16 (c)]	-	(1,824.84)	1,824.84	-	-
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation [Refer Note 16 (c)]	-	-	(1,824.84)	1,824.84	-
Add : Other Comprehensive Income for the year	-	3.90	-	-	3.90
Balance as at March 31, 2023	41,616.37	15,184.13	-	1,824.84	58,625.34
Add : Profit for the year	-	6,511.23	-	-	6,511.23
Less : Final Dividend on Equity Shares for the Financial Year 2022-23 (Refer Note 16.1)	-	(2,522.75)	-	-	(2,522.75)
(Less)/Add : Amount transferred from Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve Utilisation to Retained Earnings [Refer Note 16 (c)]	-	1,824.84	-	(1,824.84)	-
Add : Other Comprehensive Income for the year, Net of Tax	-	(20.74)	-	-	(20.74)
Balance as at March 31, 2024	41,616.37	20,976.71	-	-	62,593.08

Notes :

- Securities Premium is used to record the Premium on Issue of Shares. The same is utilised in accordance with the provisions of Section 52 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- Retained Earnings represents the Profits that the Company has earned till date, less any dividends or other distributions to the Shareholders.
- Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve had been created out of the Profit for the Financial Year 2022-23 of the eligible SEZ Unit in terms of the provisions of Section 10AA (1)(ii) of Income Tax Act, 1961 under the old tax regime. The Company has elected to exercise the option permitted under Section 115BAA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019 "New Tax Regime" at the time of filing of Income Tax Return for Financial Year ending March 31, 2023. Accordingly, the amount transferred to Special Economic Zone Reinvestment Reserve has been transferred to Retained Earnings in the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024.

16.1 The Board of Directors, at its meeting on May 18, 2024, have proposed a Final Dividend of ₹ 7.00 (70 %) per Equity Share for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024 subject to the approval of Shareholders at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting, and following Policy on Dividend Distribution of the Company. Proposed Dividend is accounted for in the year in which it is approved by the Shareholders.

The Board of Directors, at its meeting on May 27, 2023, had proposed a Final Dividend of ₹ 7.00 (70 %) per Equity Share for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023. The total amount of ₹ 2,522.75 has been paid out during the year ended March 31, 2024, with approval of Equity Shareholders obtained at the Annual General Meeting.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
17. NON CURRENT - OTHER BORROWINGS		
At Amortised Cost		
Secured :		
Term Loan from Banks (Refer Note 17.1 and 17.2 below)	4,137.62	4,034.52
Total	4,137.62	4,034.52

17.1 Rupee Term Loan from a Bank is secured by the first pari-passu charge over all Movable Fixed Assets of the Company, both present and future, first pari-passu charge over Land and Building of the Company situated at Visakhapatnam, both present and future, and second pari-passu charge over Current Assets of the Company, both present and future. The interest rate on such term loan is 150 bps over 3 months Treasury Bill and is repayable in 20 equal quarterly instalments after one year of moratorium period from the date of first disbursement.

17.2 Rupee Term Loan from another Bank is secured by the first pari-passu charge over all Movable Fixed Assets of the Company, and second pari-passu charge over Current Assets of the Company. The interest rate on such term loan is 190 bps over RBI Repo Rate and is repayable in 20 equal quarterly instalments after one year of moratorium period from the date of first disbursement.

The Company has also satisfied all Debt Covenants prescribed in terms of Bank Loans. The Company has not defaulted on any loans payable.

17.3 For Current Maturities of Term Loan from Banks (Refer Note 20)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
18. CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)		
Current Tax Liabilities [Net of Advance Tax ₹ 6,086.32 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 5,119.17)]	808.49	151.97
Total	808.49	151.97

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
19. CURRENT PROVISIONS		
Provision for Employee Benefits		
a) Compensated Absences	35.26	25.49
b) Gratuity (Refer Note 29.6 and 36)	51.03	13.84
Total	86.29	39.33

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
20. CURRENT - OTHER BORROWINGS		
At Amortised Cost		
Secured		
a) Working Capital Loans repayable on demand	965.75	1,955.84
b) Packing Credit Loan repayable upto six months	3,665.94	4,044.88
c) Current Maturities of Term Loan from Banks (Refer Note 17)	2,076.44	423.90
Total	6,708.13	6,424.62

20.1 Working Capital and Packing Credit Loans from Banks are secured by hypothecation of Raw Materials, Stock-in-Process, Finished Goods, Consumables, Spares, Stores, Receivables and Other Current Assets both present and future on pari passu basis and second charge over all Movable Fixed Assets of the Company on pari passu basis.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

20.2 The Company has been sanctioned Working Capital limits in excess of Rupees Five Crores aggregate from Banks on the basis of security as mentioned in Note 20.1 above. The revised intimations in respect of amounts reported in quarterly returns/statements filed by the Company with such Banks are in agreement with the Unaudited Books of Account of the Company. The Company has satisfied all Debt Covenants prescribed in Terms of Bank Loans. The Company has not defaulted on any loans payable.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
21. TRADE PAYABLES		
At Amortised Cost		
Total Outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises (MSME)	285.10	1,310.49
Total Outstanding dues of Creditors Other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	9,251.55	6,583.92
Total	9,536.65	7,894.41

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
21.1 Dues to the Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises as defined under the MSMED Act, 2006		
1. The principal amount remaining unpaid to supplier as at the end of accounting year	284.96	1,310.45
2. The interest due thereon remaining unpaid to supplier as at the end of accounting year	0.14	0.04
3. The amount of interest paid in terms of Section 16, along with the amount of payment made to the supplier beyond the appointment day during the year 2023-24	-	-
4. The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under this Act	0.14	0.04
5. The amount of interest accrued during the year and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	-	-

21.2 Trade Payables are Non-Interest bearing, except in cases where there are delays in payment to MSME.

21.3 For amounts due relating to Related Party, Refer Note 36.

21.4 Trade Payables ageing schedule :

	Outstanding for following periods from Invoice Date					Total
	Unbilled Dues	Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 year	More than 3 years	
As at March 31, 2024						
i) Dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	-	285.10	-	-	-	285.10
ii) Dues of Creditors other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	2,382.40	6,839.73	20.14	8.24	1.04	9,251.55
Total	2,382.40	7,124.83	20.14	8.24	1.04	9,536.65
As at March 31, 2023						
i) Dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	-	1,310.49	-	-	-	1,310.49
ii) Due of Creditors other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	1,793.24	4,715.17	36.89	18.88	19.74	6,583.92
Total	1,793.24	6,025.66	36.89	18.88	19.74	7,894.41

There are no disputed Trade Payables, hence the same is not disclosed in the ageing schedule.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
(₹ in lakhs)		
22. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS		
At Amortised Cost		
(a) Unpaid Dividends (Refer Note 22.1 below)	119.54	119.40
(b) Deposits	111.14	83.89
(c) Payable to Employees (Refer Note 22.2 below)	605.42	425.65
(d) Creditors for Capital Supplies/Services	207.08	432.10
(e) Liability towards Corporate Social Responsibility (Refer Note 31.2)	217.07	91.94
(f) Interest accrued but not due	46.81	-
Total	1,307.06	1,152.98

22.1 There are no amounts due for payment to the Investor Education and Protection Fund as at the year end.

22.2 For amounts due relating to Related Party, Refer Note 36.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
23. OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES		
(a) Advances received from Customers	197.05	717.82
(b) Statutory Dues	217.46	204.32
Total	414.51	922.14

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
24. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS		
Revenue From		
Sale of Finished goods	76,580.65	69,420.38
Sale of Traded goods	9,888.70	11,204.69
Revenue From Sale of Products	86,469.35	80,625.07
Revenue From Sale of Services	1,990.13	1,492.82
Other Operating Income		
Export Benefits	149.60	280.85
Net Gain on Foreign Exchange Rate Fluctuation and Translation	497.45	816.56
Other Operating Revenue	196.44	121.27
Total Other Operating Income	843.49	1,218.68
Total	89,302.97	83,336.57

24.1 Refer Note 37 for details of disaggregation of the Company's revenue from contracts with customers. Also Refer Note 13 and Note 23 for details and movement of Trade Receivables and Advances received from Customers.

The Company has recognised a revenue of ₹ 717.82 (March 31, 2023 - ₹ 123.06) from the amount included under Advance from Customers at the beginning of the year.

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
24.2 Timing of Revenue Recognition		
Goods and services transferred at a point in time	89,302.97	83,336.57

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
25. OTHER INCOME		
Interest Income (Refer Note 25.1)	292.87	187.59
Liabilities no longer required written back	417.02	608.09
Other Non Operating Income (Refer Note 25.2)	946.27	424.68
Total	1,656.16	1,220.36

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
25.1 Details of Interest Income		
Interest Income earned on Financial Assets that are not designated at Fair Value through Profit and Loss :		
- On Bank Deposits	45.40	41.26
- On Other Deposits	41.38	13.05
Interest Income earned on Financial Assets that are designated at Fair Value through Profit and Loss :		
- On Other Deposits	206.09	133.28
Total	292.87	187.59

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
25.2 Other Non Operating Income		
Profit/(Loss) on Sale of Current Investments	118.74	(42.32)
Unrealised Gain on Fair Valuation of Current Investments through Profit and Loss	719.48	453.18
Net Gain on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	9.13	-
Miscellaneous Income	98.92	13.82
Total	946.27	424.68

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
26. COST OF RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS CONSUMED		
Inventory at the beginning of the year	9,084.08	9,247.97
Add : Purchases	39,670.38	37,148.12
Less : Inventory at the end of the year	(9,082.44)	(9,084.08)
Total	39,672.02	37,312.01

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
27. PURCHASES OF STOCK-IN-TRADE		
Purchases of Stock-in-Trade	6,295.63	9,255.99
Total	6,295.63	9,255.99

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

	(₹ in lakhs)	
	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
28. (INCREASE)/DECREASE IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, WORK-IN-PROGRESS AND STOCK-IN-TRADE		
Opening Stock		
Finished Goods	3,857.27	4,058.98
Work-in-Progress	2,262.14	2,094.13
Stock-in-Trade	1,164.74	537.39
Sub-total (A)	7,284.15	6,690.50
Less : Closing Stock		
Finished Goods (Refer Note 44)	3,540.55	3,857.27
Work-in-Progress	2,560.39	2,262.14
Stock-in-Trade	1,045.08	1,164.74
Sub-total (B)	7,146.02	7,284.15
Total (A - B)	138.13	(593.65)

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
29. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES		
Salaries, Wages, Bonus and Remuneration	6,688.53	5,458.03
Contribution to Provident and Other Funds	329.45	339.86
Staff Welfare Expenses	334.95	282.82
Total	7,352.93	6,080.71

29.1 The Company has recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2024 an amount of ₹ 246.13 (March 31, 2023: ₹ 261.48) as Expenses under Defined Contribution Plans.

29.2 Provident Fund (Funded)

Provident Fund contributions in respect of employees upto August 2017 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited are made to a Trustee managed exempted fund and interest paid to member thereof is not lower than that declared annually by the Central Government. Shortfall if any is made good by the Company. Membership to said fund has been closed on and from September 1, 2017, subject to necessary approvals and/or permissions. Provident Fund in respect of remaining employees are made to Statutory Provident Fund established by the Central Government. Based on the final guidance for measurement of Provident Fund liabilities of the Trustee managed fund issued by the Actuarial Society of India, the Company's Liability at the year ended March 31, 2024 is ₹ 1.94 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ Nil) has been actuarially determined by an Independent Actuary using the Projected Unit Credit Method and provided for. Provident Fund in respect of remaining employees of the Holding company are made to Statutory Provident Fund established by the Central Government as stated above.

The details of Fund and Planned Assets position is given below :

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Discount Rate	7.00%	7.20%
Expected Guaranteed Interest Rate	8.15%	8.15%

29.3 Gratuity (Funded)

The Company provides for Gratuity benefit to its Employees. Gratuity entitlement of the employees is as per the provision of the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. However in case of employees joining before April 1, 2003 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited, they are entitled to Gratuity as per scheme framed by that Company or as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, whichever is higher. Liability with regard to Gratuity Plan are determined by the Actuarial Valuation as set out in Note 2.14 (v), based on which the Company makes contribution to the Fund using Projected Unit Credit Method. The most recent Actuarial Valuation of the Fund was carried out as at March 31, 2024. Refer Note 29.6 for Actuarial Valuation.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

29.4 Superannuation (Funded)

Certain employees joined before March 31, 2004 of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited are member of Trustee managed Superannuation Fund. Said Fund provides for Superannuation benefit on retirement/death/incapacitation/termination and was amended from the Defined Benefit to Defined Contribution Plan effective April 1, 2004. Defined Benefit Plan was frozen as on March 31, 2004. Necessary formalities/approvals have been complied with and obtained. Refer Notes 2.14 (iii) and (v) for Accounting Policy relating to Superannuation and Refer Note 29.6 for Actuarial Valuation.

From December 2022, the Company is not effecting payment of contributions in respect of its employees and Member of Company's Income Tax recognised Superannuation Fund, IFGL Refractories Ltd Employees Superannuation Fund following approval by the Principal Commissioner of Income Tax, Kolkata-2 that surplus lying in Plan-A of the Fund can be adjusted against contributions receivable from the Company under Plan-B thereof. Amount involved for the year ended March 31, 2024 is ₹ 35.46 (December 2022 to March 2023 is ₹ 13.15).

29.5 Compensated Absence (Unfunded)

The Company provides for accumulated leave benefit for eligible employees. Liabilities are determined by Actuarial Valuation as set out in Note 2.14 (vi) using Projected Unit Credit Method.

29.6 Following are the further particulars with respect to Defined Benefit Plans of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2024 :

	Gratuity (Funded)		Superannuation (Funded)	
	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
a) Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation :				
Present Value of Obligation, as at the beginning of the year	762.26	779.46	18.86	31.86
Service Cost	84.98	80.76	-	-
Interest Cost	50.94	48.75	1.32	1.63
Actuarial Gains/(Losses)	39.02	(21.45)	1.57	1.11
Benefits Paid	(109.50)	(125.26)	(1.09)	(15.74)
Present Value of Obligation, as at the end of the year	827.70	762.26	20.66	18.86
b) Reconciliation of the Opening and Closing Balances of the Fair Value of Plan Assets :				
Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the beginning of the year	748.42	791.00	628.46	637.41
Interest Income	52.60	51.13	45.21	42.81
Remeasurement Gains/(Losses)	11.31	(15.45)	(13.17)	(36.02)
Contribution by the Company	73.84	47.00	-	-
Benefits Paid	(109.50)	(125.26)	(1.09)	(15.74)
Fair Value of Plan Assets, as at the end of the year	776.67	748.42	659.41	628.46
c) Reconciliation of the Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation and Fair Value of the Plan Assets :				
Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year (A)	776.67	748.42	659.41	628.46
Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year (B)	827.70	762.26	20.66	18.86
(Liabilities)/Assets recognised in the Balance Sheet (A) - (B)	(51.03)	(13.84)	# 638.75	# 609.60

Actual amount of Asset in the Balance Sheet is Nil (March 31, 2023 : Nil)

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

	Gratuity (Funded)		Superannuation (Funded)	
	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
d) Expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss :				
Employee Benefits Expense :				
Service Cost	* 84.98	* 80.76	-	-
Net Interest Expense/(Income)	* (1.66)	* (2.38)	(29.15)	(4.05)
Other Comprehensive Income :				
Actuarial (Gains)/Losses	27.71	(6.00)	-	-
Total Expenses as per the Actuarial Valuation	111.03	72.38	(29.15)	(4.05)
Actual Expenses Recognised	111.03	72.38	-	-
*The expenses for the above Benefits are recognised under 'Contribution to Provident and Other Funds' in Note 29.				
e) Category of Plan Assets :				
GOI Securities (%)	0.29	0.29	1.00	1.00
Units of Insurers (%)	97.80	97.80	95.00	95.00
Others (including Bank Balances) (%)	1.91	1.91	4.00	4.00
	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
f) Principal Actuarial Assumptions				
Discount Rate (per Annum) (%)	7.00	7.20	7.00	7.20
Rate of Increase in Salaries (%)	6.00	6.00	NA	NA
Remaining Working Life (in Years)	23.43	23.67	5.28	5.69
Mortality Rate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate
Method Used	Projected Unit Credit Method			
Actual Return on Plan Assets	63.91	35.68	32.04	6.79

g) Other Disclosures :

The estimate of future salary increases takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.

Sensitivity Analysis

The Sensitivity of Defined Benefit Obligations to changes in the weighted principal assumptions is :

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Defined Benefit Obligations (Gratuity)			
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount Rate (-/+ 1%) % change compared to base due to Sensitivity	(58.16)	68.02	(50.87)	59.09
Salary Growth Rate (-/+ 1%) % change compared to base due to Sensitivity	64.51	(57.36)	56.94	(50.92)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Defined Benefit Obligations (Superannuation)			
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount Rate (-/+ 1%) % change compared to base due to Sensitivity	(0.10)	0.11	(0.24)	0.25
Salary Growth Rate (-/+ 1%) % change compared to base due to Sensitivity	NA	NA	NA	NA

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

The above Sensitivity Analysis is based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the Sensitivity of the Defined Benefit Obligation to Significant Actuarial Assumptions, the same method (Present Value of the Defined Benefit Obligation calculated with the Projected Unit Credit Method at the end of the reporting period) has been applied while calculating the Defined Benefit Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet.

The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the Sensitivity Analysis did not change compared to the prior period.

Risk Exposure :

Through its Defined Benefit Plans, the Company is exposed to a number of risks, the most significant of which are detailed below :

- Investment Risk :** The Defined Benefit Plans are funded Government Securities and Units of Insurers. The Company does not have any liberty to manage the funds provided to Insurance Companies.
- Interest Risk :** A decrease in the interest rate on Plan Assets will increase the Plan Liability.
- Life Expectancy :** The Present Value of the Defined Benefit Plan Liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of plan participants both during and at the end of the employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the plan participants will increase the Plan Liability.
- Salary Growth Risk :** The Present Value of Defined Benefit Plan Liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of plan participants. An increase in Salary will increase the Plan Liability.

Defined Benefit Liability and Employer Contributions

Expected contributions to post employment benefit plans for the year ending March 31, 2024 is ₹ 51.03 (March 31, 2023 : 13.84)

The Weighted Average Duration of the Defined Benefit Obligation (Gratuity) is 8 years for the year ended March 31, 2024 (March 31, 2023 : 7 years). The expected maturity analysis of Undiscounted Gratuity is as follows :

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Year 1	60.31	54.08
Year 2	101.98	91.28
Year 3	111.04	106.80
Year 4	93.97	120.74
Year 5	87.33	159.78
Year 6 to 10	292.65	494.92

The Weighted Average Duration of the Defined Benefit Obligation (Superannuation) is 1 year for the year ended March 31, 2024 (March 31, 2023 : 1 year). The expected maturity analysis of payment for Superannuation is as follows :

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Year 1	15.75	8.93
Year 2	2.45	3.68
Year 3	0.95	2.47
Year 4	1.37	1.01
Year 5	0.19	3.89
Year 6 to 10	0.80	0.96

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
30. FINANCE COSTS		
Interest on Borrowing from Banks and Others	898.21	451.82
Interest on Lease Liabilities (Refer Note 4.2)	92.83	4.05
Total	991.04	455.87

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

	For the year ended March 31, 2024		For the year ended March 31, 2023	
			(₹ in lakhs)	
31. OTHER EXPENSES				
Consumption of Stores and Spares		1,945.03		1,532.74
Power and Fuel		3,158.68		3,178.90
Rent (Refer Note 4.2)		136.31		133.49
Rates and Taxes		80.90		31.45
Repairs and Maintenance :				
- Plant and Machinery	315.73		239.12	
- Buildings	105.24		86.27	
- Others	372.21	793.18	318.74	644.13
Insurance		173.67		143.99
Payment to Auditors (Refer Note 31.1 below)		49.54		38.95
Directors' Sitting Fees		6.40		7.60
Bank Charges		105.25		104.49
Computerisation Expenses		83.38		84.76
Provision/(Write Back) of Doubtful Trade Receivables/ Advances (Net) (Refer Note 44)		3,625.21		(9.54)
Travelling and Conveyance		1,029.05		701.06
Site Contractor Expenses		3,328.28		2,466.79
Printing and Stationery		14.46		20.15
Processing Charges		1,173.01		972.39
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure (Refer Note 31.2 below)		170.13		149.51
Legal and Professional Charges		292.67		261.04
Postage, Telephone, Telex etc.		55.37		52.38
Service Charges		180.78		143.69
Sales Commission (Refer Note 44)		1,765.21		2,048.87
Packing Expenses		1,528.72		1,574.33
Delivery and Forwarding Expenses		4,082.74		4,319.31
Net Loss on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment		-		19.33
Security Charges		110.23		86.61
Miscellaneous Expenses		477.29		382.50
Total		24,365.49		19,088.92

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
31.1 Payment to Auditors		
As Auditors (For Statutory Audit including Limited Reviews)	43.25	36.00
For Certification work	2.50	-
Reimbursement of Expenses	3.79	2.95
Total	49.54	38.95

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

31.2 Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure

a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year is ₹ 170.13 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 149.51).

b) Amount spent during the year ending March 31, 2024 in respect of above :

	In Cash	Yet to be paid in Cash	Total
i) Construction/Acquisition of any Asset	-	-	-
ii) On purposes other than i) above	45.00	125.13	170.13
Total	45.00	125.13	170.13

c) Amount spent during the year ending March 31, 2023 in respect of above :

	In Cash	Yet to be paid in Cash	Total
i) Construction/Acquisition of any Asset	-	-	-
ii) On purposes other than i) above	57.57	91.94	149.51
Total	57.57	91.94	149.51

d) Details related to Spent/Unspent Obligations :

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
i) Contribution to Public Trust	-	-
ii) Contribution to Charitable Trust	45.00	57.57
iii) Unspent amount in relation to :		
- Ongoing project	125.13	91.94
- Other than Ongoing project	-	-
Total	170.13	149.51

e) In case of Section 135 (Ongoing Project and Others)

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Opening Balance @	91.94	63.10
Amount required to be spent during the year	170.13	149.51
Amount spent during the year	45.00	120.67
Closing Balance	#217.07	91.94

@ Out of Opening Balance of ₹ 91.94, ₹ 14.99 was attached by Regional Provident Fund Commissioner on January 31, 2024. The Company has subsequently deposited ₹ 14.99 to Unspent CSR Account of the Bank on May 13, 2024.

Unspent amount of ₹ 125.13 is transferred to a Unspent CSR Account on April 30, 2024 in compliance of provision of Section 135 of Companies Act, 2013.

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
32. EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)		
Profit after Tax attributable to the Equity Shareholders (₹ in lakhs) (A)	6,511.23	6,117.43
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares (in Numbers) (B)	3,60,39,312	3,60,39,312
Nominal Value of Equity Shares (in ₹)	10.00	10.00
Face Value of Equity Share (in ₹)	10.00	10.00
Basic & Diluted EPS (in ₹) (A/B)	18.07	16.97

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
33. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES		
a) Claims against the Company not acknowledged as Debts :		
i) Sales Tax matter under dispute relating to issues of applicability and classification [related payments ₹ 7.61 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 7.61)]	9.17	4.95
ii) Goods and Service Tax matter under dispute [related payments ₹ 0.03 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 0.03)]	0.56	0.56
iii) Income Tax matters under dispute relating to issues of applicability and determination [related payments ₹ Nil (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 8.75)] (Other than b) and c) below)	1,119.25	1,244.62
iv) Service Tax matter under dispute relating to issue of applicability	1.54	1.54

b) The Company challenged vires of Explanation to Section 10AA(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 (the Act) inserted on and from Assessment Year beginning April 1, 2018, on grounds that such Explanation denies the benefit intended to be provided under the said Section, by filing a Writ Petition before Hon'ble High Court at Calcutta (Hon'ble High Court). During the year ended March 31, 2024, the said Writ Petition was dismissed by the Single Bench of the Hon'ble High Court. Being aggrieved, the Company preferred an Appeal before the Division Bench of the Hon'ble High Court which has admitted the same on January 10, 2024. Tax amount involved is ₹ 831.53 (March 31, 2023 : ₹ 922.50) and it has been considered as possible in nature, basis a legal opinion obtained by the Company. In the opinion of the Management, outcome of aforesaid proceedings will not materially impact Company's financial position and result of operations.

c) During the year ended March 31, 2023, the Company's claim for AY 2020-21 for ₹ 2,815.91 (tax impact of ₹ 983.99) towards deduction on account of Depreciation on Goodwill arising on Amalgamation was disallowed under Income Tax Assessment proceedings and being aggrieved thereby, the Company has filed an Appeal. Recently, Income Tax Authorities have issued Notices under Section 148 of the Act for Assessment Years 2018-19 and 2019-20 thereby reopening assessments for said Assessment Years on the ground that similar claims of ₹ 5,006.06 (tax impact of ₹ 1,732.50) and ₹ 3,754.55 (tax impact of ₹ 1,311.99) in the Assessment Years 2018-19 and 2019-20 respectively escaped Assessment as Income. The Company supported by legal opinion, continues to believe that aforesaid deductions claimed are sustainable on merit and remain unaffected.

The Company has assessed that it is only possible, but not probable, that outflow of economic resources will be required.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
34. CAPITAL AND OTHER COMMITMENTS		
Estimated Value of Contracts on Capital Account remaining to be Executed (Net of Advances) and not provided for	2,371.17	3,310.62
Total	2,371.17	3,310.62

35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RELATED DISCLOSURES

35.1 Capital Management

The Company aims at maintaining a strong capital base maximizing Shareholders' Wealth safeguarding business continuity and augments its internal generations with a judicious use of borrowing facilities to fund spikes in working capital that arise from time to time as well as requirements to finance business growth.

The Company monitors capital using Gearing Ratio which is, Net Debt divided by Total Capital plus Net Debt.

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Borrowings (including Lease Liabilities)	11,880.28	11,496.79
Less : Cash & Cash Equivalents	9.81	7.65
Net Debt	11,870.47	11,489.14
Equity	66,197.01	62,229.27
Gearing Ratio	15.21%	15.59%

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

35.2 Categories of Financial Instruments

Set out below, is a comparison by class of the Carrying Amounts and Fair Value of the Company's Financial Instruments :

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
A. Financial Assets				
a) Measured at Amortised Cost				
i) Cash and Cash Equivalents	9.81	9.81	7.65	7.65
ii) Other Bank Balances	196.49	196.49	119.40	119.40
iii) Loans	10.00	10.00	-	-
iv) Trade Receivables	19,034.35	19,034.35	19,996.88	19,996.88
v) Other Financial Assets	802.33	802.33	724.93	724.93
Sub-total (A)	20,052.98	20,052.98	20,848.86	20,848.86
b) Measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss				
Investment in Mutual Funds, Bond & Others	12,644.13	12,644.13	13,234.74	13,234.74
Sub-total (B)	12,644.13	12,644.13	13,234.74	13,234.74
c) Measured at Cost				
Investment in Subsidiaries	5,625.39	5,625.39	5,625.39	5,625.39
Sub-total (C)	5,625.39	5,625.39	5,625.39	5,625.39
Total Financial Assets (A)+(B)+(C)	38,322.50	38,322.50	39,708.99	39,708.99
B. Financial Liabilities				
Measured at Amortised Cost				
i) Other Borrowings	10,845.75	10,845.75	10,459.14	10,459.14
ii) Trade Payables	9,536.65	9,536.65	7,894.41	7,894.41
iii) Other Financial Liabilities	1,307.06	1,307.06	1,152.98	1,152.98
iv) Lease Liabilities	1,034.53	1,034.53	1,037.65	1,037.65
Sub-total	22,723.99	22,723.99	20,544.18	20,544.18
Total Financial Liabilities	22,723.99	22,723.99	20,544.18	20,544.18

The Management assessed that Cash and Cash Equivalents, Other Bank Balances, Trade Receivables, Trade Payables, Other Financial Assets and Other Financial Liabilities approximate their Carrying Amounts largely due to the Short-Term Maturities of these instruments.

The Fair Value of Lease Liabilities is estimated by Discounting Future Cash Flows using rates currently available for debt on similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities. In addition to being sensitive to a reasonably possible change in the forecast cash flows or the discount rate, the Fair Value of the Equity Instruments is also sensitive to a reasonably possible change in the growth rates. Management regularly assesses a range of reasonably possible alternatives for those significant unobservable inputs and determines their impact on the total Fair Value.

The Fair Values of the Company's interest bearing borrowings are determined by using DCF method using discount rate that reflects issuer's borrowing rate as at the end of the reporting period. The own non performance risk as at March 31, 2024 was assessed to be insignificant. The discount for lack of marketability represents the amounts that the Company has determined that market participants would take into account when pricing the Investments.

35.3 Financial Risk Management Objectives

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of Financial Risks, including Market Risk, Credit Risk and Liquidity Risk. The Company continues to focus on a system based approach to Business Risk Management. The Company's Financial Risk Management process seeks to enable the early identification, evaluation and effective management of key risks facing the business. Backed by strong Internal Control Systems, the current Risk Management System rests on policies and procedures issued by appropriate authorities; process of regular reviews/audits to set appropriate risk limits and controls; monitoring of such risks and compliance confirmation for the same.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

a) Market Risk

The Company's Financial Instruments are exposed to market changes. The Company is exposed to following significant Market Risk :

- i. Foreign Currency Risk
- ii. Interest Rate Risk
- iii. Price Risk

Market Risk Exposures are measured using Sensitivity Analysis. There has been no change to the Company's exposure to Market Risks or the manner in which these risks are being managed and measured.

Fair Value Hierarchy

The following table provides an analysis of Financial Instruments that are measured subsequent to initial recognition at Fair Value, grouped into Level 1 to Level 3, as described below :

Quoted/Repurchase prices in an active market (Level 1) : This level of hierarchy includes Financial Assets that are measured by reference to Quoted Repurchase Prices (unadjusted) in active markets for Identical Assets or Liabilities. This category consists of Investment in Quoted Equity Shares, and Mutual Fund Investments.

Valuation techniques with observable inputs (Level 2) : This level of hierarchy includes Financial Assets and Liabilities, measured using inputs other than Quoted Prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the Asset or Liability, either directly (i.e., as prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices). This level of hierarchy does not include any instrument.

Valuation techniques with significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) : This level of hierarchy includes Financial Assets and Liabilities measured using inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair Values are determined in whole or in part, using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data.

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
As at March 31, 2024				
Financial Assets				
Investment In Mutual Funds, Bond and Others	12,644.13	-	-	12,644.13
	12,644.13	-	-	12,644.13
As at March 31, 2023				
Financial Assets				
Investment In Mutual Funds, Bonds and Others	13,234.74	-	-	13,234.74
	13,234.74	-	-	13,234.74

There have been no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the years ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

In determining Fair Value Measurement, the impact of potential climate related matters, including legislation, which may affect the Fair Value Measurement of Assets and Liabilities in the Financial Statements has been considered. These risks in respect of climate related matters are included as key assumptions where they materially impact the measure of recoverable amount. These assumptions have been included in the Cash Flow forecasts in assessing value in use amounts.

At present, the impact of climate related matters is not material to the Company's Financial Statements.

i. Foreign Currency Risk

The Company undertakes transactions denominated in Foreign Currency which results in Exchange Rate fluctuations. Such Exchange Rate Risk primarily arises from transactions made in Foreign Exchange and reinstatement risks arising from recognised Assets and Liabilities, which are not in the Company's functional Currency (Indian Rupees).

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

A significant portion of these transactions are in US Dollar, Euro, etc. The Carrying Amount of Foreign Currency denominated Financial Assets and Liabilities are as follows :

	USD	EURO	GBP	AED	Total
As at March 31, 2024					
Financial Assets	1,726.29	2,614.53	61.94	240.89	4,643.65
Financial Liabilities	1,853.19	3,855.26	5.15	66.27	5,779.87
As at March 31, 2023					
Financial Assets	2,096.53	6,565.46	420.64	433.17	9,515.80
Financial Liabilities	1,542.29	4,951.75	-	122.43	6,616.47

Un-hedged Foreign Currency Balances :	Currency	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
i) Financial Liabilities	USD	1,853.19	1,542.29
	EURO	3,855.26	4,951.75
	GBP	5.15	-
	AED	66.27	122.43
ii) Financial Assets	USD	1,726.29	2,096.53
	EURO	2,614.53	6,565.46
	GBP	61.94	420.64
	AED	240.89	433.17

Foreign Currency Sensitivity

Foreign Currency Sensitivities for unhedged exposure (impact on increase in 5%)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity
USD	(6.35)	(6.35)	27.71	27.71
EURO	(62.04)	(62.04)	80.69	80.69
GBP	2.84	2.84	21.03	21.03
AED	8.73	8.73	15.54	15.54

Figures in brackets indicate decrease in Profit

Note : If the rate is decreased by 5%, Profit will increase/(decrease) by an equal amount.

ii. Interest Rate Risk

Interest Rate Risk refers to the risk that the Fair Value or Future Cash Flows of a Financial Instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The objectives of the Company's Interest Rate Risk Management processes are to lessen the impact of adverse Interest Rate movements on its earnings and Cash Flows and to minimise counter party risks.

The Company is exposed to interest rate volatilities primarily with respect to its Term Borrowings from Banks as well as Financial Institutions, Export Packing Credit Facilities and Cash Credit Facilities. Such volatilities primarily arise due to changes in money supply within the economy and/or liquidity in banking system due to Asset/Liability mismatch, poor quality assets etc. of Banks. The Company manages such risk by operating with banks having superior Credit Rating in the market as well as Financial Institutions.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Interest Rate Sensitivities for Outstanding Exposure (Impact on increase in 50 bps)

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity
INR	(35.90)	(35.90)	(29.86)	(29.86)
USD	(2.09)	(2.09)	(1.93)	(1.93)
EURO	(16.24)	(16.24)	(20.50)	(20.50)

Figures in brackets indicate decrease in Profit

Note : If the rate is decreased by 50 bps, Profit will increase by an equal amount.

Interest Rate Sensitivity has been calculated assuming the Borrowings outstanding at the reporting date have been outstanding for the entire reporting period. Further, the calculations for the Unhedged Floating Rate Borrowing have been done on the closing value of the Foreign Currency.

iii. Price Risk

The Company invests its surplus funds primarily in Mutual Funds, Bonds and others measured at Fair Value through Profit or Loss. Aggregate value of such Investments as at March 31, 2024 is ₹12,644.13 (March 31, 2023 : ₹13,234.74). Investments in the Mutual Fund Schemes are measured at Fair Value. Accordingly, these do not pose any significant Price Risk.

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity	Impact on Profit	Impact on pre Tax Equity
Investment In Mutual Funds, Bond and Others				
0.5% Increase in Price	63.22	63.22	66.17	66.17
0.5% Decrease in Price	(63.22)	(63.22)	(66.17)	(66.17)

b) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Company may encounter difficulty in meeting its obligations. The Company mitigates its Liquidity Risks by ensuring timely collections of its Trade Receivables, close monitoring of its Credit Cycle and ensuring optimal movements of its Inventories. The table below provides details regarding remaining contractual maturities of significant Financial Assets and Liabilities at the reporting date :

	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Current	Non-Current	Current	Non-Current
A. Financial Assets				
i) Cash and Cash Equivalents	9.81	-	7.65	-
ii) Other Bank Balances	196.49	-	119.40	-
iii) Investment in Subsidiaries	-	5,625.39	-	5,625.39
iv) Loans	10.00	-	-	-
v) Trade Receivables	19,034.35	-	19,996.88	-
vi) Other Financial Assets	482.17	320.16	89.25	635.68
vii) Investment In Mutual Funds, Bond and Others	11,515.79	1,128.34	11,295.99	1,938.75
Total	31,248.61	7,073.89	31,509.17	8,199.82
B. Financial Liabilities				
i) Other Borrowings	6,708.13	4,137.62	6,424.62	4,034.52
ii) Trade Payables	9,536.65	-	7,894.41	-
iii) Other Financial Liabilities	1,307.06	-	1,152.98	-
iv) Lease Liabilities	101.19	1,823.41	95.98	1,931.41
Total	17,653.03	5,961.03	15,567.99	5,965.93

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

The Company manages this risk by utilising unused credit lines and portfolio diversion. The Company has Investment Policy for deployment of surplus liquidity, which allows investment in Debt Securities and Mutual Fund Schemes.

c) Credit Risk

Credit Risk is the risk that counter party will not meet its obligations leading to a Financial Loss. The Company has its policies to limit its exposure to Credit Risk arising from outstanding Trade Receivables. Management regularly assess the credit quality of its customer's basis which, terms of payment are decided. Credit limits are set for each customer which are reviewed on periodic intervals.

The movement of the expected loss provision on Trade Receivables made by the Company are as under :

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Opening Balance :	464.41	2,146.43
Add : Provisions Made/(Reversal)	3,625.21	(9.54)
Less : Utilisation made for Impairment/Derecognition	(49.65)	(1,672.48)
Closing Balance	4,039.97	464.41

36. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURE :

Related Party Disclosures in keeping with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS 24)

a) List of Related Parties

Where Control exists	
Holding Company	Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited
Subsidiary Companies (including Step Down Subsidiaries)	IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited
	IFGL Monocon Holdings Limited
	Monocon International Refractories Limited
	Monocon Overseas Limited
	Mono Ceramics Inc
	Monotec Refratarios Ltda
	Tianjin Monocon Refractories Company Limited
	Tianjin Monocon Aluminous Refractories Company Limited
	Goricon Metallurgical Services Limited
	IFGL GmbH
	Hofmann Ceramic GmbH
	Hofmann Ceramic CZ s.r.o.
	IFGL Inc (merged with Mono Ceramics Inc w.e.f. 01.04.2023)
	EI Ceramics LLC
	Sheffield Refractories Limited (w.e.f 24.02.2023)
Fellow Subsidiaries	Heritage Health Insurance TPA Private Limited
	Ganges Art Gallery Private Limited
	Bajoria Enterprises Limited
	Bajoria Real Estate Private Limited
	Essentially Healthy Private Limited
	Heritage Health Knowledge Services Private Limited (upto 19.11.2023)
	Cherie Sports Private Limited (formerly known as Bajoria Estate Private Limited till 24.09.2023)
	Bajoria Service Providers Private Limited (formerly known as Bajoria Service Providers LLP till 09.01.2024)

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Others :	
Key Managerial Personnel	S K Bajoria (Chairman) James Leacock McIntosh (Managing Director) Kamal Sarda (Director and Chief Executive Officer India - upto 29.02.2024) Arasu Shanmugam (Director and Chief Executive Officer India w.e.f. 13.03.2024) Rajesh Agarwal (Appointed as Director - General Counsel on and from 12.11.2022 and also designated as Company Secretary till 11.11.2022) Amit Agarwal (Chief Financial Officer) Mansi Damani (Company Secretary w.e.f 12.11.2022)
Non Executive Directors	Kanwar Satyabrata Sanyal (upto 27.05.2022) Sudhamoy Khasnobis Duraishwamy Gunaseela Rajan Debal Kumar Banerji Bharati Ray (upto 27.05.2022) Gaurav Swarup (appointed w.e.f 12.10.2022) Anita Gupta (appointed w.e.f 12.10.2022) Yuji Yamaguchi (upto 26.08.2022) Tetsuo Tsuzuki (upto 26.08.2022)
Relatives of Key Managerial Personnel	Smita Bajoria (Wife of Chairman)
Enterprises in which Key Managerial Personnel have Significant Influence	Heritage Insurance Brokers Private Limited Heritage Health Knowledge Services Private Limited (w.e.f. 20.11.2023) Excellent IT Services Private Limited (formerly known as Bajoria Holdings Private Limited till 26.07.2022) Bajoria Knowledge Private Limited Ganges River View Properties Private Limited (w.e.f. 26.12.2023) Heritage IT Solutions Private Limited (w.e.f. 04.01.2024) River Front Realty Private Limited (w.e.f. 20.01.2024)
Post Employment Benefit	IFGL Refractories Limited Staff Provident Fund IFGL Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Fund IFGL Refractories Ltd Employees Superannuation Fund

	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2024	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2023
b) Particulars of Transactions during the Year and Year End Balances		
I) With Holding Company : Bajoria Financial Services Private Limited		
Rent for Office Premises	73.58	55.15
	73.58	55.15
II) With Subsidiaries including Step down Subsidiaries		
Purchase of Raw Material/Traded Goods		
Monocon International Refractories Limited	64.05	43.17
Tianjin Monocon Refractories Company Limited	2,344.19	2,845.58
EI Ceramics LLC	13.18	-
Mono Ceramics Inc	13.65	2.14
	2,435.07	2,890.89
Purchase of Capital Goods		
Monocon International Refractories Limited	-	138.04
	-	138.04

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2024	(₹ in lakhs) As at and for the year ended March 31, 2023
Sale of Finished Goods		
Monocon International Refractories Limited	396.23	677.98
Mono Ceramics Inc	155.87	316.59
EI Ceramics LLC	81.60	38.28
Hofmann Ceramic GmbH	-	17.22
	633.70	1,050.07
Sale of Capital Goods		
Hofmann Ceramic GmbH	-	12.47
	-	12.47
Commission Expense		
Mono Ceramics Inc	49.97	79.94
	49.97	79.94
Capital Advances Given		
Sheffield Refractories Limited	145.90	-
	145.90	-
Expenses Reimbursed		
Mono Ceramics Inc	1.44	3.36
Monocon International Refractories Limited	54.78	7.79
EI Ceramics LLC	0.98	-
	57.20	11.15
Expenses Recovered/Received		
Monocon International Refractories Limited	12.63	21.51
Mono Ceramics Inc	1.96	42.99
EI Ceramics LLC	0.15	7.38
	14.74	71.88
Balances as at March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023		
Trade Payables		
Monocon International Refractories Limited	19.08	-
Tianjin Monocon Aluminous Refractories Company Limited	45.68	-
Mono Ceramics Inc	7.17	2.19
	71.93	2.19
Commission Payable		
Mono Ceramics Inc	25.18	1.15
	25.18	1.15
Trade Receivables		
Monocon International Refractories Limited	60.56	408.87
Mono Ceramics Inc	-	61.10
EI Ceramics LLC	37.06	-
	97.62	469.97
Capital Advances		
Sheffield Refractories Limited	145.90	-
	145.90	-
Non-Current Investment		
IFGL Worldwide Holdings Limited	5,625.39	5,625.39
	5,625.39	5,625.39

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

	(₹ in lakhs)	
	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2024	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2023
III) Transactions between Fellow Subsidiaries and Other Enterprises in which Key Managerial Personnel have Significant Influence		
Expenses Reimbursement/Incurred		
Ganges Art Gallery Private Limited	5.72	0.30
Bajoria Enterprises Limited	12.00	12.00
	17.72	12.30
IV) With Key Managerial Personnel		
Key Managerial Personnel Remuneration (Short Term Benefits)		
S K Bajoria (Chairman)	215.23	202.89
James Leacock McIntosh (Managing Director) #	181.16	206.85
Arasu Shanmugam (Director and Chief Executive Officer India w.e.f. 13.03.2024)	130.34	-
Kamal Sarda (Director and Chief Executive Officer India - upto 29.02.2024)	293.04	157.97
Rajesh Agarwal (appointed as Director - General Counsel on and from 12.11.2022 and also designated as Company Secretary till 11.11.2022)	162.91	145.57
Amit Agarwal (Chief Financial Officer)	42.18	35.69
Mansi Damani (Company Secretary w.e.f 12.11.2022)	32.93	28.39
	1,057.79	777.36
# Excluding ₹ 820.14 paid from Wholly Owned Subsidiary in accordance with approval in Extra Ordinary General Meeting		
Director's Commission		
S K Bajoria (Chairman)	103.27	64.70
	103.27	64.70
Director's Commission Payable		
S K Bajoria (Chairman)	103.27	64.70
	103.27	64.70
V) Non Executive Director - Sitting fees		
Sudhamoy Khasnobis	1.80	2.15
Duraiswamy Gunaseela Rajan	1.50	2.20
Debal Kumar Banerji	2.10	3.05
Gaurav Swarup (appointed w.e.f 12.10.2022)	1.00	0.20
	6.40	7.60
VI) With Other - Post Employment Benefit		
Expenditure		
IFGL Refractories Limited Staff Provident Fund	81.52	33.85
IFGL Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Fund	111.03	72.38
IFGL Refractories Limited Employees Superannuation Fund	-	27.95
	192.55	134.18
Year End Balance - Payable		
IFGL Refractories Limited Staff Provident Fund	15.50	11.54
IFGL Exports Limited Employees Gratuity Fund	51.03	13.84
	66.53	25.38

Terms and Conditions of transactions with Related Parties

The Sales to and Purchases from Related Parties are made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in Arm's Length Transactions. Outstanding Balances at the year-end are unsecured and Interest free and settlement occurs in Cash. There have been no Guarantees provided or received for any Related Party Receivables or Payables. For the year ended March 31, 2024, the Company has not recorded any impairment of Receivables relating to amounts owed by Related Parties (March 31, 2023 : Nil).

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

37. INFORMATION GIVEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF IND AS 108 ON SEGMENT REPORTING

The Company operates in a single segment and is engaged in the business of Manufacture, Trading, Sale of Refractories and Services thereof.

In terms of Ind AS 108 'Segment Reporting' prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, segment information is presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company. Given below is the information relating to Geographical Market of the Company :

	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2024	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2023
1. Revenue from Operations (based on Customer Destination)		
Within India	59,834.27	45,627.65
Outside India	29,468.70	37,708.92
Total	89,302.97	83,336.57
2. Non Current Assets excluding Income Tax Assets (Net) and Financial Assets		
Within India	33,959.12	28,700.44
Total	33,959.12	28,700.44
3. Capital Expenditure	10,360.23	7,620.67

No customer individually accounted for more than 10% of the revenues during the year ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

38. AMALGAMATION WITH ERSTWHILE IFGL REFRACTORIES LIMITED (ERSTWHILE HOLDING COMPANY)

Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Kolkata Bench (Tribunal) by passing an Order on August 3, 2017 under Sections 230 and 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 sanctioned a Scheme of Amalgamation (Scheme) for merger of erstwhile IFGL Refractories Ltd ("IFGL") with the Company on and from April 1, 2016, being the Appointed Date. Scheme had become effective from August 5, 2017 following filing of Order of Hon'ble Tribunal with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (Registrar of Companies) by the Company and IFGL on that date. The Scheme was accordingly given effect to in the Financial Year 2016-17 Financial Statements.

In accordance with the provisions of aforesaid Scheme -

- The amalgamation was accounted under the 'Purchase Method' as prescribed by Accounting Standard 14 - Accounting for Amalgamation under the previous GAAP.
- The excess of the Value of Equity Shares issued by the Company over the Book Value of Assets and Liabilities taken over by the Company and cancellation of Equity Shares held by erstwhile IFGL Refractories Limited in the Company, amounting to ₹ 26,699.46 was recorded as Goodwill arising on Amalgamation.
- The Goodwill recorded on Amalgamation is being amortised and the Company has estimated its useful life of 10 years. Accordingly, amortisation for the year amounting to ₹ 2,669.95 has been recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.

39. TAX EXPENSE

This note provides an analysis of the Company's Income Tax Expense, shows amounts that are recognised directly in Equity and how the Tax Expenses is affected by non assessable and non deductible items. It also explains significant estimates made in relation to tax positions.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

	(₹ in lakhs)	
	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Current Tax Expense recognised in Profit and Loss		
Current Tax	2,831.72	2,379.63
Total Current Tax Expense (A)	2,831.72	2,379.63
Deferred Tax Expense recognised in Profit and Loss		
Deferred Tax (Credit)/Charge (Refer Note 40)	(1,920.30)	31.52
Total Deferred Tax Expense recognised in Profit and Loss (B)	(1,920.30)	31.52
Deferred Tax Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income		
Deferred Tax (Credit)/Charge	(6.97)	2.10
Total Deferred Tax Expense recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (C)	(6.97)	2.10
Total Deferred Tax for the Year (B + C)	(1,927.27)	33.62
Total Income Tax Expense (A + B + C)	904.45	2,413.25

Reconciliation of Tax Expense and the accounting profit multiplied by India's Tax Rate :

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Profit before Tax	7,422.65	8,528.58
Tax at the Indian Tax Rate of 25.168% (2022-23: 34.944%)	1,868.13	2,980.23
Income exempted from Tax	(21.61)	(635.52)
Impact of tax rate change on opening Deferred Tax (Refer Note 40)	(870.88)	-
Impact of tax rate change on filing of Income Tax return of Financial Year 2022-23 (Refer Note 40)	(62.99)	-
Other true up impact	(8.20)	68.54
Income Tax Expense	904.45	2,413.25

40. The Company has elected to exercise the option permitted under Section 115BAA of the Income Tax Act, 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019 "New Tax Regime" at the time of filing of Income Tax Return for Financial Year ending March 31, 2023. Accordingly, the Company has re-measured Current Tax Liability and Deferred Tax Liability basis the lower rate prescribed. Consequently, the Current Tax Liability and Deferred Tax Liability for the year ended March 31, 2023 has decreased by ₹ 62.99 and ₹ 870.88 respectively, resulting into reduction in tax charge by ₹ 933.87 during the year ended March 31, 2024.

Tax charge for the Current Financial Year (Financial Year 2023-24) has also been recomputed during the year ended March 31, 2024 based on New Tax Regime.

41. The Company has used accounting software for maintaining its books of account which has a feature of recording the audit trail (Edit Log facility) and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software except that the audit trail feature is not enabled at the database level for certain changes using privileged/administrative access rights insofar as it relates to SAP Accounting Software. For "SARAL" Payroll Software, the audit trail was neither operated nor was enabled during the year. Further, no instance of audit trail feature being tampered with was noted in respect of the accounting software except for SARAL application as audit trail was neither operated nor enabled during the year.

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

42. RATIO ANALYSIS AND ITS ELEMENTS

	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023	Variance
a) Current Ratio	2.63	2.98	(11.56%)
b) Debt-Equity Ratio	0.18	0.18	(2.86%)
c) Debt Service Coverage Ratio	7.99	15.03	*(46.86%)
d) Return on Equity Ratio	10.14%	10.12%	0.17%
e) Inventory Turnover Ratio	2.83	2.85	(0.61%)
f) Trade Receivable Turnover Ratio	4.58	4.38	4.37%
g) Trade Payable Turnover Ratio	5.51	5.09	8.19%
h) Net Capital Turnover Ratio	2.89	2.53	14.15%
i) Net Profit Ratio	7.29%	7.34%	(0.67%)
j) Return on Capital Employed	11.34%	13.00%	(12.77%)
k) Return on Investment	8.07%	4.09%	** 97.24%

Reasons for variance more than 25% in above ratios is explained below :

* Due to repayment of Long Term Borrowings

** Due to higher mark to market gain

Sl. No.	Particulars	Numerator	Denominator
a)	Current Ratio	Current Assets	Current Liabilities
b)	Debt-Equity Ratio	Total Debt includes Other Borrowings + Lease liabilities	Total Equity includes Equity Share Capital and Other Equity
c)	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	Earning available for Debt Service includes Profit for the year + Finance Costs + Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses + Provision for Doubtful Trade Receivables/ Advances + Sundry Debit Balances/Advances written off + Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure + Net Loss on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	Debt Service includes Finance Costs + Lease Payments + Principal Repayments
d)	Return on Equity Ratio	Profit for the Year	Average Total Equity includes Average of Opening and Closing Total Equity
e)	Inventory Turnover Ratio	Cost of Goods Sold (COGS) includes Cost of Materials and Components Consumed + Purchases of Stock-in-Trade + Increase/ (Decrease) in Inventories of Finished Goods, Work-in-Progress and Stock-in-Trade	Average Inventory includes Average of Opening and Closing Inventories
f)	Trade Receivable Turnover Ratio	Revenue from Operations	Average Trade Receivables includes Average of Trade Receivables of Current Year and Previous Year
g)	Trade Payable Turnover Ratio	Purchase includes Purchases of Raw Materials and Components + Stores and Spares + Stock-in-Trade	Average Trade Payables includes Average of Trade Payables of Current Year and Previous Year
h)	Net Capital Turnover Ratio	Revenue from Operations	Current Assets - Current Liabilities
i)	Net Profit Ratio	Profit for the year	Revenue from Operations
j)	Return on Capital Employed	Earning before Interest and Taxes (EBIT) includes Profit before Tax + Finance Costs	Capital Employed includes Total Equity + Other Borrowings + Lease Liabilities + Deferred Tax Liabilities - Goodwill - Other Intangible Assets
k)	Return on Investment	Income on Investment includes Interest Income on Investments + Gain on Fair Valuation of Investments through Profit and Loss + Profit/(Loss) on Sale of Current Investments	Average Investment includes Average of Opening and Closing Investments

Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

43. OTHER STATUTORY INFORMATION

- i. No proceedings has been initiated or are pending against the Company for holding any Benami Property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 and Rules made thereunder.
 - ii. There are no charges or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.
 - iii. The Company has not traded or invested in Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency during the Financial Year.
 - iv. The Company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other persons or entities, including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall :
 - a. directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - b. provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - v. The Company has not received any fund from any persons or entities, including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall :
 - a. directly or indirectly Lend or Invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or
 - b. provide any Guarantee, Security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - vi. The Company does not have any such transaction which is not recorded in the Books of Accounts that has been surrendered or disclosed as Income during the year in the Tax Assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961).
 - vii. The Company does not have balance with the companies struck off under Section 248 of Companies Act, 2013 or Section 560 of Companies Act, 1956.
 - viii. The Company has not been declared as wilful defaulter by any Bank or Financial Institution or Other Lender.
 - ix. There are no exceptional items for the year ended March 31, 2024.
- 44.** One of the customers of the Company has opted for Preventive Restructuring under laws of Czech Republic. In the opinion of Company Management, realisability of dues from said customer is uncertain and doubtful in foreseeable future. As a matter of abundant precaution and prudence, the Company has made Provision for Trade Receivables aggregating to ₹ 3,169.42, goods sold but in Transit aggregating to ₹ 784.73 and Reversed Commission aggregating to ₹ 147.85 accrued in respect of the said Sales, during the year ended March 31, 2024.
- 45.** The Code on Social Security, 2020 ('Code') relating to Employee Benefits during employment and post employment benefits received Presidential Assent in September 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified and the final Rules/interpretation have not yet been issued. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect and will record any related impact in the period the Code becomes effective.

In terms of our Report attached.

For **S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**
Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration Number : 301003E/E300005

per **Sanjay Kumar Agarwal**
Partner
Membership No. : 060352

Kolkata
May 18, 2024

Arasu Shanmugam
Director and Chief Executive Officer India
(DIN - 02316638)

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of
IFGL Refractories Limited

S K Bajoria
Chairman
(DIN - 00084004)

Amit Agarwal
Chief Financial Officer

James L McIntosh
Managing Director
(DIN - 09287829)

Mansi Damani
Company Secretary
(FCS - 6769)



Global Addresses

ASIA

KOLKATA | INDIA

IFGL Refractories Limited
McLeod House
3, Netaji Subhas Road
Kolkata 700 001, West Bengal
India

KALUNGA | INDIA

IFGL Refractories Limited
Sector 'B'
Kalunga Industrial Estate
P. O. Kalunga 770 031
Dist. Sundargarh, Odisha
India

KANDLA | INDIA

IFGL Refractories Limited
Plot Nos. 638-644, Kandla SEZ
P. O. Gandhidham 370 230
Dist. Kutch, Gujarat
India

VISAKHAPATNAM | INDIA

IFGL Refractories Limited
Plot No. 15G, 15G1, 15H Industrial Park
APIIC - Denotified Area
Atchutapuram, APSEZ
P. O. 531 011, Visakhapatnam
Andhra Pradesh
India

TIANJIN | CHINA

Tianjin Monocon Refractories Co. Ltd.
Tianjin Economic
Development Area
Tianjin 300457
PR China

EUROPE

SHEFFIELD | UK

Sheffield Refractories Limited
Bradshaw Wood
Swinston Hill Road
Dinnington, Sheffield. S25 2RY
United Kingdom

DONCASTER | UK

Monocon International Refractories Ltd.
Old Denaby, Doncaster
South Yorkshire
DN12 4LQ
United Kingdom

BREITSCHEID | GERMANY

hofmann CERAMiC GmbH
Mühlweg 14
D-35767 Breitscheid
Germany

NORTH AMERICA

OHIO | USA

EI Ceramics LLC
2600 Commerce Blvd
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241
USA

MICHIGAN | USA

Mono Ceramics Inc.
Benton Harbor
Michigan 49022
USA



OUR **TECHNOLOGY.**
YOUR SUCCESS.

IFGL REFRACTORIES LIMITED